

ROBOTICS MICROCONTROLLERS COMPUTER CONTROL SPACE

Everything For Electronics

Nuts & Volts

September 2004

www.nutsvolts.com

HEXAPOD HOEDOWN



Data Compression

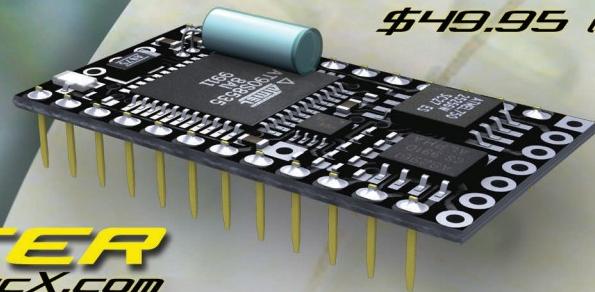
An Electronic Nose

Converting Heat
To Voltage



**ANYTHING THEY CAN DO...
WE DO...**

...FASTER
www.BASICX.com



BASICX24™
\$49.95 (QTY 1)

Executing 65,000 lines of Basic code per second the BasicX-24 is the KING of Basic programmable microcontrollers.

400 bytes RAM.
32K User program area.
19 I/O lines with 8 10Bit ADC's.
Real multitasking and Serial UARTs.

...SMALLER
www.SITEPLAYER.COM



SITEPLAYER™
\$29.95 (QTY 1)

Siteplayer is a true stand-alone mini web server.

Super easy to use.
Standard RJ-45 network interface.
Control or monitor anything over the web.

...BETTER
www.BASICX.com

High quality serial 2x16 LCD with backlight
Easy to use...



2x16 SERIALLCD™
\$39.95 (QTY 1)

Circle #60 on the Reader Service Card.

Cellphone Headsets!

- ◆ For hands-free cellular phone users
- ◆ Several popular types available (see model numbers below)
- ◆ **Special! - qty discount package, 40pc. carton...\$100.00!**
- ◆ Great gift for family & friends!
- ◆ Brand new, factory retail pack
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



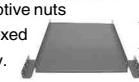
◆ For Ericsson 738/788/628/688/630 phones
HSC#20246 \$3.95!

◆ For Nokia 6110/6130/5110/5130/7110 phones (shown)
HSC#20247 \$3.95!

◆ 2.5mm conn. type for Nokia 8810 - useable w/many other phones.
HSC#20248 \$3.95!

19" Rack Shelf

- ◆ Quality made shelf assembly
- ◆ Extender brackets included
- ◆ Mount hardware includes 8 ea. 10-32x1/2" Phillips truss head screws, 4 Kep nuts, plus 4 Captive nuts
- ◆ Brand new, factory boxed
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty.



HSC#20170 \$19.95!

Mini Phone!

- ◆ Miniature, Ultra-Light w/belt clip
- ◆ Has redial, stores 10 numbers, flash/call waiting, hook on/off, mute...MORE!
- ◆ Headset has 2.5mm plug, will work with some cellphones!
- ◆ 3 longer tones, speed dial!
- ◆ 15 ring tones, speed dial!
- ◆ cord, adapter included
- ◆ New, HSC 90-day warranty



\$9.95!

Are You Ready?!!!...

for **HSC's Annual Parking Lot Blowout!!**

SATURDAY

SEPTEMBER 18TH

We're loading the lot with stacks of **super bargains!**

PRICED TO GO!

Your **BEST** chance of the year to save **big!**

If you're in the Bay Area... **don't miss this sale!**

Same special pricing at our Sacramento and Rohnert Park stores too!!

FREE REFRESHMENTS!

Starts at 9 am - Mark Your Calendars!!

Parallel Port External Hard Drive

- ◆ "H45" "QuickDrive"
- ◆ For 3.5" IDE drive type
- ◆ Special shock mount
- ◆ For DOS & W95+
- ◆ Boxed, w/diskettes & cables



HSC#19976 \$19.95!

Color Touch Screen!

- ◆ ALPS LHF8P4032E
- ◆ 240x320 diag. LCD STN display w/CCFL backlight
- ◆ 4-wire touchscreen interface.
- ◆ 2.75" x 3.50" x 0.375"
- ◆ <http://hubbard.enr.scu.edu/embedded/lcd/lfh8p4032b/lfh8p4032b.html> for info



Special!...
2 for \$59.95!

HSC#19827 \$39.95!

Wireless Video System!

- ◆ Tiny 3/4 in. color camera w/transmitter!
- ◆ Receiver is tuneable for best signal
- ◆ 9VDC batt. conn. for portable camera
- ◆ AC power packs for both units!
- ◆ RCA plugs for A/V out,
- ◆ 'F' conn for whip.
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty



HSC#80748 \$79.95!

Digital Answerer

- ◆ Five mailboxes! 56-minute capacity
- ◆ Call breakthrough alerts preferred incoming calls
- ◆ Incoming msg. day/time announcements
- ◆ Extensive remote access features
- ◆ 4 passwords, 4 outgoing announces
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty, colors/brands vary



HSC#20245 \$19.95!

14VAC, 1kVA Xfmr

- ◆ 120VAC input, 14VAC output @ 1kVA
- ◆ Ship weight - abt. 26lbs.
- ◆ 5.25" core height, 5.50" L and 3.50" W hole-to-hole center mounting footprint
- ◆ Screw primary, hvy lugged sec. leads
- ◆ New, HSC 90-day warranty



HSC#19986 \$45.00!

Special Buys!!

Dot Matrix Display
#19429 \$8.00

Laptop Floppy Drive
HSC#20180 \$14.95

Keypad + Display
HSC#19987 \$8.95! #19738 \$6.00!

7-Bay Cabinet
#80544 \$20.00

33.6k Socket Modem
HSC#20217 \$4.95!

Wireless PCI Card
#19743 \$6.00!

80W Power Supply
#18415 \$5.00

VideoWAVE Editor
#19656 \$9.95!

Wireless LAN Card
#19737 \$6.00!

1U Rack Cabinet
#19437 \$9.00!

150W Power Supply
#19266 \$8.00

AC only VHS Player
#19152 \$10.00!

'Mylex' RAID Card
#19427 \$29.50!

PCMICA SCSI
#19160 \$35.00

200W Power Supply
#19267 \$10.00

Bargain Priced!!

18GB SCSI Hard Drive

- ◆ Fujitsu MAN3184MP - Ultra160LVD
- ◆ 10,000 RPM, Xfer rate: 160MBps
- ◆ 68-pin HD D-Sub connector
- ◆ Avg. seek: 5mS, 8MB buff.
- ◆ 4 heads, 512 Byte p/sec.
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC#20290 \$29.95!

CompactPCI® Enclosure Package!

- ◆ CG Mupac's '535 Series'
- ◆ 19" rackmountable 9U cabinet
- ◆ 3-350W hot-swappable front-pull power supplies
- ◆ 21-slot 6U x 160mm front & 6U x 80mm rear IEEE1101.10/1101.11 Compliant CompactPCI subracks
- ◆ Hot-pluggable fan tray w/2 141 CFM top-mntd blowers, bottom blowers also
- ◆ Two front-pull drawers for SCA-type SCSI hard disk drives
- ◆ **Bonus!** 'Force' 'X86' plug-in included at **no extra charge!!** Complete 'X86' computer, 233 MHz, w/VGA, PIO, SIO, USB, 10BaseT and floppy disk drive!!
- ◆ Unused - removed from installation



HSC#20249 \$995.00!

Ultrasonic Transducer!

- ◆ Similar to SonaSwitch 'Mini-S'
- ◆ Mounts in 1.575" hole!!
- ◆ Fixed range: 5-7 feet.
- ◆ Rep. sense rate: 10Hz
- ◆ See <http://www.halted.com/store/onlineresources.html> for info/pinouts.
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC#19833 \$9.95!

9.1GB SCSI HD Deal

- ◆ Seagate ST19171WC, UltraASA2
- ◆ 7200 RPM, Avg. latency: 4.17mS
- ◆ Avg. read/write: 9.7-10.7m
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty
- ◆ **HSC Special!...get our 'SCS3700' SCA to SCSI 1 adapter Reg. \$12.50...for \$7.50 w/this drive!**



HSC#18753 \$14.00!

Pixie2 QRPP Xcvr!

- ◆ TINY shirt-pocket rig! 200-300 mW out
- ◆ Kit incl. all board-mounted parts
- ◆ Use 'walkman' phones
- ◆ **QRP crystal pack special!** Finally!...40, 30, 20, 17, 15 & 10 meter calling freqs. in one bag!



HSC#crystalpak\$14.95!

HSC#Pixie2 \$9.95!

300W ATX Supply!

- ◆ 'Potrans' 300 watt switching supply
- ◆ Model No. PP-303X
- ◆ IEC power cord & mounting screws incl.
- ◆ Brand new, OEM boxed
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty.



HSC#20190 \$14.95!

System Accessories

- ◆ Extra plug in 350W switching power supply, incl. CPC1-3500-P-38
- ◆ **Power Supply \$125.00!**
- ◆ Fujitsu 36GB SCA SCSI Hard Drive 10,000RPM
- ◆ 36GB HD \$79.95!

3 Retail/Wholesale Locations:

Main Office - Mail Orders...

3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

Santa Clara 1-408-732-1573

Sacramento 1-916-338-2545

Rohnert Park 1-707-585-7344

Look For Us! on...

eBay
keyword:
hselectronicsupply



Silicon Valley's Electronic Marketplace

Order Toll-Free: 1-800-4-HALTED(442-5833)

or...ONLINE, AT: www.halted.com

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. **Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping.** Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. \$6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping methods.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vol. 25 No. 9

FEATURES

65 TETSUJIN 2004

The cutting edge event sponsored by our sister publication, SERVO Magazine.

66 THE DIGITAL CONSUMER TECHNOLOGY HANDBOOK

Book review.
by Ed Driscoll, Jr.

68 A NEW LIFE FOR LORAN — PART 2

Completing the conversion to solid-state amplifiers.
by Clifford Appel

73 HAM RADIO FOR DUMMIES

Another book review.
by Karl Lunt

PROJECTS

46 SPIN A MOTOR WITH YOUR COFFEE MUG

Use that excess heat!
by Dr. Ralph Lorenz

50 THE ELECTRONIC SNIFFER

An electronic nose for detecting chemicals.
by Ron Newton

54 THE ENIGMA MACHINE, PART 4

De-bunking Kirlian photography.
by Gerard Fonte

61 FLOATING LIGHT SHOW

A fun summer project to jazz up your swimming pool.
by Michael Simpson

COLUMNS

8 TECHNOWLEDGEY 2004

Magnetic refrigeration; pirated software; and more.

14 JUST FOR STARTERS

Learn all about diodes.

18 MICRO MEMORIES

Shakey, an early robot.

22 LET'S GET TECHNICAL

Digital data compression.

30 Q&A

All about lightning; more 555 timer circuits; classic car voltage conversion; and more.

78 PERSONAL ROBOTICS

Hexapod hoedown!

83 IN THE TRENCHES

For design engineers facing real world problems. This month: specifications.

89 STAMP APPLICATIONS

An active coffee stabilization system.

94 NEAR SPACE

Detecting cosmic rays.

DEPARTMENTS

105 Advertiser's Index

75 Classified Display Ads

12 Electro-Net

44 Electronics Showcase

38 New Product News

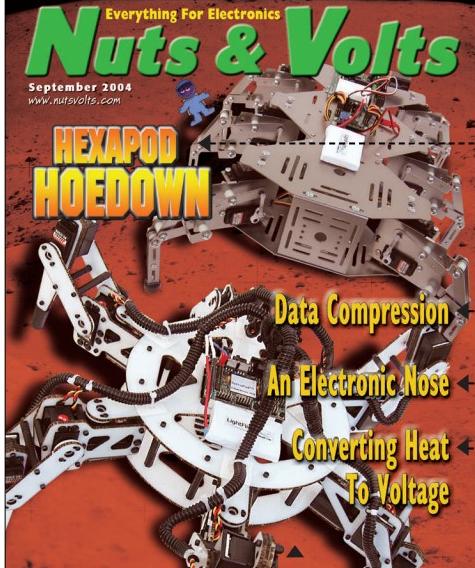
28 Newsbytes

42 NV Bookstore

6 Publisher's Info

6 Reader Feedback

102 Tech Forum



p. 78

p. 22

p. 50

p. 46

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885/CDN Pub Agree#40702530) is published monthly for \$24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300 or Station A, P.O. Box 54, Windsor ON N9A 6J5; cpcreturns@nutsvolts.com

VIDEO CRIME STOPPERS AND JAW DROPPERS!!!

110%
LOW PRICE
GUARANTEE

*Some restrictions apply. See catalog or website for details.



OUTDOOR
FLOOD
LIGHT
CAMERA

Powered by
and transmits
video through
AC lines!

Receiver
Included

\$99.95

RV & TRUCK VIDEO REAR
VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM



Includes camera, monitor,
cables & mounts!

\$99.95

2.4 GHZ WIRELESS LINK—4
CHANNELS & 700 FOOT RANGE



Includes transmitter, receiver,
& power supplies

\$109.95

TINY MICRO VIDEO
TRANSMITTER



Capable of up to
1000 foot trans-
mission distances
and is smaller
than your thumb-
nail.

\$189.95

WORLD'S SMALLEST CAMERA

Featured in the
Guinness Book of
World Records!



Tiny 0.375" square
by 0.625" size!

\$99.95

STEALTHY CLOCK RADIO
WITH HIDDEN WIRELESS
COLOR VIDEO CAMERA



**SUPER
EASY TO
USE!**

300 foot range,
includes receiver!

\$109.95

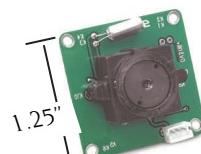
COLOR INFRARED
WEATHERPROOF
CAMERA



High Intensity LEDs
Let You See Up To
45 Feet In Total
Darkness!

\$109.95

B/W MICROVIDEO CAMERA



**UNDER
\$12**

Only \$11.95—
World's Best Value
Video Camera!

1280 HOUR TIME
LAPSE VCR



**only
\$179.95!**

This Time Lapse VCR Lets
You Record 1280 Hours--
That's Nearly 2 Months!

\$179.95

MINI VIDEO SERVER



**Only
\$249.95!**

View any camera
or video signal
remotely anywhere
in the world with
standard internet
browsers

\$249.95

QUAD/DVR VIDEO CARD



View and
record video up
to 4 cameras
on your PC!

1" MINI MONITOR



New! Handheld
pocket size
mini field monitor!



Runs up to 24 hours on
3 AAA batteries!

\$119.95

NEW! MICRO DIGITAL VIDEO
RECORDER



Records up to 40 Hours!

World's smallest hard-
drive based digital
video recorder!
WORLD'S SMALLEST

\$499.95

WIRED COVERT SMOKE
DETECTOR CAMERAS



Covers almost
any room with
30° oblique
camera angle

Covert
camera
location

Ask about or super stealth
versions for phenomenal low
light rating of 0.0003 lux.
700 foot wireless
version available com-
plete with receiver and
power supplies for
\$189.95

\$59.95

PRO 4 CAMERA QUAD
VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEM

Complete system, great for
stores!



It's easy to set up a complete,
full-featured professional video
monitoring security system with 4
of our PC-152C video cameras
and lenses, a realtime quad
processor, a high resolution 12"
monitor, and much more.

\$399.95

MICRO AUDIO
SYSTEM



Super high gain microphone
with built in preamplifier!

\$9.95

WEATHERPROOF OUTDOOR
CAMERA WITH ZOOM LENS



Installation is a
snap with easy
external mag-
netic zoom
adjustment.

Comes with versatile 5-50 MM vari-
focal zoom/auto iris lens.

\$219.95

SUPERCIRCUITS

See Hundreds Of Amazing
Video Products Online At
www.supercircuits.com
or Call Us Today To Order
or Request A Free Catalog

1-800-335-9777

One Supercircuits Plaza, Liberty Hill, TX 78642
Phone 1-512-778-6950 Fax 1-866-267-9777

Prices, specifications and availability are
subject to change without notice. Published
terms & conditions apply. Copyright 2004
Supercircuits, Inc.

Please call us at 1-800-335-9777 to be rushed your free Microvideo and Security Catalog!

Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I was taken back to my college days at the University of Colorado by the article "A New Life for LORAN" (August 2004). I took power lab from Prof. Easton and electronic lab from Prof. Wicks in the same semester. There was a friendly exchange of barbs between the two; in particular, Prof. Easton accused the circuits lab of dealing in "sneak currents," milliamps vs. real currents of dozens or even hundreds of amps in the power lab. The last day of class, Prof. Wicks distributed data sheets for the F1086 tube, pointing out that the 12.6 volt AC filaments ran 200 amps, asking us to "Tell Prof. Easton that this is not a sneak current!" when we went to the final power lab class. Thanks for the memory.

Jerry Berry, BSEE '59
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Having been a Loran A instructor during World War II, and having conducted the first airline evaluation of Loran C in the 1950s, I was surprised to learn from Clifford Appel's article in your August issue that Loran C is still alive and pulsing. However, he fails to mention what agencies might use it today. Considering that GPS seems to have become the method of preference for geographic position fixing in the 21st century, I would have thought that Loran C would have gone the way of Decca/Decstra, Omega, and the other navigational systems of the 20th century.

Also, I was very interested in Michael Banks' article about Hugo

Gernsback. This is the first complete account I have ever seen of his life and accomplishments. Those of us who got our start in radio in the 1930s well remember waiting in anticipation each month for the latest issue of his *Shortwave Craft* (if I have the name right?).

Paul Rafford Jr. NY4L
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

While thumbing through your August 2004 issue, I came to the article "Just for Starters" by Mark Balch and was happy to see a section titled Ohm's Law. One of my minor hobbies is analyzing explanations of "Ohm's Law for beginners" to see how close to the truth the author came. (What does that tell you about my life!?)

People who work with objects that conduct electricity are often interested in knowing the current I that flows when a voltage E is applied, and the ratio of E/I of these quantities. This ratio turns up so often that it is handy to have a name and symbol for it, and in fact it has been given the name "resistance" and the symbol R . Thus, the expression $R=E/I$ is not any kind of law, but simply a definition of resistance. Ohm's Law, on the other hand, is more significant than this. It is an experimentally determined law of nature, not just a definition.

So what is Ohm's Law? If we apply voltage E_1 and measure current I_1 , and then apply a different voltage E_2 and measure current I_2 , Ohm's Law states that E_1/I_1 will be equal to E_2/I_2 . Since we have made a definition for the ratio E/I , and since the test voltages were arbitrary, another way to say this is $R=\text{constant}$. In other words, Ohm's Law states that the resistance of a conductor stays the same for any applied voltage. Since we all know this isn't true (visualize the characteristic curve of a silicon diode), why is Ohm's Law important? The answer, of course, is because lots of important devices do obey the Law for a wide range of voltages and currents. The diode just isn't one of them. Even for the diode, we can use the definition to calculate an effective resistance for a given voltage or current. But when we do this,

(Continued on Page 45)

Published Monthly By

T & L Publications, Inc.

430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879-1300

(951) 371-8497

FAX **(951) 371-3052**

www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription Order ONLY Line

1-800-783-4624

FOUNDER/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Jack Lemieux

PUBLISHER

Larry Lemieux

publisher@nutsvolts.com

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/
VP OF SALES/MARKETING**

Robin Lemieux

robin@nutsvolts.com

MANAGING/TECHNICAL EDITOR

Dan Danknick

dan@nutsvolts.com

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Alexandra Lindstrom

alexa@nutsvolts.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Edward Driscoll, Jr.	Gerard Fonte
Terence Thomas	TJ Byers
Jeff Eckert	Paul Verhage
Jon Williams	Mike Keesling
James Antonakos	Karl Lunt
Dr. Ralph Lorenz	Michael Simpson
Clifford Appel	Ron Newton

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR

Mary Descaro

subscribe@nutsvolts.com

SHOW COORDINATOR

Audrey Lemieux

WEB CONTENT/NV STORE

Michael Kaudze

michael@nutsvolts.com

PRODUCTION/GRAFICS

Shannon Lemieux

STAFF

Janessa Emond

Kristan Rutz

Copyright 2004 by **T & L Publications, Inc.**
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. *Nuts & Volts Magazine* assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in *Nuts & Volts*. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in *Nuts & Volts*. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.



It's Time for a Change!



World's Lowest Power MCU

If you're not already using the MSP430 in your design, it's time for a change.

- 0.1- μ A RAM retention
- 0.8- μ A RTC mode
- 250- μ A/MIPS active
- 6- μ s clock startup
- 50-nA low-leakage pins
- Vectored interrupts
- DMA
- High-performance analog ideal for precise measurements
- 16-bit RISC CPU enables new applications with less code
- ISP Flash permits flexible code changes
- Complete integrated development environment \$99
- Device pricing as low as \$0.49

Online Registration
Data Sheets and Samples

2004 MSP430 Advanced Technical Conference (ATC)



- Experience cutting-edge ultra-low-power technology
- Meet with TI MSP430 experts, third parties and other MSP430 users from around the world
- Witness demonstrations of the highest-performance MSP430 yet
- Sharpen your knowledge of MSP430 in an interactive, informal setting
- Attend in-depth workshops, seminars and presentations on MSP430:
 - Architecture
 - Peripherals
 - Coding/design techniques
 - Applications

Seating is limited, register today at www.ti.com/atc2004

TechKnowledgey 2004

Events, Advances, and News
From the Electronics World

Advanced Technologies Lords of the Flies



The hyperacute directional hearing of *Ormia ochracea* results from its unique ears, which are part of the prothorax behind its large head, as shown. Photo by R. Hoy and G. Haldeman/Cornell University. Copyright Cornell University, reproduced with permission.

Recently, some researchers at Cornell and Binghamton Universities (www.cornell.edu and www.binghamton.edu) have been spending a lot of time with flies. No, this is not a reflection of their personal hygiene, but an embodiment of a grant from the National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders (NIDCD, www.nidcd.nih.gov) that has underwritten a study of *Ormia ochracea*, which is a peculiar cousin of your common housefly. Most flies primarily eat plants and animals that are already dead or decaying, but *Ormia* is a parasitoid; it lives off of living animals.

When a female *Ormia* hears the chirp of a male field cricket, she flies to within a few inches of it, sneaks up on its back, and deposits larvae that eventually burrow down into the cricket. In a few days, the larvae

emerge from the unfortunate, dead cricket and fly away, much as relatives flee from your home after devouring a huge holiday meal and finishing off all of the good Scotch.

Perhaps the most remarkable thing about this process is that, even though *Ormia* is endowed with the standard array of sensory equipment (compound eyes, antennae, and ultrasensitive legs), it locates the cricket by directional hearing in the same way that humans use stereo processing to determine which nearby car is blaring the offensive music at 140 dB. However, the fly's eardrums — located beneath its head — are only 0.5 mm apart, which, theoretically, is too close to allow "bilateral interaural intensity differences" to be detected at the cricket's chirp frequency of about 5 kHz (which translates into a wavelength of approximately 69 mm).

The secret lies in the fact that the fly's eardrums are connected by a small bridge. The official explanation is that, when a sound is detected in the right ear, the right eardrum vibrates, causing the left eardrum to vibrate out of sync, and vice versa. This back-and-forth vibration of the eardrums creates a difference in pressure between the two ears, which the fly's ganglia and brain quickly compute. Within 50 nanoseconds (1,000 times faster than you can do it), *Ormia*'s brain sends a signal to its muscles and the fly turns toward its target. When a recording of a cricket's chirp is played for the subject fly, it responds quickly and accurately (much more so than a female cricket, which was what the male was actually hoping to attract).

By now, you are probably wondering what this has to do with elec-

tronics. The connection is that the fly's audio equipment has inspired a novel design for hearing aids that, within a few years, could perform better and cost much less than existing designs. As stated by NIDCD Director James Battey, Jr., "The biological lessons provided by *Ormia*'s abilities in hyperacute time coding and localization of sound promise to produce strategies for improved nano- or micro-scale directional microphones in hearing aids. Applications of these new principles may improve life for individuals with hearing loss who depend upon hearing aids."

Improvement in Magnetic Refrigeration

The concept of magnetic refrigeration has existed since the 1920s and one scientist (Canadian William Francis Giauque) even won a 1949 Nobel Prize for related work. A magnetic refrigerator could potentially offer better energy efficiency, lower operating costs, the elimination of environmentally hostile coolants, and nearly silent operation. Nevertheless, the concept has never been translated into practical, commercial products and we all still live with the century-old technology of vapor-compression cooling systems.

The situation could change, however, as a result of developments at the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST, www.nist.gov). An NIST team has discovered that, by adding a small amount (about 1%) of iron to a gadolinium-germanium alloy, its cooling capacity can be increased by 15 to 30%, resulting in, "a much-improved magnetic refrigerator for near-room-temperature appli-

cations." The iron nearly eliminates costly hysteresis effects that otherwise appear during the on-and-off cycling of the applied magnetic field that drives the refrigeration device.

In operation, when exposed to a magnetic field, the gadolinium alloy and other materials heat up as their spinning electrons align with the field, thereby magnetizing the materials and raising their temperatures. When the external field is removed, the materials demagnetize (the electrons revert to a disordered magnetic spin state), and their temperature drops. The two stage process forms the magnetic refrigeration cycle.

Magnetic refrigeration is already a potential contender for specialized applications, such as cooling sensors in spacecraft and the liquification of gases. With additional development, it could be extended to household refrigerators and freezers, dehumidifiers, and air conditioners — which now account for about 25% of residential power use.

Computers and Networking HP Introduces New Workstations

Continuing with now-typical evolutionary — rather than revolutionary — developments in the microcomputer industry, Hewlett-Packard (www.hp.com) has introduced three new machines. The HP Workstation xw4200 is the entry level machine aimed at engineers, artists, designers, scientists, and other users who have intense application demands, require large, complex models or data sets, and have multitasking requirements or extensive graphic needs.

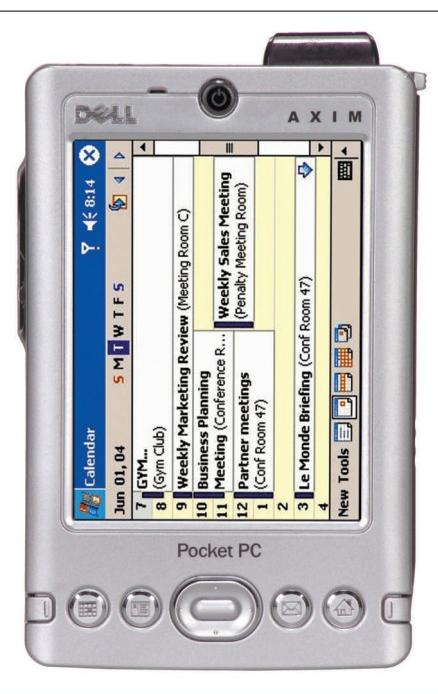
The xw4200 features Intel's 925X Express chipset and Pentium 4 processors with Hyper-Threading technology and speeds up to 3.6 GHz with an 800 MHz front-side bus. The new chipset drives the PCI-Express graphics and input/output interface, DDR-2 memory architecture, integrated Serial ATA RAID controller, and — when available — support for future

Intel EM64T processors.

Also introduced were the xw6200 and xw8200 models. All support Windows® XP Professional and Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0 operating systems. The xw4200, xw6200, and xw8200 are priced at \$849.00, \$1,399.00, and \$1,799.00, respectively.

624 MHz Pocket PC

Dell has introduced three new Axim handheld computers that include Intel's PXA270 processors, Windows Mobile® 2003 Second Edition software for Pocket PC, and Bluetooth® wireless technology. Two of the three configurations feature a combination of Bluetooth and WiFi® 802.11b wireless. Bluetooth allows personal area networking with computer systems and Bluetooth-enabled devices such as mobile phones, GPS receivers, keyboards, and other handheld computers. Integrated WiFi enables users to



Dell's Axim handhelds employ Intel's PXA270 processor and are available with wireless technology.

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
 Oak Brook, IL 60523
 1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

ATOMIC TIME

H15U

SALE!

Office School Clock #1 WT-3121A \$39.95>

This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features a manual set option, daylight saving time disable option, and a safe plastic lens and case.

WT-3121A

Atomic Digital Wristwatch <H15U \$34.95

A high tech digital wristwatch with a sophisticated look. Features a metal 'stretch' band and a high-contrast digital display. 12/24 hr time formats, backlight, date, and day of week.

56G24-4

Arclon Atomic Watch <56G24-4 \$249.99

This elegant watch features a shock-resistant titanium case with hardened mineral lens. Silver dial with arabic numerals, and high quality replaceable leather band. Watch can change to any world time zone. Case diameter 40mm. Made in Germany.

WS-8007U-C

LaCrosse Digital Wall Clock \$34.95

This digital wall / desk clock comes with a beautiful cherry wood frame. It shows time, date, day of week, temperature and moon phase. 12/24 format.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically synchronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. \$7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

connect wirelessly to the Internet at restaurants and coffee houses, college campuses, sports venues, hotels, airports, and other locations.

Prices start at \$199.00 for a non-wireless 312 MHz configuration, \$249.00 (after a \$30.00 rebate) if you include combination wireless capability, and \$349.00 for the 624 MHz model. All three configurations include a built-in secure digital I/O slot, a 3.5 inch transreflective TFT color display with 240 x 320 (QVGA) resolution, a headphone jack and improved recorder capability, plus a scroll dial.

The \$199.00 and \$249.00 configurations come with a travel sync cable, while the \$349.00 configuration comes with a sync/recharge cradle with an extra battery charge slot that accommodates either the spare standard battery (950 mAh) or the optional high capacity (1,800 mAh) battery (\$99.00). Details are available at www.dell.com

Circuits and Devices High-End MiniDisc Player



Sony's QUALIA® MiniDisc player.

If your bank account has been looking too plush lately, Sony Electronics has a solution in the form of its QUALIA 017 MiniDisc player. According to Sony, "Individually crafted from a solid brass block and perched on a beautifully design charging station, the QUALIA 017 is truly an objets d'art." It's not all good looks and snob appeal, though. The construction is said to provide a more rigid case, which reduces the kind of wear and tear experienced by

all portable audio devices.

Included with the player is a set of high quality, low profile ear bud headphones that feature extended bass capability. It has been reported that the headphones can reproduce frequencies up to 100 kHz, which will come in handy if your dog likes to use it. It also comes with a carrying case that employs a magnetic lock and it is available in chrome, silver-plated, or gold-plated finishes. As of this writing, the device was available only by special order, with a base price of \$1,900.00.

For an interesting twist on marketing techniques, visit www.qualia.sony.us/qualia_main.html where you can view/download a four minute promotional movie that wraps tranquilizer music around a montage of nature scenery and tells you absolutely nothing about the product line. It's impressive and kind of relaxing, really, but I suspect that most of us will still opt for a \$29.95 player from Wal-Mart.

Industry and the Profession Pirated Software Flourishing

According to a study conducted by the research firm International Data Corporation (IDC — www.idc.com) and recently released by the Business Software Alliance (BSA — www.bsa.org), 36% of all software installed on computers in 2003 was pirated, representing a loss of nearly \$29 billion to the software industry. This year's BSA global piracy study incorporated major software market segments, including operating systems, consumer software, and local market software, as well as business software applications.

The study found that, while \$80 billion in software was installed on computers worldwide last year, only \$51 billion was legally purchased. For its analysis, IDC drew upon world wide data for software and hardware shipments, conducted more than

5,600 interviews in 15 countries, and used its in-country analysts around the globe to evaluate local market conditions. IDC identified the piracy rate and dollar losses by utilizing proprietary IDC models for PC, software, and license shipments by all industry vendors in 86 countries.

Geographically, the piracy rates break down as follows: Eastern Europe, 71%; Western Europe, 36%; Latin America, 63%; Middle Eastern and African nations, 56%, and North America, 23%. Summing it up, BSA President and CEO Robert Holleyman commented, "The fight for strong intellectual property protection and respect for copyrighted works spans the globe and there is much work to be done."

New Computer Project Announced

COLSA Corporation (www.colsa.com) and Apple Computer Corporation (www.apple.com) have jointly announced the development of one of the largest and most powerful computers in the world. COLSA has contracted with Apple to deliver the components for a super-cluster computer system with more than 3,000 processors to its customer, the US Army's Aviation and Missile Research, Development, and Engineering Center (AMRDEC — www.redstone.army.mil/amrdec).

The system will consist of 1,566 dual-processor, rack-mountable Xserve G5 units, which employ Apple's 2.0 GHz G5 CPU. COLSA will build, install, test, and operate the system. The supercluster will be employed to model the complex aero-thermodynamics of hypersonic flight, including applications related to missile interceptors and scramjet engine performance. It will offer peak performance of 25 TFLOPs.

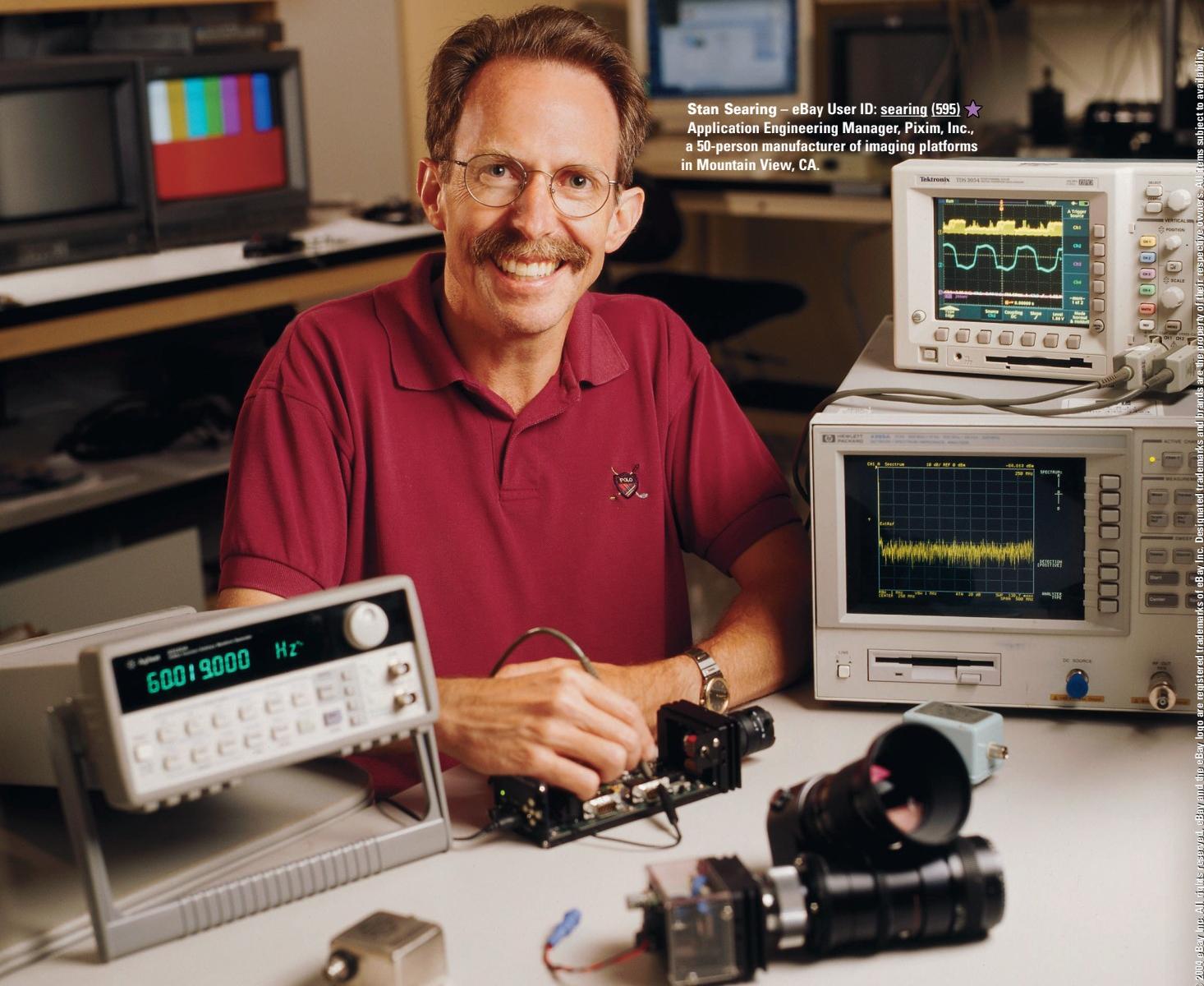
At a cost of about \$5 million, it compares favorably with Japan's Earth Simulator computer, which offers 40 TFLOPS performance, but costs \$350 million. The machine is expected to be operational late this fall. **NV**

"Lower costs, higher output—it's easy to measure the value of eBay."

My company counts on me to get great deals on test equipment. That's why I count on eBay. Oscilloscopes, lenses, transformers, signal generators... all the gear I want is there for less. So far, I've bought \$40,000 worth of new and used equipment for just \$20,000. With a well-equipped lab, we're troubleshooting more efficiently and getting products to market faster."

Stan Searing – eBay User ID: searing (595) ★
Application Engineering Manager, Pixim, Inc.,
a 50-person manufacturer of imaging platforms
in Mountain View, CA.

© 2009 eBay Inc. All rights reserved. eBay and the eBay logo are registered trademarks of eBay Inc. Designated trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners. All items subject to availability.



www.ebaybusiness.com

Circle #36 on the Reader Service Card.

eBay®

Save up to 60% on electronic components and microcontrollers
www.futurlec.com

Bus Embedded Internet PIC RTOS CAN Bus Embedded Internet PIC RTOS CA
CCS C Compiler
For the PIC® MCU
262-797-0455 
www.ccsinfo.com/env

Give your design a power boost

www.maxwell.com/go.php?id=74

 **Electronic & Computer Engineering Technology**
Accredited Associate Degree Online
(937) 512-2570 www.sinclair.edu/academics/egr/departments/eet/index.cfm


ezVID Serial Video Module
Easy video for your stamp and microcontroller projects

- Simple 2 wire TTL RS232 interface at 9600 baud
- Pixel resolution of 188 by 254 with a 14 color pallet
- 63 Built-in and 256 user definable characters

MULTILABS
\$59.95 Learn more at www.multilabs.net

USB Add USB to your next project—
it's easier than you might think! 

- USB-FIFO • USB-UART • USB/Microcontroller boards

Absolutely NO driver software development required!
www.dlpdesign.com Design services available

We sell tons of components at
unbelievable prices!
WWW.DIGI-PONENTS.COM

Geiger Counters:
Digital, PC & Analog
As sold to NASA and
US Government
IMAGES SI INC.
www.imagesco.com/geiger

MCUmart.com
PICmicro MCU Development Tools
BASIC Compilers
Device Programmers
Prototyping Boards
Experimenter Boards
Books

EARTHLCD.com
See the **World's Largest Collection**
of **LCDs and LCD Products**

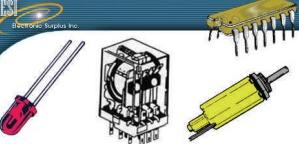
alarmland.com®


USB/Serial Pic Programmer Kit \$34.95
* Free software and updates Windows 9x/2000/Nt/XP
* Quality PCB and Silkscreen for easy assembly
See all of our Educational Electronic Kits
visit us at www.ElectronicKits.com

www.gatewayelectronics.com
(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE-1-800-669-5810


ramsey
www.ramseykits.com
AM/FM Broadcasters • Hobby Kits
Learning Kits • Test Equipment
...AND LOTS OF NEAT STUFF!

www.CircuitSpecialists.com
OVER 8,000 ELECTRONIC ITEMS ONLINE!
Deals You Won't Believe!


electronicsurplus.com

ONE PASScircuit™
"The Future
of Proto-
typing"
www.onepasinc.com

Save Time and Money!
Complete Control
System in
30 Minutes for \$99
www.flex-tek.com

Affordable EPROM, EEPROM,
FLASH and NVRAM Programmer
www.canerdian.ca

Try It

Polaris Industries, Inc.

1983 - 2004

POLARISUSA.COM

YOUR ONE STOP SUPPLY FOR ALL YOUR VIDEO SECURITY NEEDS



Affordable
Pan-Tilt!

WPT-01

Wireless
Pan/Tilt Network
Color Camera

\$399.95

21
Years
1983-2004
at Your Service



ILC-300

\$189.95

Infrared Lipstick
Color Camera
w/ PS-02



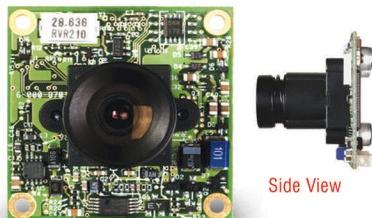
WM-RC01



2.4GHz 5" TFT LCD
Monitoring System
w/ Color Camera

\$319.95

Over
1000 Different
Video Products



MB-1250U

1/4" Color Micro Board
Camera.

\$89.95

380-470 Enhanced TVL

DVR-150-80

\$419.95

Single Channel
Digital Video Recorder
w/ 80 GB HD
New Price!



WTX-5804

\$199.95

5.8GHz Wireless
Transmitter/Receiver
Package



DX-7811S

1/3" Color Camera

New Price

Limited Time Offer

\$109.95



TFT-M25

\$109.95

2.5" Color
TFT-LCD Module
Clearance

PDVR-40

\$599.95

Portable Pocket
Digital Video Recorder
Built-In Hard Drive (40GB)
USB Interface



Pocket DVR

Polaris Industries, Inc.

3158 Process Drive • Norcross, GA • 30071

Security Cameras . Lenses . Packages . Wireless . DVRs . Monitors . Cables

Toll Free
800-308-6456

Local
678-405-6080

Web Site
PolarisUSA.com

Circle #74 on the Reader Service Card.

Just For Starters

A Tutorial on Diodes

Materials that can conduct current (silver, gold, aluminum, copper, etc.) contain large numbers of loosely held electrons. Their resistance to the flow of current is measured in just a few *millionths* of an ohm per centimeter. Insulators — such as glass, rubber, and plastic — have very few loosely held electrons and their resistance to the flow of current is measured in a few *million* ohms per centimeter.

Semiconductors

As the term implies, semiconductors are not as conductive as metal, nor are they as non-conductive as insulators. The most commonly used materials in semiconductors are germanium and silicon. Germanium, in its pure form, is rated at 60 ohms per centimeter, while silicon is rated at 60,000 ohms per centimeter.

What enables semiconductors to change their state of conductivity is the addition of controlled amounts of impurities. Arsenic and antimony added to the mix will produce what is known as an n-type material because of the negative charge from the excess of free electrons. A p-type junction can be produced with the careful addition

of aluminum, gallium, or indium.

P-N Junction

When a p-type junction is made, the electrical equivalent of "holes" or an absence of electrons is set up. An n junction has an excess of electrons. Combining p and n materials and applying negative current results in a diffusing of electrons across the junction is known as diffusion current.

As you can see in Figure 1, a surplus of electrons from the n material penetrate the space-charge region, flow across the junction, and move through the holes to the positive lead. This is known as forward biasing and results in signal being transferred through the diode.

When the current is reversed, the free electrons are drawn to the positive terminal and the holes are attracted to the negative terminal. This is known as reverse biasing and results in no passage of current through the diode. The more reverse biasing is applied to it, the more resistance the diode presents.

Biassing

Like bipolar transistors, diodes do not respond to signals until a

threshold voltage is achieved. The biasing level can vary from one diode to another, but most diodes will trigger at about 0.7 volts. Reverse biasing does not have a threshold and a diode starts responding at the first sign of a signal. Since diodes are mostly given the duty of switching non-sinusoidal signals, biasing — for the most part — is not a factor.

Doping

Doping is the name given to the process of adding impurities that enable the diode to respond to current. Different doping procedures can produce different types of diodes.

For example, over-doping can produce something called a tunnel diode.

Tunnel Diodes

A tunnel diode has a high concentration of impurities in both the p and the n sections of the device. The space-charge region is so narrow in this diode that an electrical charge can pass through the device by tunneling, a quantum-mechanical action that produces a negative-resistance region that has the potential of achieving amplification. In circuits where signal intensity is compromised for one reason or another, the tunnel diode can

Figure 1. Combined P and N junctions

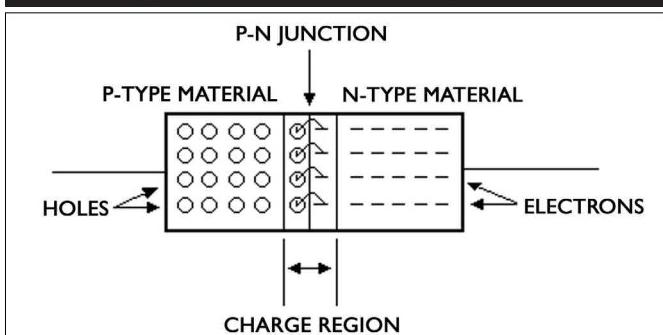
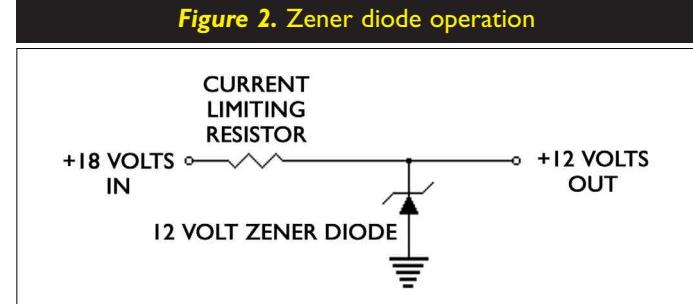


Figure 2. Zener diode operation



help achieve a critical threshold point. Oscillators, pulse generators, and RF energy generation are the areas where the tunnel diode is most applicable.

Zener Diode

Voltage regulation is an important function in modern electronics and the zener diode is designed to do just that. It achieves this in the reverse bias mode. You can see in the diagram (Figure 2) that the zener is wired across a power supply output with the anode lead connected to ground and the cathode lead connected to the supply output.

Like regular diodes, zener devices resist the flow of voltage when reverse biased. The zener, however, is designed to resist the flow of voltage only to a given breakdown point. Anything over the breakdown point will be passed to ground. Acting as a reference source, the zener diode is capable of providing very accurate, constant current loads. Popular cutoff points are 5, 9, and 12 volts to accommodate most power supply requirements.

Varactor

One of the most unusual devices is the varactor or variable-reactance

diode. The varactor acts as a voltage sensitive capacitor in series with a resistance. Its use is basically confined to microwave equipment.

Diode Types

As you can see in the illustration, diodes come in a wide variety of shapes and sizes. The size of a diode will most likely relate to its power handling capacity. Leads are identified as anode and cathode and — on most diodes — polarity is identified by a line on the cathode side, as shown in the diode type illustration (Figure 3).

Your local supplier should have most types in stock. Low level glass diodes, such as the 1N914, are inexpensive (about 10 for \$1.00) and widely available. Harder to find diodes can be ordered from supplier catalogs or from the advertisers

in *Nuts & Volts*.

SCRs

An SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier) is like a diode with an extra lead. The device will not pass current until a pulse is applied to the third lead, which is called a gate. Many switching functions that were formerly controlled

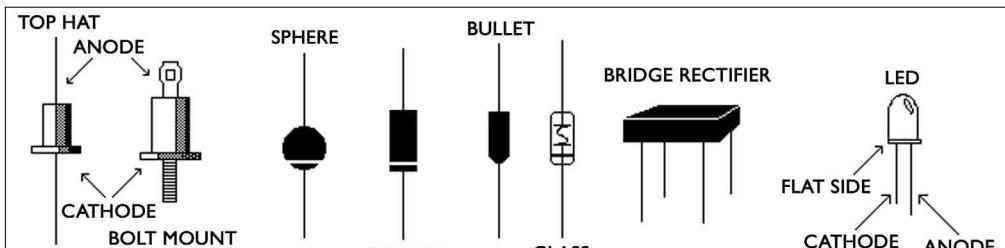
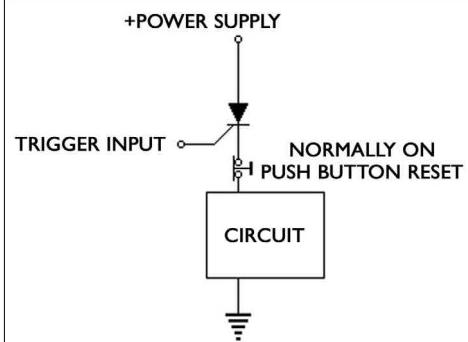


Figure 3. Diode types

Figure 4. SCR operation



 Yost Engineering Inc.

www.YostEngineering.com
1-888-395-9029



\$122
Kit Without Processor

\$169
Kit With Processor

Got Brains?

BugBrain walking robots do! And YOU get to program them!

BugBrain is a fun and educational walking robot kit that is programmed via a serial connection to any PC. Unlike other kits that are preprogrammed, BugBrains include a full featured microprocessor and expansion connector so the kits can grow with your skills.

- BugBrain can: walk, chirp, dance, wink, blink, sense obstacles, play songs, & scare cats.
- Complete kit includes: BASIC-X 24 processor, all components, programming cable, & AC adaptor.
- Full color instruction manual explains assembly step by step with pictures.
- Programming guide includes sample programs to get you started quickly.
- Expansion connector allows addition of remote control, LCD displays, & more.
- Coursepaks are available for classroom, home school, enrichment programs, scouting groups, etc.
- Toll free and email support at no cost. BugBrain is also compatible with the BASIC Stamp II.

Learn more at: www.YostEngineering.com/BugBrain

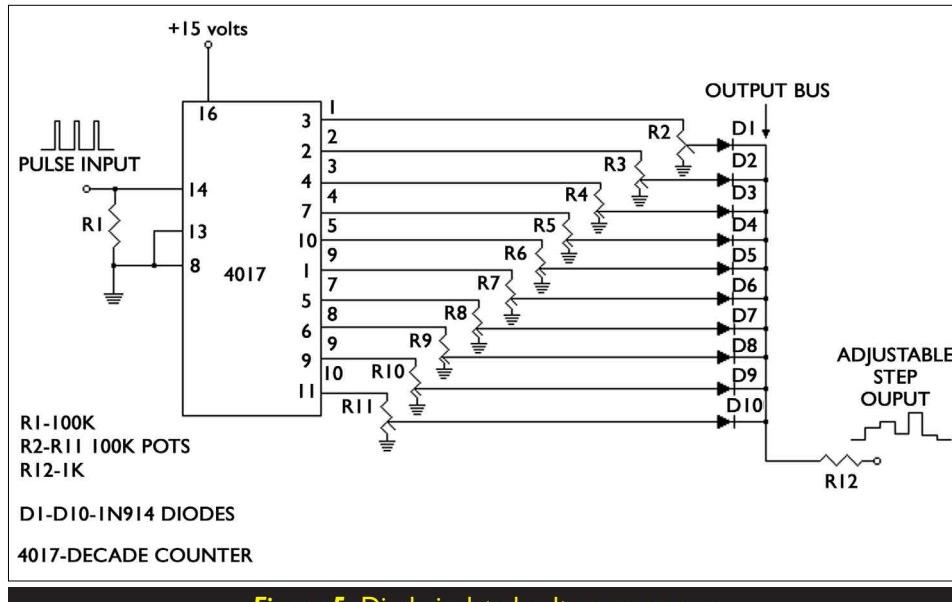


Figure 5. Diode isolated voltage sequencer

by heavy, slow, expensive mechanical relays can be executed by an SCR. Loading problems are another disadvantage of relays that disqualifies them from low current circuits, especially since they need a constant DC input to stay on.

Only a brief pulse is necessary to turn on an SCR — and it stays on.

There are two ways to turn it off. The first is by applying a negative pulse to the gate and the second is by disengaging the output load. This second method is popular as a reset in alarm circuits (see Figure 4).

One thing that is necessary when working with SCRs is a constant output load. Most well designed circuits will provide a steady load to maintain the on condition of the SCR. Experimentation will determine whether or not the circuit will sustain an on condition in an SCR controlled situation.

LEDs

Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs)

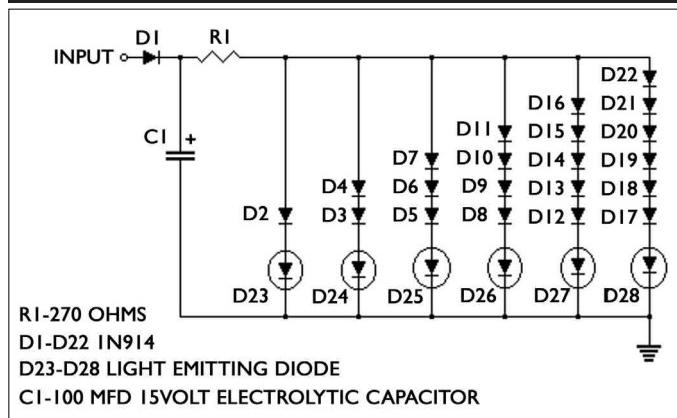
have been around for quite a while now and almost all electronic devices have one or more. The LED is made by adding metals — such as aluminum, gallium, and indium — to arsenic antimony and phosphors. By changing the ratio of elements, it is possible to vary the color, the amount of infrared radiation, and the brightness greatly from one LED to another.

Wherever you need a visual indication of electrical activity, the LED is the answer. Seven segment displays enable light emitting diodes to indicate letters and numbers and are used in clocks and calculators. Arrays — consisting of several LEDs in a single case — are used to indicate sound levels in recording devices. New products are being developed all the time and amazing devices are finding their ways to the shelves of your suppliers.

Diodes as Isolators

No circuit demonstrates the ability of diodes to pass

Figure 6. Bar graph sound level indicator



For free demonstration software, please visit our website at www.pulsar.gs/nwc

PULSAR, 1947 Sandalwood Place, Clearwater FL 33760-1713
E-mail: mail@pulsar.gs • Order line: (727) 524-1500
Technical support: (727) 524-8822 • Fax: (727) 524-1225

and isolate analog signals better than a sequencer. The sequencer in Figure 5 is a 4017 decade counter and it produces a high output (equal to the power supply) at only one of its 10 outputs. The other nine outputs are low and all of the outputs are connected to potentiometers.

When a pulse is fed to pin 14, the counter advances to the next stage. Since only one diode at a time is high, it passes whatever voltage is set by its potentiometer to the output bus. This voltage reverse biases all other diodes, so they become highly resistive and isolate the nine low state outputs.

No interaction between stages will occur because only the voltage at the active stage will be passed to the bus. The result is a manually adjustable staircase wave shape. This circuit is ideally suited to operate voltage controlled oscillators and other electronic music circuits.

Integrated Circuits

Diode elements are etched into ICs to direct signals, prevent false triggering, and stabilize — as well as protect — the circuit. Tunnel diode doping techniques are being researched to increase the efficiency of the new breed of integrated circuits.

Bar Graph Sound Level Indicator

Figure 6 shows how to use diodes in series to set a “trip point.” Twenty-two diodes and six LEDs — along with three resistors and a capacitor — comprise this simple sound level indicator. The input accepts a high level audio signal through D1. As a low level signal rises in amplitude, it meets the biasing threshold of diode D2 and LED D23 lights. When the signal increases beyond the biasing requirement of D3 and D4, LED D24 will light. This process continues down the line to LED D28, as long as the signal level increases.

The new extra bright LEDs work

best in this circuit, but, if they are too bright, increase the value of resistor R1.

Because audio levels from music can be transient, signals may occur too quickly to be observed.

Capacitor C1 will help hold the signal long enough for it to be seen. If the capacitor does not hold the signal long enough, try a

larger value.

Conclusion

Diodes can help you achieve your circuit goals, whether you want to trigger an alarm, regulate a power supply, or light up a project with LEDs. The diode will point you in the right direction. **NV**

WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE™

BRING YOUR WIRELESS PRODUCT QUICKLY AND LEGALLY TO MARKET

RF MODULES

Add **INSTANT** wireless analog / digital capability to your product.

Low-Cost TX & RX Modules

Multi-Channel Modules

Transceiver Modules

OEM PRODUCTS

FCC PRECERTIFIED & ready to customize for your application.

Handheld TX's

Keyfob TX's

Function Modules

ANTENNAS

From ceramic chips to gain yagis, keyless entry to WiFi.

Specialty GPS Embedded Chips Low-Cost Permanent Whips Gain Antennas Magnetic Base

Proudly Distributed by:

LINX TECHNOLOGIES
WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE
www.linxtechnologies.com

Digi-Key
www.digikey.com
1-800-DIGI-KEY

RF DIGITAL WIRELESS
www.rfdigital.com
1-818-541-7622

Micro Memories

Shakey — A 1960s Predecessor to Today's Advanced Robotics

Readers of *Nuts & Volts* and especially *SERVO* — our sister publication — know first hand the remarkable strides that robotics has made in the last 10 years or so.

Yet, as one developer told me, robotics in the first decade of the 21st century are still very much akin to where personal computers were in the mid-1970s. Just as it took decades of experimentation and research to get to the first microcomputer, it has taken robots an equally long gestation period to get to the hobbyist level.

In the 1960s, it required enormous sums of capital just to research robots. There were essentially two groups doing

research into robotics: one corporate and the other using government money. Dr. Joseph Engelberger was developing the first robots for automobile assembly lines — technology eagerly purchased by General Motors and, later, by other automobile manufacturers.

Meanwhile, Stanford Research Institute (later known as SRI) — located in Menlo Park, CA — was working with ARPA, the Advanced Research Projects Agency, the central research and development organization for the US government's Department of Defense. (Later, it became officially known as DARPA. The added D stands for Defense. In the late 1960s, it also gave the world Arpanet, the direct forerunner to today's Internet.)

The result was a robot eventually known informally — but lovingly — as "Shakey" because of its herky-jerky motions. It became a milestone in robotics technology. As Dr. Richard J. Waldinger of SRI told me, its builders had several objectives for their robot. First, "it was combining wholly different elements in artificial intelligence into a single thing. It did have some English understanding, so you could type commands into Shakey in English and it would type back in English. And then there was vision because it could recognize objects

— it had a TV camera so that it could see things and there was work on getting it to tell where the edge of the room was. It could recognize blocks. It could find ramps and other things like that."

Beyond that, one of the goals of the Shakey program was to build a robot that could be given instructions that were less than step-by-step and still have it figure out how to accomplish its tasks. As Waldinger says, its instructions wouldn't say "go here and then go there;" rather, they would say "move this box to this location."

Shakey had no hands, but, as Waldinger says, "it could push boxes with its 'stomach.' It was like a bulldozer; it could push boxes along and the tasks that it could do had to do with moving a box from one place to another and, sometimes, there were things that it had to move out of the way in order to get through a doorway.

In some cases, there were uncertainties; it would think that a box was in place and then someone would secretly move it and it would have to adjust to contingencies that might have interrupted its plans. , it was the first time that a whole bunch of different things were integrated into one system."

The Birth of Shakey

The robot was initially created because Dr. Charles A. Rosen — who led SRI's applied physics lab — had a remarkable idea in 1963. As his colleague, Dr. Nils J. Nilsson, wrote in a 1984 paper, "What would it be like, he wondered, to build a large learning machine whose inputs

Shakey quietly resides in a Plexiglas case at the Computer History Museum in Mountain View, CA.



would come from television cameras and other sensors and whose outputs would drive effector motors to carry the machine purposefully through its environment?"

Rosen wrote a memo outlining his plans for such a robot or "automaton," as he called it. Then, as Nilsson describes it, "During 1964, we spent a lot of time planning a robot research project and discussing the idea with possible sponsors. As interest in computer science and artificial intelligence grew, we were ready to concede that our robot ought to be equipped with heuristic computer programs, as well as pattern-recognizing learning machines."

Their proposal eventually won funding from ARPA, which sent an informal request to SRI to bid on a research program to develop automatons.

Meet Shakey

Shakey wasn't designed to be an aesthetic knockout — in fact, it was rather ungainly looking. It was several feet tall with a sort of head containing a TV camera and range finder, but that head was attached to a square body containing onboard logic and electronics, a camera

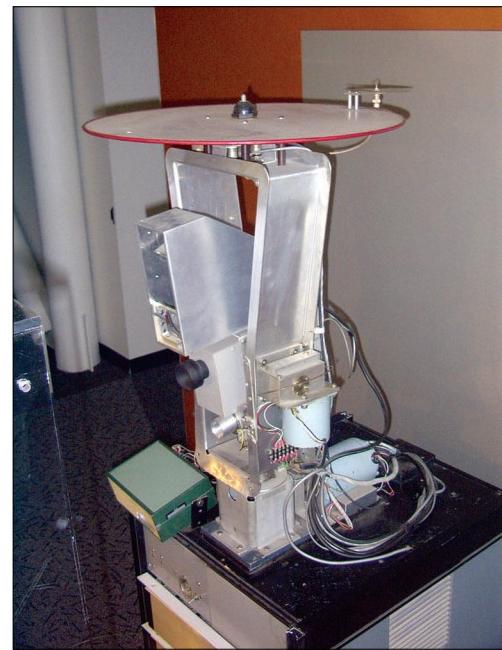
control unit, a rubberized "bump detector" for when it came in contact with a wall or other object, and — underneath it all — drive and caster wheels.

Of course, as Dr. Waldinger notes, "There were no personal computers in those days and computers back then were bigger and heavier than you'd want to carry around."

So, Shakey's brains, "were in a larger computer and I think they changed computers from time to time as newer computers came along. I think there was maybe an SDS940 and that might have been replaced by a DEC10. It may have had some things onboard, but not very much." Shakey was connected to them first by cable, "and then, eventually, I think there was a radio link."

Like many prototypes, Waldinger remembers Shakey as being "a very unreliable piece of equipment. First of all, it was very slow and, when it was moving something, it was not very long before something would go wrong.

For example, a lot of things done in the movies were pieced together — it didn't do things all at once; it did a little bit and then it broke and then somebody had to fix it."

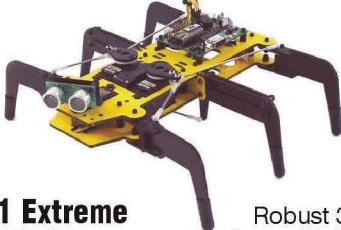


Shakey's head combined a television camera and a rangefinder. Unlike a human, his actual brains resided in computers that connected to Shakey via cables, and later, a wireless connection.

SRI made a series of films of Shakey in action. Waldinger notes that, "in the first movie, there was a clock on the wall and you could see by looking at the clock how long things were taking. Actually, sometimes the clock would seem to move backward, because something had been done late one day and then was picked up the next day or maybe

ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

Visit Our Website At
<http://www.elexp.com>



H1 Extreme Walker

Robust 3 Servo Walker



H2 Extreme Walker

Performance 12 Servo Walker



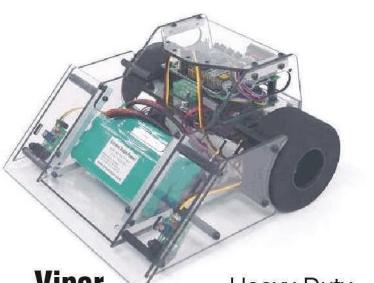
Lynx 6 Robotic Arm

Five DOF Arm



4WD2 Rover

Articulating Chassis



Viper Sumo Robot

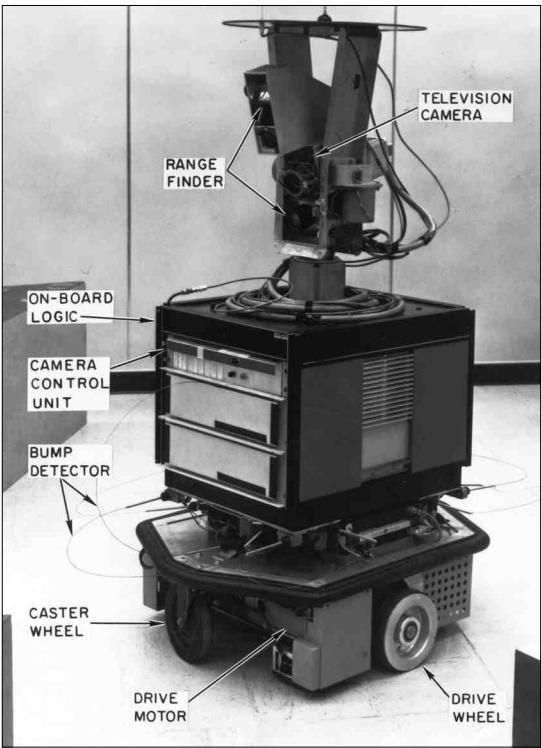
Heavy Duty Rugged Design

We have many more unique robot kits. Our robots feature:

- Precision Laser-Cut Lexan
- Preassembled Electronics
- Custom Aluminum Components
- Injection Molded Components
- Very High Coolness Factor

Toll Free: 866-512-1024
Web: www.lynxmotion.com

Micro Memories

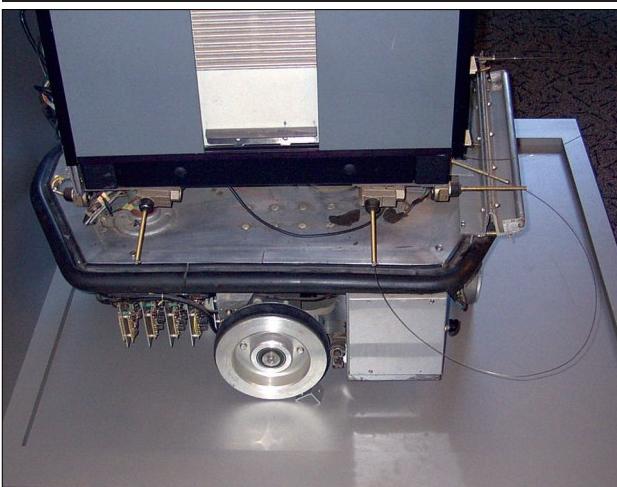


A mid-1960s photo from the Stanford Research Institute diagrams the key features of Shakey.

a couple of days later. So, in subsequent movies, they removed the clock from the wall."

Because Shakey's visual recognition system was far from perfect, it had problems recognizing where the wall ended and where the floor began, so, eventually, SRI painted the baseboard in the room where Shakey ran a darker color to

Shakey used loops of wires as "bump sensors," to alert him to when he was about to hit a wall or other obstacle.



make it obvious where the end of the wall was. If Shakey couldn't see where the end of the room was, it was difficult to orient it.

Six Degrees of Shakey Separation

All technology has to begin somewhere and there's a direct link between Shakey and the mobile robots of today. There may be other links as well: Waldinger remembers a presentation given to a group of high-ranking Army officials. One of them asked the men at SRI, "Could you attach a 36-inch blade to that thing?" The response was basically, "I don't see why not!" That may have been the birth of *Robot Wars*, 30 years before its time.

Shakey has another amusing link to today's technology. After DARPA terminated funding on Shakey in 1972, the robot sat in SRI's lobby for several years before eventually ending up in the Computer History Museum in Mountain View, CA (see the July 2001 issue of *Nuts & Volts*).

Nils Nilsson told me that, while Shakey was on display at SRI, various school groups would pass by Shakey, including one with a junior high school student named Bill Gates. Gates later told an associate at Microsoft, "I remember that — I was a junior high school student. I went to SRI and saw Shakey the Robot and it got me all excited about computers."

For a robot that had trouble seeing where it was going, Shakey's legacy definitely went far. NV

New range of Hi Performance Electronic Kits for Cars – Exclusive to Jaycar Electronics Australia

We've sold kits for over 20 years and these are some of the best we've seen for automotive applications. With these kits you can finely tune your performance machine, or make your car become one. With 15 exceptional projects in all - check out our website, www.jaycarelectronics.com or look at pages 12 & 13 in our catalog for the full range.

Don't have our US dollar catalog? Log on to www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog to receive your free 424 page copy!

A Cheap Nitrous Fuel Mixture Controller

KC-5382 \$14.50. Due late September '04

Nitrous oxide systems can be expensive to set up, but now you can do it for much less. This project pulses a fuel injector at a preset rate, adding a fixed amount of nitrous fuel when you activate it. It will save you a bundle on dedicated fuel solenoids and jets. It can also be used to control electronic water pumps, cooling fans, and more. Kit supplied with PCB and all electronic components. *Please check local laws regarding the use of Nitrous Oxide systems in your vehicle.

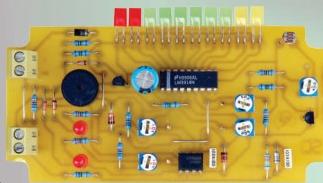


Keep an Eye on Your Car's Fuel Mixture and Performance

KC-5374 \$16.00

It is quite common for the fuel mixture to become very lean in turbocharged and supercharged motors under high load conditions.

This not only decreases potential power, but can also cause engine problems. This kit displays the fuel mixture on a series of LEDs, with an integrated buzzer that sounds when the mixture is critically low. Kit supplied with PCB and all electronic components. Requires engine to be fitted with an EGO (Exhaust Gas Oxygen) sensor.



www.jaycarelectronics.com

New 2004 Catalog - all 424 pages

The wonder from Down Under

We have a brand new catalog priced in US Dollars crammed with over 6,000 exciting products. You can get one FREE by logging on to our website and filling out the catalog request form at: www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog

FREE
424 page
Catalog



Log on to

www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog

for your FREE catalog!

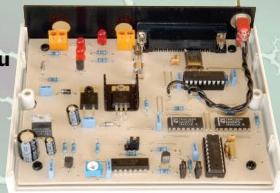
TOLL FREE ORDERING 1800 7840263

(We are open 6pm to 2:30am East Coast time, which equates to 9am to 5:30pm our time)
For those that want to write: 100 Silverwater Rd Silverwater NSW 2128 Sydney Australia

Re-Map Your Fuel Curve After Upgrading Injectors!

KC-5385 \$46.00. Due late September '04

A huge revolution in Do It Yourself automotive modifications has occurred. This project allows you to re-map your air/fuel ratio throughout the entire load range. One use for this is upgrading your fuel injectors, then re-mapping the fuel supply to eliminate the need for new engine or fuel management systems. It offers incredible mapping resolution, and features rival many commercially available units costing hundreds of dollars more! Kit supplied with PCB, machined case, and all electronic components. Programmed via Digital Hand Controller (KC-5386 shown below).



LCD Digital Hand Controller

KC-5386 \$34.50. Due late September '04

Not only can you re-map your injectors with the kit above, it also suits other projects we offer such as electronic boost controllers, additional injector controllers, and more! You can program the kit then remove it, or leave it connected for real time display. Kit supplied with PCB, silk screened and machined case, LCD, and all electronic components.



ORDER on-line: www.jaycarelectronics.com

Check our website! Information & easy, safe, fast ordering.



- Entire Jaycar 2004 Catalog on-line - over 6,000 products.
- 128-bit Secure on-line ordering - safe & secure.
- Search by category, keyword or catalog number, & advanced search.
- Over 3,500 product datasheets & application notes available on-line.
- And we're from Australia so you can trust us!

We Stock...

Electronic Components

Electronic Project Kits

Test & Measurement Equipment

Power Products & Accessories

Audio & Video Equipment & Accessories

Computer & Telecoms Accessories

Security & Surveillance Equipment

Jaycar
Electronics

Electronic Theories and Applications From A to Z

Let's Get Technical

Getting More for Less — A First Look at Digital Data Compression

Data compression has been around for a long time. If you've heard the expression, "A picture is worth a thousand words," then you are familiar with the basic principle of data compression: replacing one set of symbols with another, smaller set. A high resolution photograph of an object is a better description than a mere thousand words can evoke.

Today — with practically everything represented by 1s and 0s in some form or another — there is a great need for digital data compression. Why? The answer is time and space. Oh, the Universe is pretty old and really big, but we still want to transmit data from one place to another quickly and we want to use as little storage space as possible.

If you are downloading a file, you want the download to take place as fast as possible. The time required to download the file depends — among other things — on the Internet connection speed and the size of the file. A file size of 2.5 MB will require more time to download than a 245 KB file.

What if, however, there was a

way to convert the 2.5 MB file into a 245 KB file? Then, the transfer would take place quickly and the required storage space would be significantly reduced. Even better, after the file is downloaded, the compressed data can be expanded back into the original 2.5 MB.

First, let us think about logical compression. This has to do with the way we represent the data being stored before compression. One method may be better than another, in terms of its built-in logical compression. For example, suppose a programmer has written code to write sensor data to an output file. The programmer used a simple loop of code to write 16-bit ASCII strings of "0" characters and "1" characters, such as:

100100111101010

which requires 16 bytes of file space.

If the programmer was to spend a little more time in the output loop, then the 16-bit string could be converted into a four-character hexadecimal string, such as:

93EA

saving 12 bytes of file storage space, compressing the output file by 75%, and giving us 4:1 compression. The price we paid was to spend more time on the processing. With the fast computers avail-

able today, we can afford the processing time and make use of very complex techniques to obtain good compression rates.

As we just saw, logical compression leads to physical compression. A good example of a logically-compressed code is Morse Code. This code was invented by Samuel Morse in 1844 for use with telegraphs. Letters, digits, and punctuation symbols are defined by dots and dashes in the code. Figure 1 shows the Morse Code for the letters A to Z.

Notice that the most frequently-used letter — E — is represented by a single dot. Other popular letters, such as A and I, require only two symbols (dot-dash and dot-dot, respectively). Letters not frequently used, such as X, Q, and Z, contain four symbols each in their codes. Samuel Morse built data compression into his code by designing it so that frequently used letters required the fewest symbols and, thus, were transmitted more quickly than the symbols for less frequently used letters.

You can experiment with digital data compression yourself by working through the following steps to design your own binary version of the Morse Code. In the example described in these steps, a tone generator and speaker are controlled by a single bit. When the bit is high, the speaker emits a tone. When the bit is low, the speaker is quiet.

1. Assign binary patterns to dots and dashes. Since a dash is longer than a

Figure 1. A portion of the Morse Code alphabet.

A	—	E	•	I	..	M	—	Q	—•—
B	—••	F	•••	J	•—•—	N	—•	R	—••
C	—••	G	—••	K	—•	O	—•—	S	•••
D	—••	H	••••	L	•••	P	•—••	T	—
U	•••	W	•—•			Y	—•—		
V	••••	X	••••			Z	—•••		

dot (its tone lasts longer when played), let us use one bit for a dot and two bits for a dash. So, a dot will be a 1 and a dash will be a 11.

2. Assign binary patterns to the symbol, letter, and word spacing. The symbol spacing is the quiet time needed between one dot/dash and another.

For example, in the code for letter A, we have a dot followed by a dash. If we let the symbol spacing be a single bit (equal to 0), we can represent the letter A by the binary pattern 1011. The letter spacing is the quiet time needed between the letters that make up a word or abbreviation. This spacing needs to be longer than the symbol spacing.

Let us use two 0s for the letter spacing. Now the letters OK will encode as 11011011001101011. Last, the quiet time between words must be longer than the quiet time between letters. For this, let us use three 0s. Then, the words HI JIM will encode as 1010101001010001011011001010011011000.

3. Count the number of bits required to encode a message in the chosen format. For our example, the binary string encoding HI JIM contains 40 bits.

4. Repeat steps 1 through 3, making one or more changes to the binary patterns assigned. Encode the same message as before.

5. Compare the number of bits required for each encoding. If one method is better than another, can you determine why?

You may also change the hardware requirements and see what effect they have on the format and compression of the encoded binary string.

Another logical type of compression is performed while encoding an MP3 audio file. MP3 files get their name from the MPEG Audio Layer 3 specification. MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) audio and video are popular encoding methods for creating high quality, low-bit rate multimedia files.

There are three audio layers defined in the MPEG standard. Table 1 lists some of their features. As indicated, Layer 2 is superior to Layer 1, and Layer 3 is superior to Layer 2. Layer 3 requires the most processing power to implement the decompression algorithm; Layer 1 requires the least. Layer 3 encoding did not become popular until the speed of the PC was able to support its calculations. Before the MP3 audio file, the Windows WAV file provided digitized audio for the PC. The WAV file simply stores the sampled audio data without compression.

The Compression column refers to how well the audio

MPEG Audio Layer	Encoder Complexity	Compression	Typical Bit Rate
1	Low	Low (4:1)	384 Kbps
2	Medium	Medium (8:1)	192 Kbps
3	High	High (12:1)	112 Kbps

Table 1. MPEG audio layer differences.

information compresses compared to a CD quality, uncompressed bit stream of 1,411,200 bits/second (two 16-bit channels, sampled 44,100 times each second). As indicated in the table, the more processing power you can throw at the compression algorithm, the better your data will compress (to a certain limit).

All three MPEG layers use the same basic techniques for encoding audio and compressing the data. These techniques — called perceptual audio coding and psycho-acoustic compression — utilize knowledge of how humans hear and process sounds to eliminate information that is duplicated or masked out by other sounds.

By eliminating the redundant or unnecessary information, the MP3 file requires less storage space than an uncompressed WAV file for the same audio information. For example, a 30 second WAV file requiring



SERIAL ANALYZER

Transparent troubleshooting and
emulation of serial interfaces...

- ▶ Serial link passes through base unit without retransmission distortion or delay.
- ▶ Captures full duplex data with precise time tagging and line states.
- ▶ Measures transmit and receive line voltages.
- ▶ Allows a PC to emulate one serial device while capturing full transaction.
- ▶ Data can be easily exported to third application.

NEW Serial Analyzer can now capture data to PC hard disk for extended periods!



All hardware, cables/adapters, Windows® compatible software and documentation are included.

Toll Free 1-866-442-7767

www.smartronix.com

Interested in building more products like these?

We are always looking for talented engineers, please visit the employment section on our website. (EOE/M/F/V/D)

Let's Get Technical

330 KB of storage was converted into a 220 KB MP3 file. The MP3 file sounds as good as — if not better than — the original WAV file, with the absence of 110 KB of sound information.

Even sampling the analog sound information can be approached from different directions. Using an analog-to-digital converter, you may sample the converter 8,000 times per second, reading an eight-bit sample each time. Thus, a one second audio waveform would require 64,000 bits of storage.

Now, suppose you change the sampling hardware to one that uses a delta modulation method, where the sample can only increase or decrease by a small value each time. (This is the delta.) Then, each sample only requires one bit of storage.

Now, one second of audio only requires 8,000 bits of information. If the delta modulation method does not have significant slope overload losses (signal level changing faster than one delta between samples), it provides a nice, built-in compression over the eight-bit A/D method.

Once the MP3 compressor has thrown away the WAV file's redundant and unnecessary signal information, there is no way to get it back. In this case, it does not matter, since the MP3 format has high quality.

What if we need to have every bit of the original data back when it is

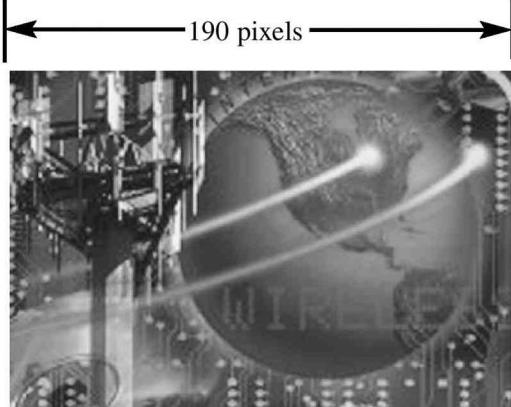


Figure 2. Sample image containing 24,320 pixels.

uncompressed? If we compress a program file and then uncompress it, every byte in the file has to be correct or the program will not function correctly when the program is executed.

In this case, we need a compression algorithm that is "lossless." The technique used to convert the WAV file to an MP3 file is a "lossy" compression technique, since some of the original data is thrown away.

Okay, so the MP3 audio file is one place where lossy compression may be used to advantage, but where else can we get away with it? We cannot do so in program files, for sure, or even files that contain important information, such as databases, but what about image files?

Browsing the Internet is a widespread activity, awash with images of many shapes and sizes. Web browsers that display graphical images accept two different types of image files: GIF images and JPG (or JPEG) images. GIF stands for

Graphics Interchange Format. JPEG stands for Joint Photographic Experts Group. GIF files were created by CompuServe as a method of exchanging graphical information. The features of a .GIF file are as follows:

- Maximum of 256 simultaneous colors
- Lossless compression using LZW (Lempel-Ziv-Welch) algorithm

- Support for animation and transparency built-in
- Interlaced and non-interlaced formats

The quality of the GIF image was kept low so that its file size could be managed. People with dial-up modems for their Internet connection do not want to wait forever for an image to load.

When the GIF image data is decompressed for display purposes, an exact copy of the original data is reproduced, due to the lossless compression used on the original image data.

Compare the properties available in GIF encoding with those of JPG:

- 24-bit color (16,777,216 simultaneous colors with eight bits each for red, green, and blue)
- Lossy compression using the DCT (Discrete Cosine Transform) algorithm on eight-by-eight blocks of pixels
- No animation or transparency available
- Non-interlaced format only

JPG files are preferred over GIF files for their photographic-quality color. In addition, the lossy JPG

Property	GIF Image	JPG Image
Bits / Pixel	8	24
Colors Used	256	20,089
Max Colors	256	16,777,216
File Size	24,557 bytes	10,097 bytes

Table 2. Comparison of the same image saved as a GIF and a JPG.

compression provides better compression, in general, than the lossless compression used in GIF files, with little noticeable effect on image quality. Some images look very poor when saved and viewed as GIF files due to the lack of colors available.

For others, the lossy format of the JPG is unacceptable. This is especially true for medical images, where the actual shade or color of a pixel is important. In the lossy-compressed JPG image, eight-by-eight blocks of pixels have their values adjusted slightly, so the original content of some pixels are lost.

Consider the image shown in Figure 2. The image contains 190×128 or 24,320 pixels. Without compression, a total of 24,320 bytes would be needed to store all the eight-bit pixel values for an image of 256 colors and 72,960 bytes would be required for an image with 24-bit pixel values.

Examine Table 2, which shows the results of saving the image in GIF and JPG formats. Both formats require fewer than the 24,320 byte, uncompressed, eight-bit color file size. The JPG compression is clearly superior to the GIF compression; however, the JPG image file requires less than half the space of the GIF image file and only one seventh of

the estimated 72,960 bytes for an uncompressed, 24-bit color file. Viewing each image side by side also illustrates why JPEG is the better format for high quality images. The JPG image contains almost 80 times the number of colors as the GIF image.

So, we have seen that there are lossy and lossless compression

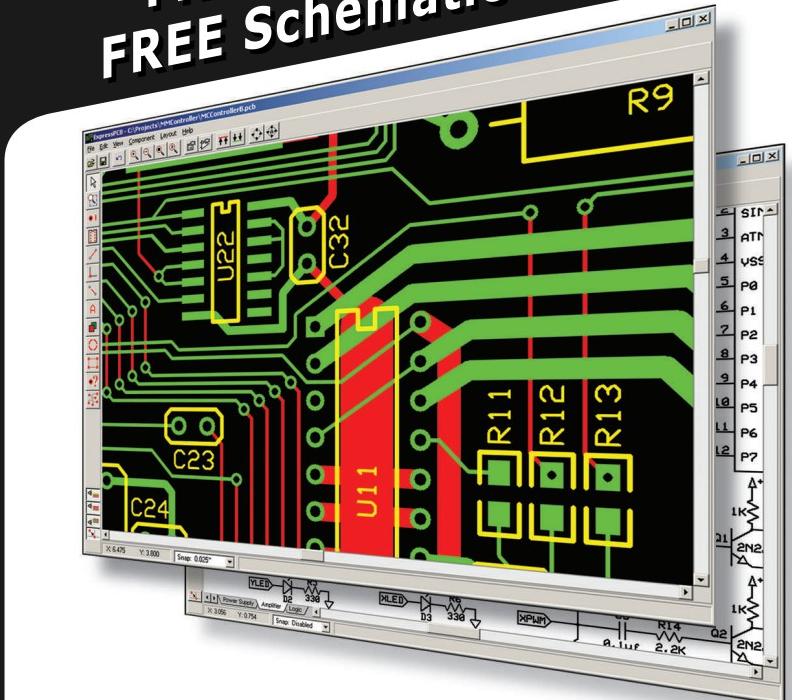
techniques and that there are applications for both methods.

Next time, we will examine some specific compression techniques, including run-length coding, Huffman coding, the LZW algorithm, and sequence coding (all lossless), as well as the Discrete Cosine Transform (which is used within the JPG's lossy compression algorithm). **NV**

\$51 For 3 PCBs

FREE Layout Software!

FREE Schematic Software!



- 01 DOWNLOAD our free CAD software
- 02 DESIGN your two or four layer PC board
- 03 SEND us your design with just a click
- 04 RECEIVE top quality boards in just days

expresspcb.com



1-800-446-2295

FALL SUPER SALE!

ramseykits.com

Expires 10-10-2004

Professional FM Stereo Radio Station

- ✓ Synthesized 88-108 MHz with no drift
- ✓ Built-in mixer - 2 line inputs, 1 mic input
- ✓ Line level monitor output
- ✓ High power version available for export use

The all new design of our very popular FM100! Designed new from the ground up, including SMT technology for the best performance ever! Frequency synthesized PLL assures drift-free operation with simple front panel frequency selection. Built-in audio mixer features LED bargraph meters to make setting audio a breeze. The kit includes metal case, whip antenna and built-in 110 volt AC power supply.

FM100B Super-Pro FM Stereo Radio Station Kit
FM100BEX 1 Watt, Export Version, Kit
FM100BWT 1 Watt, Export Version, Wired & Tested

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04\$259.95 \$269.95
\$329.95 \$349.95
\$399.95 \$429.95**Professional 40 Watt Power Amplifier**

- ✓ Frequency range 87.5 to 108 MHz
- ✓ Variable 1 to 40 watt power output
- ✓ Selectable 1W or 5W drive

At last, the number one requested new product is here! The PA100 is a professional quality FM power amplifier with 30-40 watts output that has variable drive capabilities. With a mere one watt drive you can boost your output up to 30 watts! And this is continuously variable throughout the full range! If you are currently using an FM transmitter that provides more than one watt RF output, no problem! The drive input is selectable for one or five watts to achieve the full rated output! Features a multifunction LED display to show you output power, input drive, VSWR, temperature, and fault conditions. The built-in microprocessor provides AUTOMATIC protection for VSWR, over-drive, and over-temperature. The built-in fan provides a cool 24/7 continuous duty cycle to keep your station on the air!

PA100 40 Watt FM Power Amplifier, Assembled & TestedFALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$549.95 \$599.95

**Synthesized Stereo FM Transmitter**

- ✓ Fully synthesized 88-108 MHz for no drift
- ✓ Line level inputs and output
- ✓ All new design, using SMT technology

Need professional quality features but can't justify the cost of a commercial FM exciter? The FM25B is the answer! A cut above the rest, the FM25B features a PIC microprocessor for easy frequency programming without the need for look-up tables or complicated formulas! The transmit frequency is easily set using DIP switches; no need for tuning coils or "tweaking" to work with today's "digital" receivers. Frequency drift is a thing of the past with PLL control making your signal rock solid all the time - just like commercial stations. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter, 1/8" Stereo to RCA patch cable, and easy assembly instructions - you'll be on the air in just an evening!

FM25B Professional Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter KitFALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$119.95 \$139.95

**Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter**

- ✓ Tunable throughout the FM band, 88-108 MHz
- ✓ Settable pre-emphasis 50 or 75 µSec for worldwide operation
- ✓ Line level inputs with RCA connectors

The FM10A has plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining all the aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Runs on internal 9V battery, external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or an optional 120 VAC adapter is also available. Includes matching case!

FM10C Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit
FMAC 110VAC Power Supply for FM10AFALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04\$34.95 \$44.95
\$9.95**Professional Synthesized AM Transmitter**

- ✓ Fully frequency synthesized, no frequency drift!
- ✓ Ideal for schools
- ✓ Microprocessor controlled

Run your own radio station! The AM25 operates anywhere within the standard AM broadcast band, and is easily set to any clear channel in your area. It is widely used by schools - standard output is 100 mW, with range up to 1/4 mile, but is jumper settable for higher output where regulations allow. Broadcast frequency is easily set with dip-switches and is stable without drifting. The transmitter accepts line level input from CD players, tape decks, etc. Includes matching case & knob set and AC power supply!

AM25 Professional Synthesized AM Transmitter KitFALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$89.95 \$99.95

**Tunable AM Transmitter**

- ✓ Tunes the entire 550-1600 KHz AM band
- ✓ 100 mW output, operates on 9-12 VDC
- ✓ Line level input with RCA connector

A great first kit, and a really neat AM transmitter! Tunable throughout the entire AM broadcast band. 100 mW output for great range! One of the most popular kits for schools and scouts! Includes matching case for a finished look!

AM1C Tunable AM Radio Transmitter Kit
AC125 110VAC Power Supply for AM1FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04\$29.95 \$34.95
\$9.95**Mini-Kits...****The Building Blocks!****Tickle-Stick**

The kit has a pulsing 80 volt tickle output and a mischievous blinking LED. And who can resist a blinking light! Great fun for your desk, "Hey, I told you not to touch!" Runs on 3-6 VDC

TS4 Tickle Stick Kit \$12.95**Super Snoop Amplifier**

Super sensitive amplifier that will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Full 2 watts output. Makes a great "big ear" microphone. Runs on 6-15 VDC

BN9 Super Snoop Amp Kit \$9.95**Dripping Faucet**

Produces a very pleasant, but obnoxious, repetitive "plink, plink" sound! Learn how a simple transistor oscillator and a 555 timer can make such a sound! Runs on 4-9 VDC

EDF1 Dripping Faucet Kit \$9.95**LED Blinky**

Our #1 Mini-Kit for 31 years!

Alternately flashes two jumbo red LED's. Great for signs, name badges, model railroading, and more. Runs on 3-15 VDC

BL1 LED Blinky Kit \$7.95**Touch Tone Decoder**

Strappable to detect any single DTMF digit. Provides a closure to ground up to 20mA. Connect to any speaker, detector or even a phone line. Runs on 5 VDC

TT7 DTMF Decoder Kit \$24.95**Electronic Siren**

Produces the upward and downward wail of a police siren. Produces 5W output, and will drive any speaker! Runs on 6-12 VDC

SM3 Electronic Siren Kit \$7.95**Universal Timer**

Build anything from a time delay to an audio oscillator using the versatile 555 timer chip! Comes with lots of application ideas. Runs on 5-15 VDC

UT5 Universal Timer Kit \$9.95**Voice Switch**

Voice activated (VOX) provides a switched output when it hears a sound. Great for a hands free PTT switch, or to turn on a recorder or light! Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives a 100 mA load

VS1 Voice Switch Kit \$9.95**Tone Encoder/Decoder**

Encodes OR decodes any tone 40 Hz to 5KHz! Add a small cap and it will go as low as 10 Hz! Tunable with a precision 20 turn pot. Runs on 5-12 VDC and will drive any load up to 100 mA

TD1 Encoder/Decoder Kit \$9.95**RF Preamplifier**

Super broadband preamp from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz! Gain is greater than 20dB while noise is less than 4dB! 50-75 ohm input. Runs on 12-15 VDC

SA7 RF Preamp Kit \$19.95**Touch Switch**

Touch on, touch off, or momentary touch hold, your choice! Uses CMOS technology. Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives any load up to 100 mA

TS1 Touch Switch Kit \$9.95

The Neatest Kits!

Where The Fun Always Starts!

Laser Light Show

- ✓ Audio input modulates pattern!
- ✓ Adjustable pattern and speed!
- ✓ Projects neat motorized patterns!
- ✓ Uses safe plastic mirrors



You've probably seen a laser show at concerts or on TV. They're pretty impressive to say the least! Knowing that you can't afford a professional laser display we challenged our engineers to design one that's neat and easy to build, yet inexpensive. Well, the result is the new LLS1 Laser Light Show! This thing is sweet! It utilizes two small motors and a small standard laser pointer as the basics. Then, we gave it variable pattern and speed controls to customize the pattern!

Not enough, you say? How about a line level audio input to modulate the pattern with your CD's or music? You bet! Everything is included, even the small laser pointer. And to make the kit absolutely safe, we even used plastic mirrors instead of glass that could break! Runs on 6-12 VDC or our standard 12VDC AC Adapter (not included). If you're looking for a fun and neat little laser kit, the LLS1 is for you!

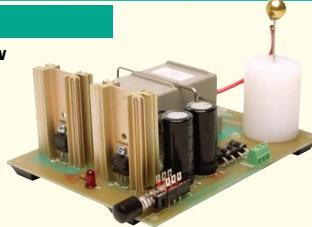
LLS1 **Laser Light Show Kit**
AC125 **110VAC Power Supply**

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$37.95 ~~\$44.95~~
\$9.95

Plasma Generator

- ✓ Generate 2" sparks to a handheld screw driver!
- ✓ Light fluorescent tubes without wires!
- ✓ Up to 25kV @ 20 KHz!



This new kit was conceived by one of our engineers that likes to play with things that can generate large, loud sparks and other frightening devices.

During the process of looking for parts for one of his latest experiments, he discovered how difficult it was to find a fly back transformer that met his requirements. This kit creates very impressive displays, drawing large sparks, and performing lots of high voltage experiments. It can also be used for powering other experiments, let your imagination be your guide!

The high voltage at the terminal won't electrocute you, so it's relatively safe, but it can burn you! So use caution when the power is on!!! Can also be run from 6-16VDC so the output voltage can be directly adjusted. Advanced experimenters only! Not for the faint of heart!

PG13 **Plasma Generator Kit**
PS21 **12VAC Output 110VAC Power Supply**

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$57.95 ~~\$64.95~~
\$19.95

Ion Generator

- ✓ Negative ions with a blast of fresh air!
- ✓ Generates 7.5kV DC negative at 400μA
- ✓ Steady state DC voltage, not pulsed!

This nifty kit includes a pre-made high voltage ion generator potted for your protection, and probably the best one available for the price.

It also includes a neat experiment called an "ion wind generator". This generator works great for pollution removal in small areas (Imagine after Grandpa gets done in the bathroom!), and moves the air through the filter simply by the force of ion repulsion! Learn how modern space-craft use ions to accelerate through space.

Includes ion power supply, 7 ion wind tubes, and mounting hardware for the ion generator. Runs on 12 VDC.

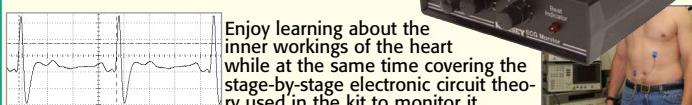
IG7 **Ion Generator Kit**
AC125 **110VAC Power Supply**

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$57.95 ~~\$64.95~~
\$9.95

Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor

- ✓ Visible & audible display of your heart rhythm
- ✓ Re-usable sensors included!
- ✓ Monitor output for your scope
- ✓ Simple & safe 9V battery operation



Enjoy learning about the inner workings of the heart while at the same time covering the stage-by-stage electronic circuit theory used in the kit to monitor it.

The three probe wire pick-ups allow for easy application and experimentation without the cumbersome harness normally associated with ECG monitors. Operates on a standard 9VDC battery. Includes matching case for a great finished look. The ECG1 has become one of our most popular kits with hundreds and hundreds of customers wanting to get "Heart Smart"!

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$39.95 ~~\$44.95~~
\$89.95
\$7.95

ECG1C **Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor Kit With Case**
ECG1WT **Factory Assembled & Tested ECG1**
ECGP10 **Replacement Reusable Probe Patches, 10 Pack**

Electronic Learning Labs



PL130



PL300



PL500

- ✓ Learn and build!
- ✓ 130, 300, & 500 In One!
- ✓ Super comprehensive training manuals!

Whether you want to learn the basics of electricity, the theory of electronics, or advanced digital technology, our lab kits are for you! Starting with our PL130, we give you 130 different electronic projects, together with a comprehensive 162 page learning manual. A great start for the kids...young and old!

Step up to our PL300, which gives you 300 separate electronic projects along with 165 page learning and theory manual. The PL300 walks you through the learning phase of digital electronics.

If you're looking for the ultimate lab kit, check out our PL500. Includes a whopping 500 separate projects, a 152 page starter course manual, a 78 page advanced course manual, and a 140 page programming course manual! The PL500 covers everything from the basics to digital programming! Learn about electronics and digital technology the fun way and build some neat projects!

PL130 **130 In One Learning Lab Kit**
PL300 **300 In One Advanced Learning Lab Kit**
PL500 **500 In One Super Learning Lab Kit**

FALL SUPER SALE!
Expires 10/10/04

\$34.95 ~~\$39.95~~
\$59.95 ~~\$64.95~~
\$159.95

50W Stereo FM Transmitter

- ✓ 50W RF output
- ✓ Automatic monitoring
- ✓ Automatic VSWR protection
- ✓ Automatic temperature protection
- ✓ Automatic battery backup
- ✓ FCC CERTIFIED under parts 2, 73, 74



The PX50 is the latest ultra reliable LPFM transmitter from Ramsey. It provides 50 watts of continuous duty RF power output with full automatic station monitoring.

The PX50 constantly monitors all of the critical circuits within the transmitter and makes subtle adjustments to various circuit parameters depending upon frequency, temperature, power, audio level, and deviation - in short, it's like having a station engineer constantly monitoring and adjusting on-the-fly! Automatic VSWR protection automatically reduces power output until the VSWR problem is cleared. Likewise, if the power amplifier temperature exceeds 70°C, the transmitter will reduce power output until it cools down below 60°C. You can set automatic Power Reduction On Error (VSWR & Temperature errors) to 85%, 75%, 50%, 25% or full disable of the set power. Full power is restored when the error is cleared.

You can also set the Power Restoration Timer for the error testing time to match your specific site environment. If the error is cleared within this time, the transmitter is restored to full power for unattended operation! Your station stays on the air, and needless trips to your tower site are eliminated!

Connection is a breeze anywhere in the world. Give it anything from 85-264VAC or 120-370VDC and you're all set. Don't have AC? Simply give it 12-14VDC from a battery source. Connect your stereo audio source and you're on the air! Digital inputs are also provided for RDS and SCA applications!

There has been a lot of confusion, and a lot of concern, regarding equipment requirements for licensed LPFM transmitters. The PX50 is FCC CERTIFIED for PARTS 2, 73, & 74 (ID: PF3PX50). No more worries about your station being forced off the air due to non-compliance!

If you're looking for ultimate reliability in a LPFM stereo transmitter without spending a fortune, the PX50 is your answer! It not only gets you on-the-air quickly, but KEEPS you on-the-air! And that's what it's all about.

PX50 **50W FM Stereo Transmitter, FCC Certified**

\$1995.00

MORE than just friendly on-line ordering!

Clearance Specials, Ramsey Museum, User Forums, Dealer Information, FAQ's, FCC Info, Kit Building Guides, Downloads, Live Weather, Live Webcams, and much more!

www.ramseykits.com

800-446-2295



590 Fishers Station Drive
Victor, NY 14564
(800) 446-2295
(585) 924-4560

Where
Electronics
Is Always
FUN!

♦ Build It!
♦ Learn It!
♦ Achieve It!
♦ Enjoy It!

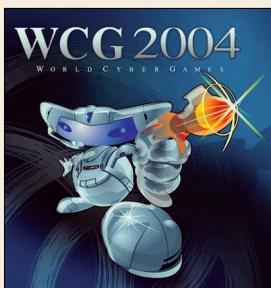
Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change. Visit www.ramseykits.com for the latest pricing, specials, terms and conditions. Fall Super Sale expires 10-10-2004
Copyright 2004 Ramsey Electronics, Inc.

Circle #83 on the Reader Service Card.

Game Fair Or Job Fair?

If you're in San Francisco around October 6th, 2004, you might want to take a peek at the goings on at the Bill Graham Civic Auditorium. That's where the World Cyber Games 2004 Grand Final is being held. Representatives from 60 countries will be logging on with their computers, "where cultural barriers are stripped away and international exchange and harmony are promoted." Of course, this is the sort of harmony found on the receiving end of a megawatt pulse rifle aimed from an armored personnel capsule on a high-arc jump.

The WCG 2004 is a video game competition, where the best in the world will attempt to out-drive, out-gun, and out-think their hardware accelerated, texture mapped, and caffeine amped opponents. Official games for both PC and Xbox machines include Counter-Strike: Condition Zero, Unreal Tournament 2004, Project Gotham Racing 2, and Halo. And, in case you think this is just a small event of an under-represented subculture, consider the numbers from the 2003 event: 600,000 competed at the international qualifying events and earned over \$1.8 million in prize money from sponsors like Samsung and nVidia.



If I was looking for young people with fast reflexes, acute situation planning skills, and a mastery of computer input devices for the next generation of remotely piloted vehicles, this would be a goldmine. But if you're just a gamer looking to frag some newbies, you can register online: www.worldcybergames.com

Power On A Roll

Just get your hands on one of these SolarRoll™ 14 flexible solar panels and you'll see what I mean. Produced by Brunton of Riverton, WY, these lightweight and waterproof panels can be rolled up onto a 3" dia.



tube for easy storage between uses, empowering the average gadgeteer to step outside and get some rays. The model 14 produces 14 watts of power — 15.1 volts at 900 mA — and includes adapter cables for several different devices, like satellite phones, digital cameras, and that beanie cap with electric propeller. For larger devices like laptops or basic battery charging, two or more panels can be linked together to increase power output. Though it isn't exactly cheap at \$370.00, it is readily available. For more info, visit www.brunton.com

O Marks The Spot

Integration is the future of consumer electronics, and the cell phone is ground zero for a myriad of ongoing research. Enter the SpotCode platform, from developers High Energy Magic out of Cambridge in the UK. Looking like a bar code just removed from a spin art



machine, a black and white glyph called a Bango Spot may become the "real world hyperlink." The Bango Spot is designed to be read by special software that processes the real-time image from your camera phone. The result of that processing — information on orientation, position, and size — is combined with the decoded numeric identifier and both are transmitted via Bluetooth to a computer in the area, allowing the phone to become a universal pointing device, personal display, and keyboard. Commercial applications abound, where consumer interest could be indicated. Not to mention, walking up to a soda machine and buying a Dr. Pepper. (This earns 9.5 out of 10 on Editor Dan's Clever-o-Meter!) Visit the developers at www.highenergymagic.com

Get the Laser Edge.

Our advanced technology delivers fast, accurate and affordable custom enclosures and front panels.

- ★ **Quick**
- ★ **Affordable**
- ★ **Precise**
- ★ **No Minimums**



Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.

Precision Laser Cut Stencils

3896 N. Schreiber Way • Coeur d'Alene, ID 83815-8362 USA
Ph (208) 665-2166 • Fax (208) 665-5906 • www.integratedideas.com

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Greatly Expanded Line of Quality Electronic Components



Celebrating
30
Years



It's Worth Your Time To Shop Jameco Again!

- We Guarantee the Lowest Prices
- Up to 64% Savings from List Price
- Over 99% of Products In Stock
- Product Offering Expanded 50%



Get your **FREE** catalog today!
Just mention VIP # NV7

1-800-831-4242

The Best Values

We search the world to find you the best values!

The Lowest Prices

We guarantee the lowest price in any catalog.

Greatly Expanded Products

We've added more than 50% new products in less than a year.

Immediate Availability

Over 99% of products are in stock for same day shipping.

Over 1,400 New Products Added

Semiconductors

Over 1,000 of the industry's most popular, ranging from Analog to Zilog.

Power Products

Your source for high quality power, whether you need medical grade or commercial grade.

NTE Replacement Semiconductors

The top 550 NTE quality products. All in-stock at unbeatable prices



Intel CPU's & Motherboards

We've assembled the top proven performers in microprocessors & motherboards to cover your requirements.

These are just some of the latest additions!

*Log on today for so much more
www.Jameco.com/NV7*



JAMECO®
ELECTRONICS
Brand Names & Generic Equivalents
Quality Components For Less

Electronics Q&A

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:
TJBYERS@aol.com

What's Up:
Have questions about lightning? I have answers. Two unique 555 timer applications, a low-power headphone amplifier, and a classic car voltage conversion. Plus the usual website suspects and lots of feedback from our readers.

Lightning Physics

Q. During a lightning strike, is the earth considered positive or negative?

Gene Bozek
via Internet

A. Positive. In an electrical storm, the storm cloud is charged like a giant capacitor. The upper portion of the cloud is positive and the lower portion is negative.

Like all capacitors, an electric field gradient exists between the upper positive and lower negative regions. The strength or intensity of the electric field is directly related to the amount of charge build-up in the cloud. The charge is created by colliding water droplets.

As the collisions continue and the charges at the top and bottom of the cloud increase, the electric field becomes more intense — so intense, in fact, that the electrons at the earth's surface are repelled deeper into the earth by the strong negative charge at the lower portion of the cloud. This repulsion of electrons

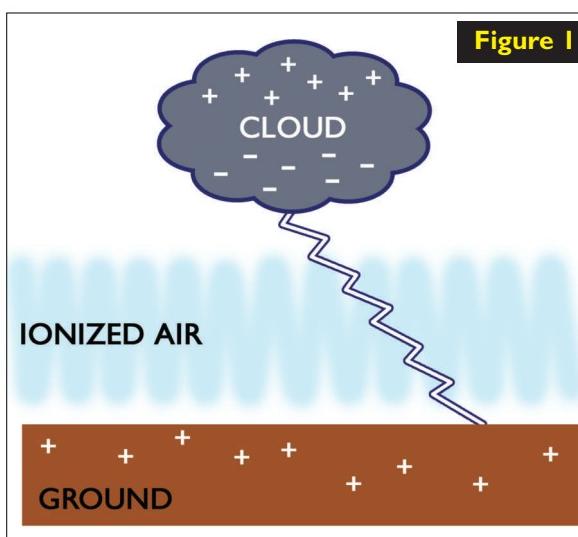
causes the earth's surface to acquire a strong, positive charge.

The strong electric field also causes the air around the cloud to break down and become ionized (a plasma). A point is reached (usually when the gradient exceeds tens of thousands of volts per inch) where the ionized air begins to act like a conductor. At this point, the ground sends out feelers to the cloud, searching for a path of least resistance. Once that path is established, the cloud-to-earth capacitor discharges in a bright flash of lightning (Figure 1).

Because there's an enormous amount of current in a lightning strike, there's also an enormous amount of heat. (In fact, a bolt of lightning is hotter than the surface of the sun.) The air around the strike becomes super heated — so hot that the air immediate to the strike actually explodes. The explosion creates a sound wave that we call thunder. Some say that lightning strikes like this in the early days of the Earth led to the creation of life.

Cloud to ground strikes are not the only form of lightning, though. There are also ground to cloud (usually originating from a tall structure) and cloud to cloud strikes. These strikes are further defined into normal lightning (discussed above), sheet lightning, heat lightning, ball lightning, red sprite, blue jet, and others that are lesser defined. For more information on lightning, check out <http://science.howstuffworks.com/lightning.htm>

Figure 1



Mapping Lightning

Q. The local TV weather programs sometimes plot the various lightning occurrences as they happen — usually for a three hour period around the state. I've wondered how the lightning strikes are sensed and plotted. Maybe this is done visually from satellite images? Does that work for lightning below the cloud deck? Are there sensing stations that give a bearing to the lightning strike for stations to triangulate on — either radio or visual sensors? I'm just a curious ham operator.

Wally Willhard
Bountiful, UT

A. Satellites are more often used to follow lightning strikes around the world and haven't advanced to the point where they can accurately map local areas like Bountiful, UT (but we're getting there). For that, a network of ground sensors is used. There are two types of sensors commonly used — magnetic direction finders and VHF interferometry.

The National Lightning Detection Network (NLDN), which is operated by Global Atmospheric, Inc., (GAI) in Tucson, AZ (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Vaisala) is a network of more than 130 magnetic direction finders that covers the entire US — more than twice the coverage of existing weather radar networks.

Each direction finder determines the location of a lightning discharge using triangulation and is capable of detecting cloud-to-ground lightning flashes at distances of up to 250 miles and more. Processed information is transmitted to the Network Control Center (NCC) where it's displayed in the form of a grid map showing lightning across the US (www.lightningstorm.com/tux/jsp/gpg/lex1/mapdisplay_free.jsp).

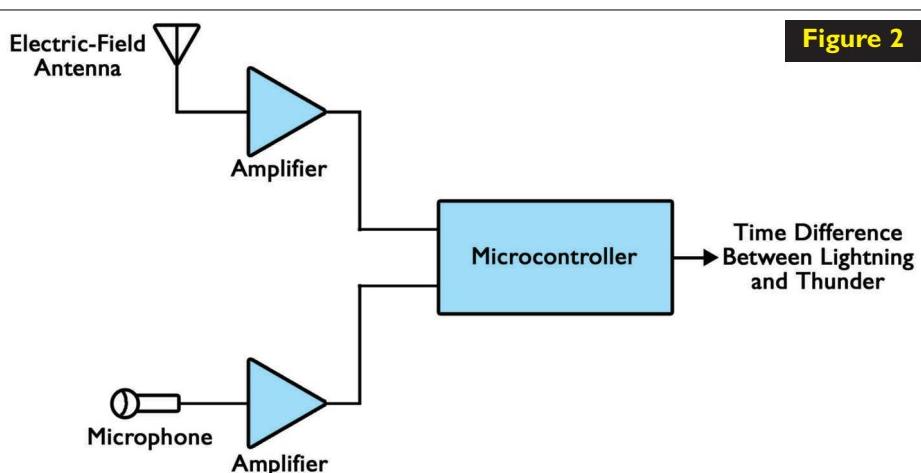
Recently, NASA has improved the resolution of the system by adding acoustical measurements to the mix. Although the flash and resulting thunder occur at essentially

the same time, light travels at 186,000 miles per second, whereas sound travels at the relative snail pace of one-fifth of a mile in the same time. Thus, the flash — if not obscured by clouds — is seen before the thunder is heard. By counting the seconds between the flash and the thunder and dividing by 5, an estimate of the distance to the strike (in miles) can be made.

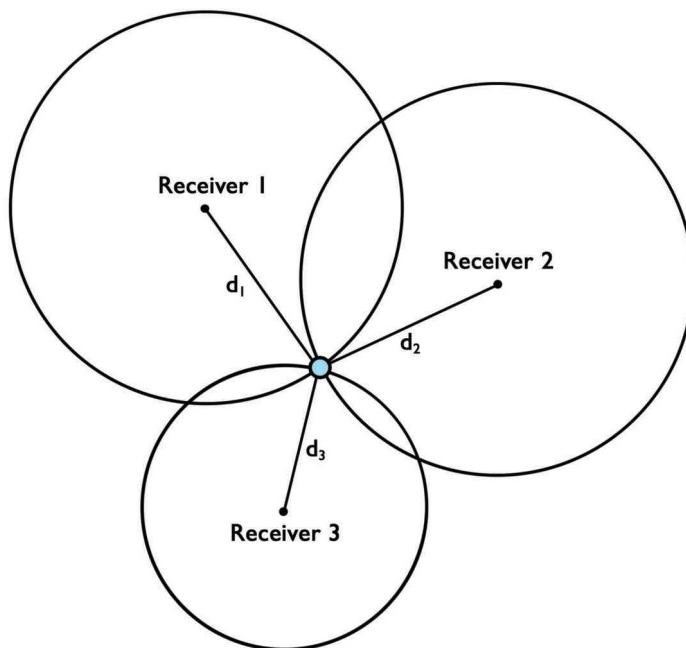
In the NASA lightning sensor, a low frequency receiver detects the lightning strike. The leading edge of the electric-field pulse is used to start a timer and the leading edge of the

thunder pulse is used to stop the timer. A microcontroller in each receiver transmits the time measured to a processing station, where the times are converted to distances that are used to compute the location of the lightning strike (see Figure 2) to within 12 inches. However, the NASA sensors have to be located within a 30 mile radius of the strike to be accurate — which is no big deal, given that these receivers cost far less to make and install than the GAI direction finders.

You can build a simple, electric-field receiver using the schematic in



ONE OF THREE RECEIVERS



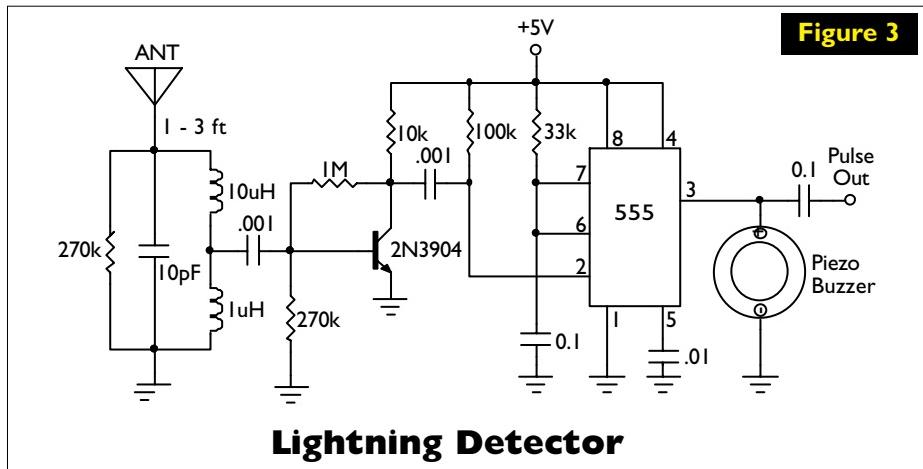


Figure 3. The receiver is tuned to 300 kHz; the sensitivity is adjusted by the length of the antenna in the range of 1 to 3 feet. The longer the antenna, the more sensitive the receiver. The receiver outputs a pulse to the 555 monostable timer when a lightning strike is detected, which causes the piezo buzzer to beep.

A 5 volt Pulse Out signal is also available to start a timer, which you can stop manually when you hear the thunder (or build your own sonic thunder detector). That will give you the distance to the strike. To triangulate, you'll need two or more receivers and a software program (like Excel) to do the math.

Outbuilding Timer

Q. When I want something from my shed, I flip on the light, get what I need, and leave. Of course,

more often than not, I forget to shut off the light. Since the shed has no windows, I never notice that the light is on until my next trip to the shed. What I'd like is a timer that would automatically turn the light off after, let's say, 15 minutes.

The switch should work normally if you flip it off before the time expires; otherwise, the timer would take control and turn off the light. Ideally, all the components would fit in a standard electrical utility box, along with the switch. An adjustable time delay would be nice. Any ideas on how I might build such a device?

**Dick Baloh
via Internet**

A. My first suggestion is to install a motion detector wall switch, like the one made by Eagle that's available at most hardware stores (\$19.95). As long as you are in the

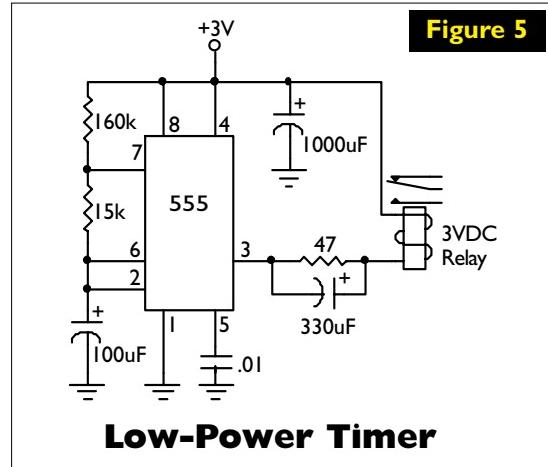
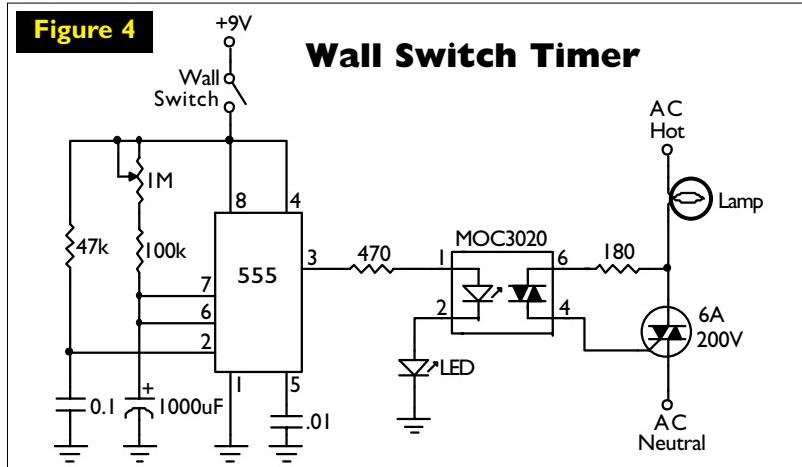
shed and moving around, the light remains on. Of course, it has its drawbacks. If you're working in an area that has you shielded from the sensor, you could find yourself in the dark. So, I can see why you might want to build your own timer circuit with a predictable off time. For this, a single 555 IC and an optoisolator (Figure 4) will do the trick and the circuit will easily fit into the utility box.

This circuit requires that you remove the wall switch from the AC wiring and use it to switch the 9 volt power source instead. This can be a 9 volt battery, but I'd use a wall-wart because the circuit won't work if the battery goes dead. Turning "on" the light applies voltage to the 555 chip. The 0.1 μ F cap on pin 2 forces the trigger input low during power-up and starts the timing period.

The time is adjustable between 2 and 20 minutes using the 1M pot. If you turn off power to the chip before the time expires, the optoisolator's LED goes out and the light turns off. If you forget and leave the switch on, the 555 timer will turn off the optoisolator LED and do the job for you. When building the circuit, be sure to keep the AC mains as far away as possible from the wall switch and 555 circuitry.

Low Voltage 555 Timer

Q. I'd like a 555 timer to actuate a relay (5 VDC @ 150 mA) for 1



second and recycle this event every 13 seconds; therefore, this relay would be engaged for one second for every 13 seconds. However, the entire circuit — relay included — has to operate from 3 volts at 30 mA. (I'd be happier if it would operate even at a lower voltage, such as 1.5 volts.) My problem is that I can't "amplify" the voltage somehow for the relay to be actuated just for 1 second.

Dave
via Internet

A. You can't operate the relay you selected from your power supply. The relay you specify has a coil resistance of 33 ohms ($R = 5/0.15 = 33$ ohms), which means it takes 90 mA to hold the relay in at 3 volts ($I = 3/33 = 90$ mA). The answer is to use a 3 volt relay and run it at reduced current, as described in the June 2004 column ("About Relays"). All Electronics (888-826-5432; www.allelectronics.com) sells a 3 volt relay (#RLY-623) that should work. It has a coil resistance of 45 ohms and draws 67 mA at 3 volts. In the reduced current mode, it draws about 33 mA, which should be within the capabilities of your power supply. Find the circuit at Figure 5.

The 555 chip has to be a ZSCT1555 from Zetex. Digi-Key (800-344-4539; www.digikey.com) has them in stock at \$3.47 each. Unlike the 555 — which has a minimum operating voltage of 4.5 volts — the ZSCT1555 operates over a range of 0.9 to 6 volts. The timing resistors and capacitor are adjusted to your specs, but can be changed to satisfy any duty cycle. When the output goes low, the 330 μ F cap charges through the relay coil and engages the relay. After the capacitor is charged, the current flows through the 47 Ω resistor to reduce the relay load. The 1,000 μ F cap provides the surge current needed to pull in the relay.

Seeking Clock Chip

Q. I have a kit clock that I built in the early 90s that runs on the MM5314N clock IC from National Semiconductor. I was wondering if you can help me locate a few more of these ICs, in case the one in the clock dies?

Benjamin Rappe
via Internet

A. I have one of those kits, too, so I know your concern. Unfortunately, the MM5314N is almost impossible to find in the US — and for good reason. An eight-bit MCU like the 16F628 can do everything it used to — and more — for less money. Your best bet for a supplier is to look overseas. The following sites claim to have the MM5314N in stock for small quantity purchases.

www.scottele.com

www.computerville.it/tuscania/ik0mmmy/ic.htm



A huge inventory of seconds...
puts us first! NEW!

LENSES FILTERS EXPERIMENTAL & COMMERCIAL GRADE LENSES PRISMS WINDOWS MIRRORS

- ✓ Start Up
- ✓ Research
- ✓ Prototype
- ✓ Single Unit Applications
- ✓ Educational Applications
- ✓ Initial Run Requirements

Over 5000 seconds, overruns & overstocks ready for delivery at big savings!

ANCHOR OPTICAL SURPLUS www.AnchorOptical.com

Dept. B041-X916, Edscorp Building, Barrington, NJ 08007-9897
Tel: 1-856-573-6865 Fax: 1-856-546-1965 E-mail: cust_srvc@anchoroptical.com

Circle #146 on the Reader Service Card.

DATA ACQUISITION INVENTORY CONTROL

GOING WIRELESS IS EASY!

BLUETOOTH MODULES - RS-232
Low Cost
Easy To Use



Long Range
Class I & II

900 MHz WIRELESS RF MODULES
Transmitters, Receivers, Transceivers,
High Speed, Long Range, UHF Modems



Call Toll Free 866-345-3667

LEMO S
INTERNATIONAL
Electronic Manufacturers Representatives
RF & Microwave Specialists

www.lemosint.com

www.dicomse.com.ar/

In case you want to do a work-around using present-day MCU/logic chips, here is a pinout of the MM5314N:

http://users.otenet.gr/~athsam/Data_Base/MM5314N_clock_alarm.htm

Cassette To PC

Q. I have a collection of vinyl records and cassette tapes that I would like to copy over to my PC. However, my system is an older, bookshelf stereo with no line-in or line-out jacks. It does have a 1/4 inch headphone jack, though, which I plan to use.

If possible, I would like to listen to the music while copying. How much power is needed by the line-in input of the sound card and how much is needed by the headphones? Do I need a circuit to reduce the headphone signal?

**Dean Hansen
New Lisbon, WI**

A. I've been monitoring a CD-ROM chat room for a while now and have learned a lot about the transfer of record/tape to a PC's hard disk. One thing I learned is that you can use the headphone jack to

directly feed the sound card line input as long as you have a compatible patch cable (1/4" to 3.5 mm stereo, in your case) and adjust the playback system's volume control to provide a solid signal without distortion. No special electronics are required.

All you have to do is tap into this line for monitoring — but it has to be done without pulling down the line with low impedance earphones. What I suggest is a low power headphone amplifier — like the LM4808 — to isolate the headphones from the sound card. The chip is available from Digi-Key. A typical circuit is shown in Figure 6.

I've adjusted the values for 4.5 volt operation — three AA cell batteries, which you can replace with a 5 volt wall-wart. Also, note that I'm using R1 for the volume control. Adjust it to your needs; the lower the resistance, the louder the sound. Of course, you have to supply all the cable breakouts and end connectors. RadioShack should have what you need.

Project Needs PIC Burner

Q. In the April 2004 issue, there is a project entitled "Hand-held Messenger" that seems very interesting to me. However, when I try to download the file that contains the code for the micro

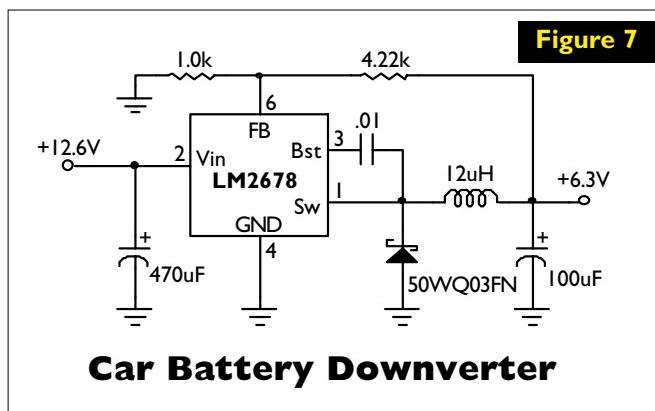
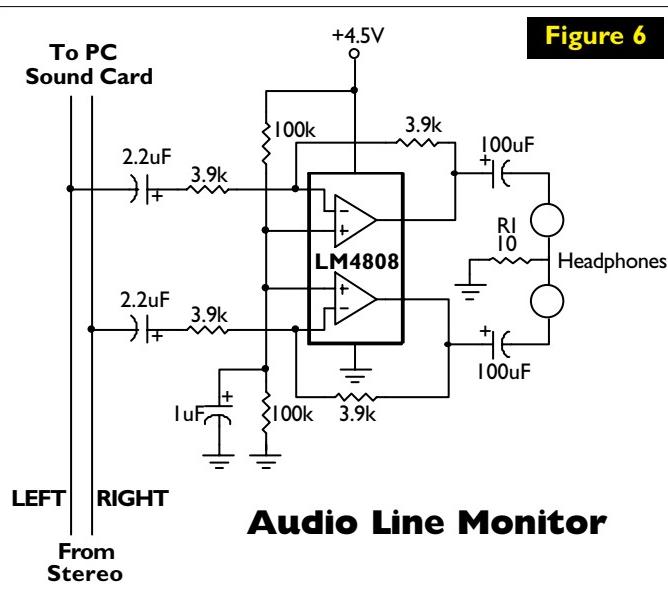
(the hex file) from the *Nuts & Volts* website, my computer can't open it. Do I need a special program or software to view this file? I sure would like to see the code, as I am interested in building the project.

**Brian
via Internet**

A. When programming a microcontroller (or a CPU, for that matter), you first create a source code file. This file contains all the instructions in computer-ese (probably assembly or Basic) that you can modify — or just read. However, the microcontroller can't read computer-ese. It has to work with binary numbers.

So, the source code is converted into hex format, which the chip understands. This is done using another program, called an assembler or compiler. Once converted to hex, all you can see (using WordPad) are long ASCII strings of 0 through 9, and A through F. At this point, you can't change the program without going back to the source code, making the changes, and generating a new hex file. (Don't write — I know!)

Just having the hex code isn't enough. To get the hex file into the microcontroller, you need a burner. This is a piece of hardware that the controller chip plugs into and connects to the serial, parallel, or USB port of your computer. When you run the burner software, the hex file is transferred to the microcontroller's memory. You're now set. PIC programmers are plentiful and include



the popular EPIC from microEngineering Labs (shop around for the best price). Kits and DIY plans for PIC burners are also plentiful.

Be aware, though, that not all PICs are created equal and the HEX code for the "Hand-held Messenger" won't work with just any PIC microprocessor. Make sure you get a burner that supports the PIC16C84 called for in the project. Here's a short list of suppliers:

Dontronics

[www.dontronics.com/
diyk96.html](http://www.dontronics.com/diyk96.html)

EPIC Plus

www.jameco.com

NOPPP

[www.covingtoninnovations.com/
noppp](http://www.covingtoninnovations.com/noppp)

PICALL, available from

Amazon Electronics
www.picallw.com

Classic Car Conversion

Q. A friend of mine has an old Ford that he restored to excellent condition. Against my advice, he converted the car to 12 volts. The original radio works fine on the 6 volts it was designed for. I can change the six parallel filaments to three sets of two series filaments (7A7s, 7B6, 7B8, 7C5, and 7Y4). I was wondering, if I hit the power transformer with short, 12 volt pulses, would it work as if it was seeing 6 volt vibrator pulses? I want to take this route before designing and building a 60 watt switching power supply.

Merlin Baker
via Internet

A. When I converted my '55 Ford to 12 volts, I used a 1 ohm, 50 watt resistor in series with the hot lead of the 6 volt radio. If you remember the cars of that era, the resistor served double duty by dropping the voltage from 12 to 6 — and heating

up the cabin's drafty interior. (Car heaters in those days left a lot to be desired.)

If you'd rather not waste the power, you can build a simple, step-down converter using an LM2678 switching regulator (Figure 7). The circuit was created using National Semiconductor's Webench online design software (www.national.com/appinfo/power/webench/). The only critical component is the inductor, which must be rated at 12 μ H at 5.5 amps, like the PM2120-120K from JW Miller (Digi-Key #M6184-ND).

Protecting Projection Lamps

Q. Can you provide a circuit to slowly power-up projection lamps in video and movie projectors? These high wattage lamps are expensive and short lived; I would bet a slow turn on would extend the life of the lamps by limiting inrush currents.

Mike
via Internet

A. I assume you are talking about tungsten filament lamps and not the halogen or metal halide versions. The answer is an NTC thermistor. This thermistor starts out with a high resistance that decreases as it heats up from current flow. You can buy them from Digi-Key for under \$3.00. The trick is to match the thermistor to

the lamp using a rather intricate formula.

To spare you the calculations, I've assembled a table for a few of the most popular lamps. If you don't find your lamp listed, cross it to the voltage and wattage columns to find the inrush thermistor that's right for you. The thermistor should be inserted between the fan and the bulb so that it doesn't limit the fan's cooling air.

Thanks ... For Nothing!

Q. Some time ago, I requested a scramble/descramble diagram for my 2.4 GHz wireless video camera, but you've entirely ignored my request.

Then, I really wanted an USB transceiver with an USB module from www.linxtechnologies.com. They are actually a *Nuts & Volts* advertiser. So much for helping them increase their sales by featuring a diagram with their USB module! Are they aware of your help in not helping them sell such modules — especially when they indirectly sign your pay check?! Once again, you ignored my request. Maybe other readers like me would have been interested in building such a project. Have you thought of that?

Then, I requested a self-powered timer for an auto ceramic heater (I even sent you a JPEG photo of the heater) to heat up inside a coil and

Lamp Type	Lamp Volts	Lamp Watts	Lamp Amps	GE Thermistor Model Number	Cold Ohms	Hot Ohms
CLS	120	300	2.5	CL-80	47	0.6
CZA	120	500	4.2	CL-50	7	0.13
CZX	120	500	4.2	CL-50	7	0.13
DDB	120	750	3.6	CL-30	2.5	0.09
ELH	120	300	2.5	CL-80	47	0.6
EXR	82	300	3.7	CL-70	16	0.3
EHJ	24	250	10.4	CL-11	0.7	0.03

Inrush Thermistor Selection Guide

then run inside a fan, based on a self-timer. Yet again, you ignored my request!

Now, I have this audio frequency amplifier (Please, don't ask me what it's for!) with all the parts for it, but I've forgotten which part goes where. Can you please help me find the accurate values for caps and resistors from the parts list given. My JPEG image doesn't contain viruses!

**D. Zillbermann
via Internet**

A. I never ignored your requests and even responded to at least one via Email. The problem is that your questions either require more page space than this column affords or that they are too ambiguous or application specific. As for the Linx Technologies question, did you ever check their website? It has your answers.

If other readers feel like Mr. Zillbermann — in that I'm ignoring you — please realize that I receive more questions per month than I can possibly publish. I have to select those questions that appeal to the greater audience. If your question has to be bumped, I do my best to Email

you the answer or flip it over to the Tech Forum. Be aware, though, I can't answer a question that takes all of my time or uses up my month's allotment of ink. For that, we have feature articles. So, don't expect me to build your science project or write your thesis.

Hopefully, I will soon have a *Nuts & Volts* "Q & A" web page for those spill-over questions that didn't make the cut for the magazine, but need answering. Stay tuned.

MAILBAG

Dear TJ,

I have been rummaging through my back copies of *Nuts & Volts*, looking for a schematic that you might have been a part of. In doing so, I noted a Mailbag entry in the October 2003 issue from Joseph Wilson suggesting that a particular Heath site did not exist.

Being old enough to have built these kits, I looked for the site and found it at www.circuitarchive.fsnet.co.uk/heath.htm (It may take a few tries to access the site; it is available intermittently.) The URL in the magazine left out FSNET.

Plus, in surfing around, I hit upon

this site for Heath Robot owners (I have a Hero Jr.): <http://hero.dsavage.net>

**Richard Ober
Baton Rouge, LA**

Also try http://ww_heco.home.mindspring.com/ It keeps better track of the moving Heath websites than I can.

— TJ

Dear TJ,

Regarding the February 2004 issue, the concept of a 42 volt system (actually 36 volts) is not really new. Back in the 1920s and 1930s, 36 volt lighting systems were used in many railway passenger cars and in rural America where there were, as yet, no commercial power lines. The lamps were designed to operate at 32 volts and looked like ordinary household lamps with the standard Edison screw base and fitted ordinary 110 volt-type sockets. This concept was wonderful for its time.

While it's true that a higher voltage system in an automobile will allow smaller and lighter wiring to be used, there is a potential problem. The wire used on a 36 volt system may need only 1/3 the cross-sectional area of the equivalent 12 volt system, but — in Canada and the northern US — this thinner wire can be susceptible to disruptive corrosion caused by road salt used in the winter to clear the roads.

The problem with corrosion usually is not along the length of the wire, which is insulated, but at the point the wire terminates, where the copper is exposed. Unless the auto makers take much greater care in design and installation to protect these smaller wires than they currently do, there will be a rash of various kinds of automotive electrical system failures long before their time.

**Ernie Moore
Nepean, Ontario**

Dear TJ,

Your discussion of battery arrangements in the April 2004 issue

Electronics and Electrical V8.2

New V8.2 released!
Now just \$9

A huge interactive home study and technical reference tool for hobbyists and engineers, containing over three hundred electronics and electrical topics. All at a fraction of the previous published price.

Simple one-click to download and fully install to your hard drive with a backup copy, by visiting our web site and selecting electronics.

www.eptsoft.com

Free downloadable updates
Free trial evaluation
Contact us on info@eptsoft.com

Also:
Mathematics and Computing V8.2 - \$9
Mechanics and Electrical V8.2 - \$9
Electronics, Mechanics and Computing V8.2 - \$24

brings back a memory from the 50s. There were many small sized communities in which telephone service was provided by manual switchboards operated by independent telephone companies. I was employed by a telecom manufacturer to convert these communities to dial operation.

At one site, our customer (the local phone company) had arranged for Bell Systems to provide some inter-connecting arrangements to other exchanges. The installation of their equipment was to be concurrent with ours. At one point, I was asked where they could pick off 24 volts for their vacuum tube equipment. Our power source consisted of 23 lead-acid cells — 48 volts total. At the direction of the TELCO engineer, I tapped the battery midway and created a distribution point on our panel.

I quickly found I could either boil

the water out of half the battery or let the other half go flat. Perhaps the engineer should have known better; I certainly never suspected. Fortunately, the 24 volt load was quite steady. So, I mounted a number of sockets on a piece of crating lumber and screwed in 100 watt light bulbs until the loads were balanced — problem solved.

I went on to another assignment, but had an occasion to revisit the site during an evening hour some months later, only to find an eerie glow of 115 volt bulbs still running off the 24 volt bank. It was not the kind of jury-rig I expected to remain indefinitely.

John S. Young
Scottsdale, AZ

Cool Websites!

National Semiconductor has offered its popular Webench online simulator for power supply design for several years (see "Classic Car Conversion" above). The company has now broadened the scope of its online tools with "Amplifiers Made Simple." Use it to design your next op-amp application.

www.national.com/appinfo/amps/

Need to kill some time? Try this fun puzzle.
www.johnrausch.com/SlidingBlockPuzzles/nooff.htm

The Universe began not with a bang, but with a low moan — building to a roar that gave way to a deafening hiss. Hear it here.

www.newscientist.com/news/news.jsp?id=ns99995092

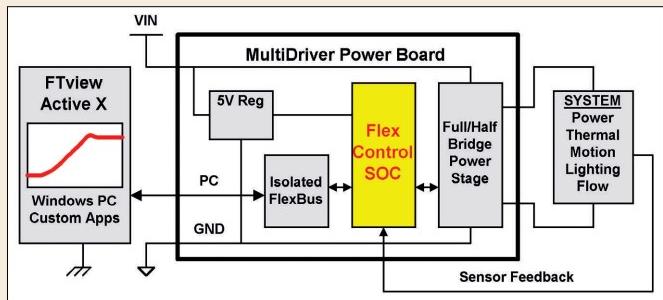
Tired of waiting for Adobe's Acrobat Reader to load? The "Adobe Reader SpeedUp" is a small utility that fixes that.

www.tnk-bootblock.co.uk/prods/misc/index.php

PicoScope 3000 Series

PC Oscilloscopes

DIGITAL POWER CONTROLLER SPEEDS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT



The versatile power, control, and data interfaces of the MultiDriver™ Board save valuable time by providing an integrated system for digital controller development. Typical applications include power, thermal, motion, lighting, and flow control for industrial and educational purposes. The switching power stage accepts 12 V to 48 V supplies and provides a 6 A half-bridge or 3 A full-bridge output current. Protection features include current limit and thermal shutdown, as well as filters and clamping on a split ground plane. FlexController™ SOC allows quick verification of control algorithms through the PC with free FTview™ software.

The 28-pin DIP controller socket also accepts PIC microchips and provides an In-Circuit-Debugger connection. Data communication is through the FlexBus™ isolated multi-drop serial bus that eliminates line drops and ground noise from measurements, provides protection from power transients, and enables operation at voltages not possible with other systems. The data bus is port-powered, four-device addressable, and compatible with common USB to serial converters for maximum flexibility.

Flextek's product manual provides application notes with schematics and code examples. The board is 2.3 x 3.0 x 0.9 inches with convenient screw terminal connectors. The MultiDriver Board FCMD010 is available now from Flextek Electronics for \$79.50.

For more information, contact:

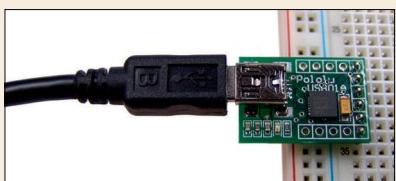
FLEXTEK

Web: www.flex-tek.com

Circle #54 on the Reader Service Card.

POLOLU USB-TO-SERIAL ADAPTER

Pololu introduces their new USB-to-serial adapter for connecting microcontroller-based projects



to personal computers. The diminutive unit measures under 1.0" x 0.7" including its connector, making it perfect for projects where space is a premium. For quick prototyping, the simple layout of the ground, transmit, and receive lines allows for easy mounting that takes up as little as four breadboard rows.

The USB adapter's drivers make it look like a standard serial port to the operating system.

Therefore, the adapter can be used with existing software — such as servo controller interface programs — that are designed for traditional serial ports. Unlike most USB-to-serial adapters that require an additional RS-232-to-TTL converter, the Pololu USB adapter uses 3.3 V signal levels that can be connected directly to microcontrollers running at up to 5 V.

The adapter is compatible with USB 2.0 standards and allows baud rates of up to 921.6 kbps. Support is initially available for Windows 98 through XP; Mac and Linux support will follow shortly.

With the trend toward removing serial ports from new computers, the Pololu USB-to-serial adapter provides one of the most economical, small, and simple solutions to the common problem of interfacing small projects to PCs. The price for one unit is \$23.00 with free shipping in the US.

For more information, contact:

POLOLU CORPORATION

6000 S. Eastern Ave., Suite 5-E
Las Vegas, NV 89119

Tel: **1-877-7-POLOLU** or **(702) 262-6648**

Fax: **(702) 262-6894**

Email: www@pololu.com

Website: www.pololu.com

Circle #33 on the Reader Service Card.

ezVID SERIAL VIDEO MODULE



The ezVID serial video module is a simple video card for use with microcontrollers, Stamp modules, and similar devices. The module makes use of an onboard microcontroller and video signal generating chip to allow simple color video generation with only two I/O lines.

The easy-to-use ezVID commands allow placement of any built-in or user defined character anywhere on the screen in any one of 14 colors; it also allows the user to define up to 256 custom characters, change the background color to any one of 14 colors, clear the entire screen to any one of 14 colors, or reset the system for a

clean start. The pixel resolution of the screen is 188 by 254.

The ezVID comes in a simple to use 2" x 2" SIP module that has four mounting holes for secure placement in your project. A four-pin header is provided for easy connection to your project in order to supply power and access the TTL level asynchronous serial data lines. It also comes with a standard RCA style jack for the video output.

The ezVID sells for \$59.95 and is available through the Multilabs website. It is only available in NTSC.

For more information, contact:

MULTILABS

Lake Forest, CA

Email: support@multilabs.net
Web: www.multilabs.net

Circle #61 on the Reader Service Card.

GPRS/GSM APPLICATION KIT



where in the world, upload data wirelessly, send commands from one machine to another, and send vehicle location/conditions via Email. The GPRS/GSM Application Kit is designed to integrate embedded controls with wireless GPRS/GSM communication applications.

Z-World's GPRS/GSM Application Kit provides all the necessary tools to sample and develop applications that combine a Rabbit-based control device with a GSM/GPRS modem, manufactured by Enfora, Inc. The libraries and sample programs allow a device connected to the cellular network to send SMS (text) messages to a RabbitCore module (RCM) that can interpret messages as commands and, in turn, execute control functions. The RCM can also send/receive GPRS Email wirelessly to/from any PC, GSM device, or cell phone. The LCD/keypad module included in the GPRS/GSM

Z-World has now released the GPRS/GSM Application Kit. The kit will allow machines the ability to notify a user when they need servicing, have their settings changed from anywhere in the world, upload data wirelessly, send commands from one machine to another, and send vehicle location/conditions via Email. The GPRS/GSM Application Kit is designed to integrate embedded controls with wireless GPRS/GSM communication applications.

Application Kit incorporates a menu system that provides for an easy interface to read or send text messages and Email.

Kit applications include, but are not limited to: wireless automation and control, alarm and notification systems, remote monitoring, data and event logging, machine communication, FTP (File Transfer Protocol) uploading, Telnet, Email, and text messaging communications.

The GPRS/GSM Application Kit includes Z-World's Dynamic CTM integrated development software with royalty-free TCP/IP stack and PPP module, along with a quad band wireless modem and all supporting embedded system hardware.

GPRS/GSM Application Kits are available to ship immediately with a price of \$649.00.

For more information, contact:

Z-WORLD

2900 Spafford St.
Davis, CA 95616

530-757-3737 Fax: **530-757-3792**

Email: zworld@zworld.com
Web: www.zworld.com

Circle #85 on the Reader Service Card.

Learn programming and networking by doing it!

imagine tools.com

Ethernet Starter Kit

C-Programmable 8-bit Rabbit 3000®

Microprocessor core module with Ethernet, experimentation board, and Dynamic C Lite with compiler, editor, and debugger.

Included Application Notes:

- X-10 Web Based Home Automation
- Ethernet Proximity Sensor
- Web Controlled Thermostat
- Network Lighting Control



reg. \$179
\$149
limited time offer

Think
Learn
Build



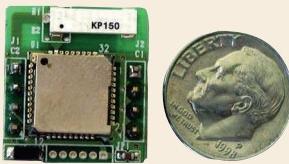
Circle #80 on the Reader Service Card.

THE NEW BLUETOOTH OEM

PROMI-ESD-02 is an OEM board type of the Promi-SD, Class 2 Bluetooth version.

This unit is easy to use and can be embedded in applications, including virtually any type of machinery that requires a wireless, serial communication link. It is long range, easy to install, low cost, and provides point-to-point connection without RS232 cables. Additional features include:

- Class 2 output power: 2.5 mW (4 dBm)
- 3.3 VDC power supply
- Integrated antenna on the board with setup software and manual on CD
- Output interface UART
- Compliant Bluetooth spec. v 1.12
- Transmission power class 2 (max. 4 dBm)
- Dimensions 18 x 20 mm



For more information, contact:

LEMOS INTERNATIONAL CO., INC.

1305 Post Rd. #305

Fairfield, CT 06824

Email: sales@lemosint.com

Web: www.lemosint.com

Circle #97 on the Reader Service Card.

LANDMARK LR SERIES EXPANDS TO EUROPEAN FREQUENCIES

Linx announces the newest member of the LR Receiver Series of RF modules. The 433 MHz LR receiver interfaces to virtually any data source, including microcontrollers and decoder chips, making them ideal for applications such as remote control, keyless entry, and periodic data transfer. Capable of operating at distances in excess of 3,000 feet, LR receivers deliver 5-10 times greater range than previous solutions. They are also the lowest in cost of any Linx receiver product.

The modules operate over a 2.7-5.2 VDC range and feature low power consumption, wide operational temperature range, adjustable transmitter power, and a receiver sensitivity in excess of -115 dBm. A precision, crystal-locked PLL architecture allows for transparent data trans-



fer at rates of up to 10 kbps. No external components are required (except an antenna), allowing for easy design integration — even by engineers without previous RF experience.

LR series modules are designed for regulatory compliance and interference immunity and are available in frequencies suitable for both domestic and export wireless applications. The modules are housed in a tiny SMD package that is footprint compatible with the popular Linx LC-S receiver, allowing existing customers an instant path to improved range and lower cost.

433 MHz LR receivers are in production and priced at approximately \$6.78 in volume production quantities.

For more information, contact:

LINX TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

575 SE Ashley Pl.

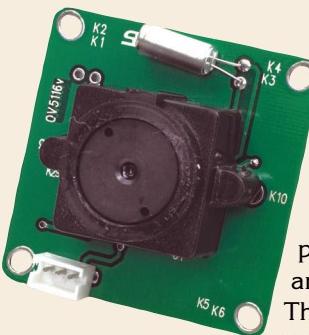
Grants Pass, OR 97526

Tel: **800-736-6677**

Web: www.linxtechnologies.com

Circle #100 on the Reader Service Card.

LATEST GEN/CMOS CAMERA



SUPERCIRCUITS of Liberty Hill, TX has released the new PC300 camera series, which incorporates the latest layered CMOS imaging technology.

The PC300 series cameras produce 280 lines of resolution and a low light rating of 1 lux. The PC300 series cameras are available with two different lens

options, a micro lens measuring 0.5 inches in diameter offering a 35 degree field of view and a covert pinhole lens option. The covert pinhole lens needs only a 1/16" inch unobstructed opening to obtain a 25 degree field of view. The PC300 series is also flexible when it comes to power. It can operate between 7 to 14 volts and draws less than 10 millamps.

The combined performance of this camera makes it great for a variety of scientific, robotic, and security applications. The PC300 series is being introduced at a ground-breaking low price of \$11.95, making it within reach for many applications.

For more information, contact:

SUPERCIRCUITS

One Supercircuits Plaza
Liberty Hill, TX 78642

800-335-9777 Fax: **866-267-9777**

Web: www.supercircuits.com

Circle #33 on the Reader Service Card.

CCFL Florescent Light Inverter

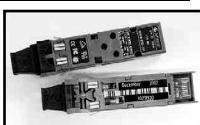


New power inverter drives 2 lamps up to 5W each! Simple to use, 12 VDC in, connect fluorescent lamps to output. Module generates correct starting and operating voltage, lamp current and is even dimmable!

0128520R\$9.95

Fiber Optic Transceiver

New, by Infineon. Has laser transmitter and receiver in one package! 1.25 Gb/s data rate up to 700 M on low cost multimode fiber! Super small size, complete specs on the web. Make your own fiber optic link!



0125461R (Set of two)\$19.95

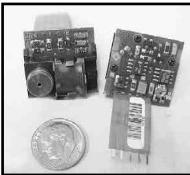


Hitachi LCD display

16 character by 2 lines 5x8 dot matrix character 64.5 x 13.8 mm viewing area STN negative mode reflective LCD recently discontinued by

Hitachi but a very common and most used part. Directly crosses over to the Optrex DMC16249, brand new stock!

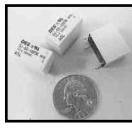
0123260R\$4.95



Laser Scanner Bar Code Module

Wow! What a cool item! Brand new laser scanner module includes red laser diode, beam splitting mirror, opamps, photo sensor, transistors, etc. From handheld laser barcode reader. No specs. \$50 in goodies to first person who figures out the hook up! Only 5 pins, so it should be easy!

0128525R\$14.95



9 VDC SPST Relay

OEG Relay, Model # OJ-SS-109TM, 9 VDC SPST, NO contacts, 180 ohm coil, 3 amp contacts, Small size .4" x .7" x .6"

0124685R (pack of 5).....\$1.95



Powerful DC Motor

Made by Johnson Electric 12 VDC @.085 A no load, 17,000 rpm, 3 vdc @ .51 amps 4.200 rpm, 6 vdc @ .6 amps 8.500 rpm.

Similar to Johnson Electric HC313MG series but higher power. Actually runs as low as 1 volt operation! (1200 rpm, .46 amps). Size: 2" l x 1.5" dia 7/8" long eccentric brass shaft end - easily broken off to form a .5" long x .312 dia round shaft end.

0123850R\$4.95

Windsor

WINDSOR DISTRIBUTORS COMPANY
19 Freeman Street
Newark, New Jersey 07105-3708
Ph: 973-344-5700 Fax: 973-344-3282



ORDERING INFO: Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$25, add \$5.00 small order fee. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders: use credit card and specify shipping method desired.

Amplified Speakers



Super nice Motorola amplified speaker, runs on 12 VDC, 6 watts. 5x5x2" metal case with adjustable mounting bracket.

0124871R\$11.95

Motorola Hands-free amplified speaker and switching power supply. Contains a Philips TDA1519 stereo 6 watt per channel IC amplifier, 5 VDC @ 1 amp switchmode regulator (adjustable from 4.8 - 7.5

VDC), sensitive electret microphone with preamp, cigarette lighter cord, plus a universal mount with handy spring clip to attach anywhere! Super rugged ABS plastic enclosure and fine sounding speaker! Works great as amplified speaker for CD and MP3 players, and the internal power supply has plenty of power to run any player! (5 volts replaces 4 AA cells) Brand new with hook up instructions on how to connect to any CD or MP3 player.

0123853R\$9.95



Truck Stereo



New in-dash cassette stereo AM/FM radio, LCD display, drives 4 speakers (80 watts!) Even has Weather band! Quality fully enclosed case, easy hookup, great for in wall home installations! Runs on 12 VDC.

0128872R.....\$29.95

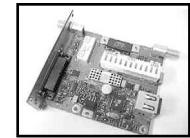
Ion Generator



Build your own Ion Breeze air purifier! New module, 120 VAC in, 7.5KV out! Surplus from air cleaner maker who sold them for \$200!

0128873R.....\$7.95

Cellular Bi-Directional Amp



Made by Motorola, features powerful 3 watt RF amplifier for transmit and sensitive receive amplifier. Utilizes diplexer ceramic filters. Additional circuitry for protection, regulation, etc. Sorry, we have no specs on this, but its a treasure trove for the experimenter and RF guru. Brand new. Size: 4.5 x 5 x 1.5" in rugged extruded aluminum heat sink style case. Uses mini-UHF connectors.

0127460R.....\$14.95



Ericsson Desk style speakerphone unit contains nice amplified speaker as well as Motorola MC31118 speakerphone IC. Includes details on converting to a sweet sounding amplified speaker for iPod! Runs on 6 VDC and we even include the AC adapter!

0124605R\$12.95

Rugged Speaker



Quality speaker includes swivel mount and is 4.5x2.5x2.5". Includes 6 ft cord 3.5mm plug.

0127567R\$4.95

Super Micro Tiny Speakers



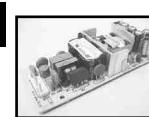
Real tiny full range speakers as used in cell phones. Very small, approx. 0.75 dia 0.15" thick, quality gold contacts. You get 2 pcs of each.

Style A is 110 ohm, Style B is 32 ohm. Style B includes double stick foam mounting.

0123338R Set of 4 spkrs\$1.25



Switching Supply



Phihong PSM4954A Universal 100-240VAC input 14 VDC output @ 1.8 amps Small size, 2x1x5"

0123815R\$4.95



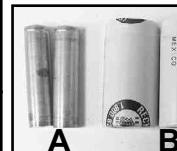
Tool Set



Well made quality 3 piece plier set. Includes deluxe padded zipper case. Pliers are big 8" in size, you get: needlenose, diagonal and lineman style with handy crimper and stripper dies on each tool! Get a few for the car, gifts and toolbox, they are that nice!

0128871R\$12.95

Rechargeable Battery Blowout!



Popular Nicad batteries, 1.25V all brand new, recent stock. A & B are NiCad and C is NiMH.

A: AAA 400mah 0125339R 2 for \$1.00

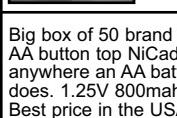
B: Sub C 2500 mah 0125443R 2 for \$1.75

C: 3.6 Volts 750mah 0125348R 2 for \$3.00



Nice, new 5 AA cell nicad pack. 6 Volt 700mah with 6" wire leads. Great for projects or cordless phone replacements.

0125345R.....\$2.50

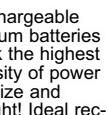


Big box of 50 brand new AA button top NiCads. Fit anywhere an AA battery does. 1.25V 800mah. Best price in the USA!

0128870R.....\$19.95



Lithium Ion Rechargeables !!



Rechargeable Lithium batteries pack the highest density of power for size and weight! Ideal rectangular size is easy to fit in your project. All 3.6 Volt and approx rated Amp-Hour capacity.

A: 1Ah 1.95x1.34x.4" 0125337R.....\$1.50

B: .8Ah 1.95x1.34x.25" 0125349R.....\$1.25

C: .8Ah 1.95x1.24x.23" 0125350R.....\$1.25

Our web site has lots more great deals - in both small and large quantities too. Check it out!

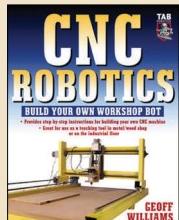
www.shopatwindsor.com

The Nuts & Volts Hobbyist Bookstore

Robotics

CNC Robotics
by Geoff Williams

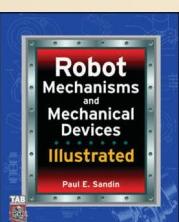
Written by an accomplished workshop bot designer/builder, *CNC Robotics* gives you step-by-step, illustrated directions for designing, constructing, and testing a fully functional CNC robot that saves you 80% of the price of an off-the-shelf bot — and can be customized to suit your purposes exactly because you designed it. **\$34.95**



Robot Mechanisms and Mechanical Devices Illustrated

by Paul Sandin

Both hobbyists and professionals will treasure this unique and distinctive sourcebook — the most thorough and thoroughly explained compendium of robot mechanisms and devices ever assembled. Written and illustrated specifically for people fascinated with mobile robots, *Robot Mechanisms and Mechanical Devices Illustrated* offers a one-stop source for everything needed for the mechanical design of state-of-the-art mobile bots. Written by a leading designer of robots used at the horizon of mobile robotics, this resource offers a collection of both new and classic robotic mechanisms and devices unmatched in scope — from such high-level sources as the mechanical engineers' mainstay, *Mechanisms and Mechanical Devices Illustrated*. Paul Sandin's superlative reference also brings you new robotic mechanisms and devices that have never before been collected! **\$39.95**

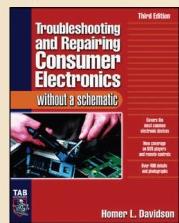


Electronics

Troubleshooting & Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic

by Homer Davidson

In this book, Homer Davidson gives you hands-on, illustrated guidance on how to troubleshoot and repair a wide range of electronic products — when you can't get your hands on the schematic diagrams. He shows you how to diagnose and solve circuit and mechanical problems in car stereos, cassette players, CD players, VCRs, TVs and TV/VCR combos, DVD players, power supplies, remote controls, and more. **\$34.95**

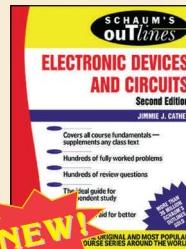


Schaum's Outline of Electronic Devices and Circuits Second Edition

by Jim Cathey

This updated version of its internationally popular predecessor provides introductory problem-solving text for understanding fundamental concepts of electronic devices, their design, and their circuitry. Providing an interface with Pspice (the most widely used program in electronics), new key features include a new chapter presenting the basics of switched mode power supplies, 31 new examples, and 23 PS solved problems.

\$16.95

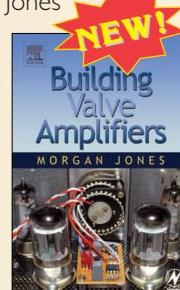


NEW!

Building Valve Amplifiers

by Morgan Jones

Building Valve Amplifiers is a unique hands-on guide for anyone working with tube audio equipment — as an electronics experimenter, audio-ophile, or audio engineer. Particular attention has been paid to answering questions commonly asked by newcomers to the world of the vacuum tube, whether it's audio enthusiasts tackling their first build, or more experienced amplifier designers seeking to learn the ropes of working with valves. The practical side of this book is reinforced by numerous clear illustrations throughout. **\$29.99**

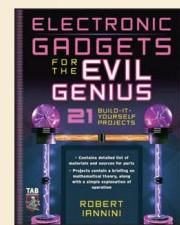


NEW!

Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius

by Robert Iannini

The do-it-yourself hobbyist market — particularly in the area of electronics — is hotter than ever. This book gives the "evil genius" loads of projects to delve into — from an ultrasonic microphone to a body heat detector, all the way to a Star Wars Light Saber. This book makes creating these devices fun, inexpensive, and easy. **\$24.95**



WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX, and DISCOVER
Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change.
Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.

The Amateur Scientist 2.0 Science Fair Edition

from "The Amateur Scientist" column

This CD contains the complete collection — 73 years — of articles from *Scientific American Magazine*'s legendary column "The Amateur Scientist," plus a second Science Software Library CD with dozens of shareware and freeware programs to feed the passion of any science nut. With over 1,100 projects to challenge science enthusiasts of all ages and skill levels — rated by cost, potential hazard, and difficulty — this is the ultimate resource for anyone interested in home-based science. If that's not enough, it also contains over 1,000 bonus pages of additional how-to science techniques that never appeared in *Scientific American*. Great for science fair students, hobbyists of all ages, and home-schoolers! In fact, *The Amateur Scientist 2.0* contains a special primer for science fair students. Fully text-searchable and packaged in an attractive double-CD case, this remarkable browser-based product runs seamlessly on every platform — Windows, Macintosh, Linux, and Unix.

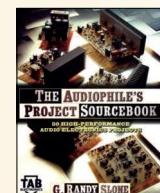
\$24.99 — Subscriber

\$29.99 — Non-subscriber

The Audiophile's Project Sourcebook: 80 High-Performance Audio Electronics Projects

by G. Randy Slone

The Audiophile's Project Sourcebook is devoid of the hype, superstition, myths, and expensive fanaticism often associated with high-end audio systems. It provides straightforward help in building and understanding top quality audio electronic projects that are based on solid science and produce fantastic sound!

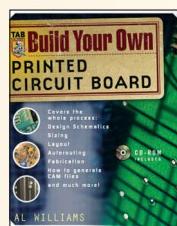


\$29.95

Build Your Own Printed Circuit Board

by Al Williams

With *Build Your Own Printed Circuit Board*, you can eliminate or reduce your company's reliance on outsourcing to board houses and cut costs significantly. Perfect for advanced electronics hobbyists as well, this easy-to-follow guide is the most up-to-date source on making PCBs. Complete in itself, it even gives you PCB CAD software — on CD — ready to run on either Windows or Linux. **\$27.95**



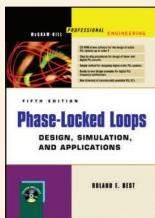
SEPTEMBER 2004

Call 1-800-783-4624 today! Or order online at www.nutsvolts.com

Phase-Locked Loops

by Roland Best

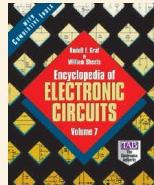
The fifth edition of this classic circuit reference comes complete with extremely valuable PLL design software written by Dr. Best. The software alone is worth many times the price of the book. The new edition also includes new chapters on frequency synthesis, CAD for PLLs, mixed-signal PLLs, and a completely new collection of sample communications applications. **\$79.95**



Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits, Volume Seven

by Rudy Graf

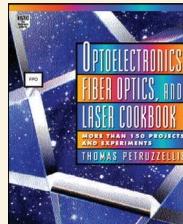
Designed for quick reference and on-the-job use, the *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits*, Volume Seven, puts over 1,000 state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuit designs at your fingertips. This collection includes the latest designs from industry giants, such as Advanced Micro Devices, Motorola, Teledyne, GE, and others, as well as your favorite publications, including Nuts & Volts! **\$39.95**



Optoelectronics, Fiber Optics, and Laser Cookbook

by Thomas Petruzzellis

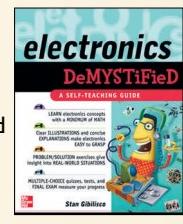
This is a practical guide to one of the hottest fields in electronics and optical circuits. A collection of hands-on experiments and projects for the student, technician, and hobbyist, it explains optoelectronics in nontechnical terms. Projects show how optical circuits work and how to use them in practical and efficient ways. You'll save time, money, and energy with dozens of do-it-yourself projects — from laser alarm systems to high-speed fiberoptic data links. Circuit diagrams, schematics, and complete parts lists accompany each project and an appendix lists suppliers for needed parts. **\$29.95**



Electronics Demystified

by Stan Gibilisco

Best selling Demystified author and electronics expert Stan Gibilisco has penned the perfect introductory book for consumers, hobbyists, and students alike. Coverage includes essential topics, such as current and power supplies, wireless, digital principles, measurement and monitoring, transducers and sensors, location and navigation, and more. **\$19.95**



Home Computing

Anti-Hacker Tool Kit,

Second Edition

by Mike Shema / Brad Johnson

Get in-depth details on the most effective security tools and learn how to use them with this hands-on resource. A must have companion to the bestselling security book *Hacking Exposed*, this tool kit includes tips and configuration advice for getting the best results from the top hacking tools created and in use today. **\$59.99**



PC Systems, Installation and Maintenance, Second Edition

by R. P. Beales

Written in a straightforward, easy-to-read style, Rob Beales provides the knowledge and techniques needed to build, troubleshoot, and maintain personal computer systems. Case studies and practical working examples are included throughout the text, with additional case studies specifically aimed to meet the requirements of e-Quals courses on an accompanying website. Further web resources include key figures from the text available to download in full-color, with a wealth of extra material covering Binary/Hex and basic logic functions, ASCII tables, connector types and pinouts, bus slots, RAM slots, and further useful website links. **\$29.99**

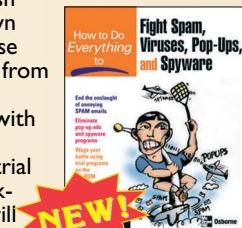


NEW!

How to Do Everything to Fight Spam, Viruses, Pop-Ups, and Spyware

by Ken Feinstein

Swat spam, vanquish viruses, knock down pop-ups, and expose spyware with help from this one-of-a-kind resource. Loaded with insightful advice, practical tips, and trial software, this book-and-CD defense will help you rid your computer of the perils and nuisances of web surfing once and for all. Author and tech expert Ken Feinstein gives easy-to-understand explanations of the technologies at work and just exactly what steps you can take to take back your Email, your surfing enjoyment, your privacy, and your computer. **\$24.99**



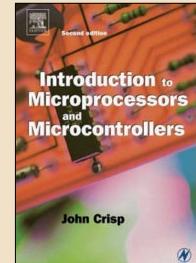
NEW!

Microcontrollers

Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers

by John Crisp

Assuming only a general science education, this book introduces the workings of the microprocessor, its applications, and programming in assembler and high level languages, such as C and Java. Practical work and knowledge-check questions contribute to building a thorough understanding with a practical focus. This book concludes with a step-by-step walk through a project based on the PIC microcontroller. The concise but clearly written text makes this an ideal book for electronics and IT students and a wide range of technicians and engineers, including IT systems support staff and maintenance/service engineers. **\$34.99**

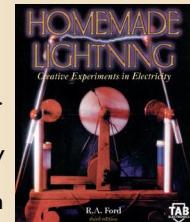


High Voltage

Homemade Lightning: Creative Experiments in Electricity

by R. A. Ford

Enter the wide-open frontier of high-voltage electrostatics with this fascinating, experiment-filled guide. You'll discover how to make your own equipment, how electricity is used in healing, and how experiments in high potential physics work! **\$24.95**

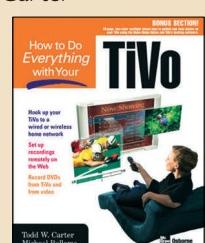


Home Entertainment

How to Do Everything with Your TiVo

by Todd Carter

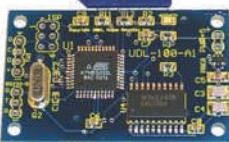
Turn on your TV! This helpful resource helps you select the best TiVo service based on your needs, then shows you how to set up your TiVo, watch live television while you're at it, record programs, hook TiVo up to your home network, remotely schedule programs to be recorded over the Internet, use multiple TiVos, and much more! **\$24.99**



If you don't see what you need here, check out our online store at www.nutsvolts.com for a complete listing of the titles available.

- ▶ Create, Read and Write to FAT16/32 files
- ▶ Easy to use, simple protocol
- ▶ Directories supported
- ▶ Long filenames supported
- ▶ Up to 4 files open, using file handles

SD / MMC Serial Data Module



1-866-99 ROGUE
(416) 238-7054 Fax
sales@roguerobotics.com
www.roguerobotics.com

uMMC



SBC

Single Board Computer

- Fan-Less Design
- 12 volt Power
- 533MHz CPU
- 3.5in. Form Factor
- Hard Drive Mountable

Also a 266MHz model available for only \$299.
See our Web Site for Applications

www.autotime.com

Autotime, 6605 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97239



The Pocket Programmer Only \$149.95

The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of a internal card, with easy to use Windows software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram.

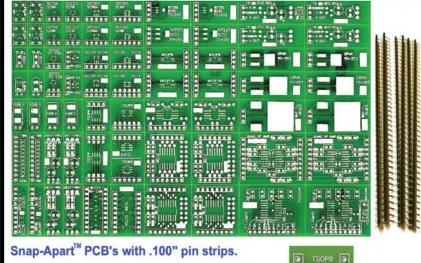
Intronics, Inc. • Tel. (913) 422-2094

Box 12723 / 612 Newton / Edwardsville, KS 66111
Add \$8.00 COD

WWW.IN-KS.COM

Visa/MC/Amex/Disc

SMT PROTOTYPING ADAPTERS



Snap-Apart™ PCB's with .100" pin strips.
Dozens of assorted adapters on each PCB.
A variety of PCB's with patterns front & back.

SOIC PLCC SSOP QFP DPAK SOT23 MSOP OSOP SC80 D2PAK
TSSOP SOT89 D3PAK SOT143 TSOP SC70 SOT88 and many more.

(714) 630-8024 www.beldynsys.com
- Rapid Development Solutions for the Technical Professional -

Wireless A/V Transmitter/Receiver Kits

ASK-1204TR 1.2 GHz, 1W, 4 Channel System

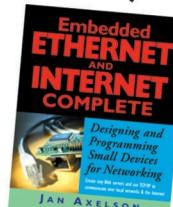
\$149/set
 - Super high power
- Standard transmit range 1000'
- Built-in switcher for auto scan
- miniature size

\$99/set
ASK-2008TR 1.2/1.7/2.4 GHz, 50 mW, 8 Channel Systems
 - Transmit range up to 800'
 - 12 Channel Available
 - Built-in channel switcher for auto scan
 - 1000 mW booster optional
 Call for Custom Frequency

Matco, Inc. www.matco.com
Sales:(800)-719-9605 Fax:(847)-303-0660

Put Your Devices on the Internet (and in local networks too)

Networking isn't just for PCs. Learn how to design and program small devices that exchange data via TCP/IP, host Web pages that respond to user input, communicate using e-mail and FTP, and much more!



Embedded Ethernet & Internet Complete
by Jan Axelson, author of *USB Complete*

ISBN 1-931448-00-0
Lakeview Research
\$49.95
www.Lvr.com

Electronics Showcase

Available Now!

R108 HYPERCORE Microprocessor Core Module

Reduce your development time and time to market with the ideal core module to simplify integration and design of any control project! Based on a 8051 SOC Microprocessor providing 30+ digital I/O, high precision 12 bit analog, 64k Flash, 128K SRAM and much more!! Program in C or Basic.

Contact us at:
866-797-9229 or
www.r2-controls.com

R2 Controls

www.Primecell.com

Battery rebuilding service

Dead Batteries? Don't toss them. Send them to us - our rebuilds are better than original specifications.



Tools
Hilti Skil Milwaukee Panasonic B&D DeWalt Makita All 2-36 Volts

Electronics
Bar Code Scanners Surveying Printers Laptops Photography



Radios
APELCO UNIDEN G.E. ICOM KENWOOD MOTOROLA MIDLAND MAXON YAESU ALINCO

Visit www.primecell.com for important details

24 Hr Secure recorder tel-fax (814) 623 7000
Quotes email: info@primecell.com

Cunard Assoc. Inc. 9343 US RT 220 Bedford PA 15522



ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!

• Works with Mac OS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME/XP FreeBSDL and Linux!
• 24MHz CPU core with USB
• Firmware downloadable via USB
• 16 bit parallel Input/Output
• See web-site for add-on boards
• All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-site for immediate download!

\$59
plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.
www.activewireinc.com

ph +1.650.465.4000 fax +1.209.391.5060

Pain-Free Oscilloscope Training

- OPERATE BASIC SCOPE CONTROLS
- TAKE ACCURATE MEASUREMENTS
- SET TRIGGER LEVEL
- ANALYZE WAVEFORMS
- READ THE GRATICULE
- SELECT THE CORRECT I

Learn the fundamentals fast! Our one-hour video and 70-page reference manual were designed by a college professor. Includes certification exam!

VHS tape and manual just \$34.95 + \$5.00 S/H
(U.S. addresses only) NYS residents add 7% sales tax

To order send check or money order to:
SYSPEC Inc / PO Box 2546 / Syracuse, NY / 13220
1.877 SYSPEC1 (1.877.797.7321)

SYSPEC
www.syspec.com

CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

Mold manufacturing. Production of injection molded parts. No order too small or too big. Very competitive on high labor parts. For very small orders we can inject your parts on manual low pressure machines.

CUSTOM METAL STAMPING

We manufacture our own tooling
Site: www.vandvmachy.com
email: victor@vandvmachy.com

USA Office: V & V Mach. and Equip. Inc. 14019 Whispering Palms Dr.
Houston, TX 77066, PH. 281 397 8101, Fax. 281 397 6220.
Mexico Plant: Marketing Tech. De Mex. SA de CV. Alamo 93
Cuarto Piso, Santa Monica, Tlal. Edo. De Mexico, 54040
Tels. 011 52(555) 314 5325 & 011 52(555) 360 3648
Fax. 011 52(555) 361 5996.

Nuts & Volts ...
Making waves in the future of electronics!

Subscribe TODAY!
Call 1-800-783-4624 or go online at www.nutsvolts.com

Reader Feedback

(Continued from Page 6)

we are using the definition of resistance and we are not using Ohm's Law. We can find various expressions for power by using the definition $R=E/I$. These are valid for nonlinear devices (diodes, light bulbs, varistors, etc.), as well as for linear devices. That is, the expressions do not depend on Ohm's Law. My views on Ohm's Law might be considered too picky, but still, it would make my day to come across an article for beginners that explains why Ohm's Law really is a law and not just a definition. Even though that didn't happen this time, I think the article was quite well done and useful.

Bob E. Baker
Carmichael, CA

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I noticed two errors in the July issue. The first is in the "Let's Get Technical" article, where a "Table 1" is referenced that I can't seem to find. The second is in the "Microcontrollers Are Great" article, where it is stated that "it is sufficient to understand that a NAND gate's output only goes high when its two inputs are low," which is incorrect. I guess the author meant to say that the output only goes LOW when the two inputs are HIGH.

Karl Arndt
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Your readers should be aware of the potential danger in building the LED Night Light project as described by the author. Ping pong balls are made of nitrocellulose which is an extremely flammable substance. A spark on the AC input wiring due to sloppy construction of the night light could cause the ping pong ball to burst into flames rapidly and violently.

Ivan Zuckerman
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I read with great interest the article entitled "Smith Chart Fundamentals" in your August 2004 edition of *Nuts & Volts*. The Smith Chart is a device that I wanted to learn more about for some time and this article was a good starting point. I hope you will feature additional information about the Smith Chart in future editions.

What prompted me to write was the notation of three citations in the article that — as best as I could tell — were not printed. Citation number 1 was associated with the last sentence of the first paragraph under the subheading "The Inventor" after the words "... match the line to space." Citation number 2 and 3 were associated with the first sentence of the first paragraph under the subheading "What Is a Smith Chart?" after the words "Although there are many computer programs ..." I appreciate if you could provide me the citations, as well as publish them for other readers.

Ed Wilk
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

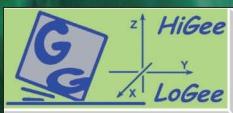
In the article "Stamp Application, Expansion Made Easy" in the May 2004 column by Jon Williams, the author compares a new expansion chip to an older one, calling the older a "schoolyard sissy." I bristled at the use of this derogatory term. The use of such terms in any publication — technical or otherwise — promotes prejudice and encourages violence against certain groups of human beings. I realize it was only a casual reference, but many times we just do not conceive of the damage that terms like this can cause.

Andy LaTorre
Otto, NC

Dear Nuts & Volts:

The following might add to the understanding of voltage, as an electrical analog of pressure. I think we all have an intuitive feeling for the fact that, when pumping compressed air into a tank, the added potential ENERGY is equal to the PRESSURE times each small addition of VOLUME. When pushing more electricity into a capacitor, the additional ENERGY is equal to the VOLTAGE times each small addition of CHARGE.

Dan Shanefield
via Internet



Acceleration / Shock
Logger

ultra-small
3-axis
battery powered
programmable
shock recorder
HiGee Range
-40G to +40G Dynamic
LoGee -4G to +4G
Software and
cable kit included



Send a HiGee shock logger
with a package you ship and
log the magnitude of impact.

\$299.95
(888) 433-6600
brandelectronics.com

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING

- * UL approved
- * Single & Double sided
- * Multilayers to 8 layer
- * SMOBC, LPI mask
- * Reverse Engineering
- * Through hole or SMT
- * Nickel & Gold Plating
- * Routing or scoring
- * Electrical Testing
- * Artwork or CAD data
- * Fast quotes

We will beat any
competitor's prices!!!

yogii@flash.net · flash.net/~yogii

10 pcs (3 days)

1 or 2 layers \$249

10 pcs (5 days)

4 layers \$695

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.)
includes tooling, artwork,
LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPE THROUGH
PRODUCTION

PULSAR, INC

9901 W. Pacific Ave.

Franklin Park, IL 60131

Phone 847.233.0012

Fax 847.233.0013

Modem 847.233.0014

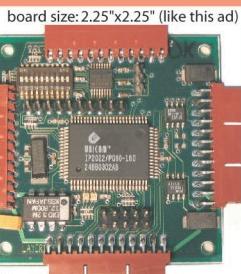
Electronics Showcase

Replace your tired old 5 MIPS stamp-sized system with this
160 MIPS single board computer

\$139.99 plus \$9.99 s/h (lower 48)

comes with GNU toolchain
(C compiler, assembler,
linker)
and sample source code

- Features:
- four ports, 8+2 bits each
 - eight A/D inputs
 - four LEDs
 - 8+2 DIP switches
 - RS232 interface
 - 3968 Bytes data RAM
 - 64 KBytes on-chip Flash
 - 8 KBytes code RAM
 - monitor pgm preloaded
 - based on UbiCom IP2022-160
 - in-system debug port (to use h/w breakpoints & to single-step, add the optional in-system debugger for only \$119.99)



www.ultradense.com - sales@ultradense.com

QKITS.COM

NEW USB I/O Experimenter Board #VM110 \$59 US
Comes assembled and with USB cable.

NEW Proximity Card Access Controllers #AL2730F \$79 US
Independent access controllers w/ editable card tables.
Controllers can support up to 2730 access cards.
PC access controllers w/ time recorder software also available.

NEW 15 Ch. I/R Transmitter & Receiver Kit \$59 US
4 addresses allow multiple receivers in one room.

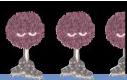
NEW 8 Ch. RF Transmitter & Receiver kits \$79 US
8 addresses allow the use of multiple receivers.
433MHz operation, range 50 yards in open.

1-888-GO 4 KITS
GREAT PRICES, GREAT SHIPPING RATES
49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON, K7M 1M8, CANADA

The references were accidentally omitted in the article, though they are printed here. — Editor Dan

References

- (1) "Phillip H. Smith: A Brief Biography by Randy Rhea," Noble Publishing.
- (2) The ARRL Radio Designer also has a Smith Chart utility.
- (3) Smith Chart computer program written by The Berne Institute of Engineering. A demo version can be obtained at http://sss-mag.com/zip.smith_v191.zip



Java Power

Building a Thermoelectric Mug

This Month's Projects

Java Power	46
Electronic Sniffer ...	50
Enigma Machine P4 ..	54
Floating Light Show ..	61



The Fuzzball Rating System

To find out the level of difficulty for each of these projects, turn to Fuzzball for the answers.

The scale is from 1-4, with four Fuzzballs being the more difficult or advanced projects. Just look for the Fuzzballs in the opening header.

You'll also find information included in each article on any special tools or skills you'll need to complete the project.

Let the soldering begin!

Be the envy of your colleagues with this über-nerd coffee mug that generates power from heat using the same energy converters that are used on deep space probes! Equipping a mug with thermoelectric energy converters and heatsinks will allow you to drive a small motor or other electrical device. You can even claim to be environmentally responsible by extracting useful work out of heat that would otherwise just go to waste.

Deep space probes like Cassini or Voyager are too far from the sun to use solar cells. They derive their energy instead from RTGs (Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generators), which are basically armored canisters holding plutonium dioxide fuel, which stays hot due to radioactive decay. Because these generators must work reliably for decades in space with no intervention for adjustment or lubrication, NASA needed a no-moving-parts way of generating electricity, instead of some kind of piston engine. The answer is thermoelectric converters — semiconductor junction devices that generate a current as heat flows through them. Although they are not very efficient, they are robust and reliable.

Close-up of the Thermoelectric mug. The blue enameled steel mug has been hammered flat in places. Five thermoelectric modules are strapped on with their heatsinks using bare tinned copper wire. The output of the modules is wired to a small motor with a balsa wood propeller.



Thermoelectric devices were once rather exotic and difficult to obtain, but the performance of modern microprocessors is such that they produce enormous amounts of heat, which must be removed efficiently to prevent overheating of the chip. So, little thermoelectric plates have become widely available. Here, I will show how you can use these in reverse to generate electrical power.

Thermoelectric Devices

The thermoelectric effect is the generation of an electrical current at the junctions of two dissimilar materials (originally metals, but the effect is larger for certain semiconductors like silicon-germanium and lead telluride) if the junctions are at different temperatures. It is quite a small effect — only a few microvolts per degree Centigrade. The effect is reversible — if the temperatures of the two junctions are switched, the voltage reverses. It is also reversible in that if a current is supplied to the junctions, one will become cold and the other warm — heat is being transported by the electrical current.

The thermoelectric cooling modules we'll use in this project are an array of around 100 pairs of p-n junctions, wired in series. They are sandwiched between two thin ceramic plates to make it easy to mount them with good thermal contact to a heatsink. This also allows the device to be cooled. Typically, these are supplied with a few amps of current at 12-15 V and they can transport several tens of watts of heat. Note that the heatsink and fan on a typical CPU installation must reject not only the heat transported from the CPU by the cooling plate, but also the additional heat produced by the plate — that 12 V, times several amps, is another

several tens of watts of heat.

In this project, we'll supply heat to the converter and draw a current from it. When heat is flowing through the converter (which will have an efficiency of typically 1% if the temperature difference across it is about 30° C), negative charge appears at the heatsink side (the "cold end") of the converter in the N-type legs. Note that an effective heatsink is crucial — it is no use making the whole converter hot: one side must be hot and the other cold.

Improving Performance

Thermal conduction is like electrical conduction — the flow of heat is like a current and temperature is like voltage. The thermal circuit is a chain of resistances from the high voltage (the hot liquid) to "ground" — the cool air. If the thermal resistance is low, then the "current" or heat flow will be highest.

One of the resistances in the circuit is the thermal converter itself. Ideally, this is the largest resistance in the circuit, so that most of the power is dissipated in the converter and not in useless resistances elsewhere.

So, the other resistances (thickness divided by thermal conductivity) should be minimized — this means a thin-walled mug made of a thermally-conducting material like metal. Similarly, the heatsink should be effective. The better the heatsink, the cooler it will be and, thus, the temperature difference across the converter will be maximized.

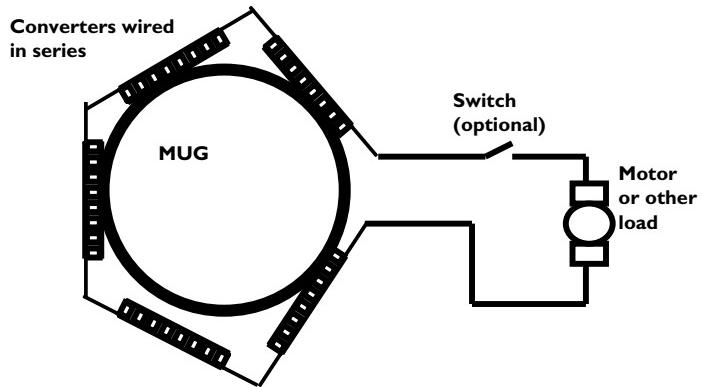
Poor contacts between surfaces can introduce very high thermal resistances — unless surfaces are ground exceptionally flat and perfectly aligned, a lot of airgaps fill the contact area with contact being made only through little bumps in the surfaces. The way to minimize these resistances and the temperature drops they cause is to use a thermal grease or heatsink compound that fills these little gaps with a relatively conductive material.

The voltage produced by the converter is proportional to the temperature across it — this is, after all, the way thermocouples are used as temperature sensors. The current produced by the converter is proportional to the heat flow through it. The heat flow through the converter is

Resources

Thermoelectric Cooling Modules can now be found in many electronic parts stores and catalogs. One manufacturer/vendor is Magaland Technology, Inc. (www.leadingtechnologysales.com). I used several of their ICE-IT TEC 1-12705S cooling modules (40 x 40 x 3.8 mm, rated max 15.4 V at 5.2 A for cooling).

Another manufacturer is TE Technology (www.tetech.com) with a wide range of modules (\$100.00 minimum order). I have also used their TM-TB-127-1.4-1.05(P) modules (40 x 40 x 3.8 mm, rated 15.7 V 8.6 A). TE Tech's website also has a lot of technical papers you can download.



Circuit diagram. Five converters are wired in series (note polarity!). They are in thermal parallel (i.e., the same temperature difference is driving them all). Heatsinks are omitted for clarity.

proportional to the temperature difference across it. So, the power produced by the converter (current times voltage) is, therefore, proportional to the square of the temperature difference. This is why it is vital to maximize the temperature difference by hot liquid, conductive mug and contacts, and a good heatsink.

To extract the most electrical power from the converter, it is important to choose the load impedance carefully

THE ELECTRONIC HOARD

We offer a wide variety of low-cost, high-quality components.

WE HAVE PELTIER JUNCTIONS IN STOCK!

Five sizes of these thermoelectric modules to choose from!

10mm x 10mm Thermocouple Modules — \$3.50 each or \$30.00 for 10

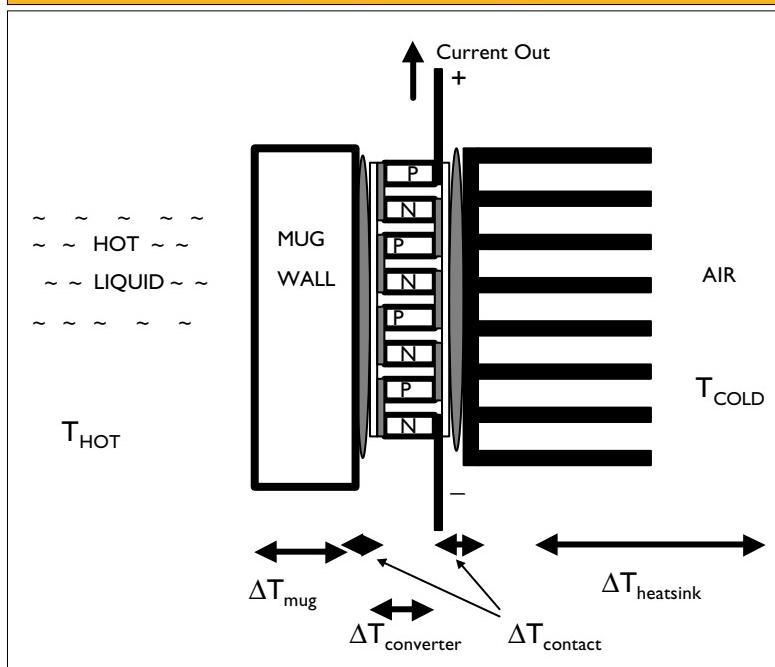




The mug in action. The propeller spins for around 20 minutes.

(just as for a photovoltaic cell). Using a very high impedance load measures the open circuit voltage, but admits a very small current. On the other hand, a low impedance

There is a cascade of temperature drops from the hot liquid to the air.
In order to maximize the power output, we want $\Delta T_{\text{converter}}$ as high as possible, so ΔT_{mug} must be low, as well as $\Delta T_{\text{contact}}$ (e.g., heatsink compound, represented by the long, thin ellipses) and $\Delta T_{\text{heatsink}}$ (large heatsink).



gives a high (short circuit) current, but a tiny voltage. Somewhere in between, there is an optimum impedance (usually just a few Ω) that sucks a decent current out of the converter without letting the voltage drop too far. For these kinds of converters, the short circuit current can be rather high, so you more or less want as low an impedance as possible.

Constructing Your Mug

One difficulty is that a mug is cylindrical, whereas the converter is flat. One possibility is to find or make a square or hexagonal mug — or perhaps bash some flat surfaces onto a tin mug. Another approach is to make some adapter pieces to help mate the converter to the mug; if you're ambitious, you could machine these out of metal. My quick-and-dirty approach is to wad up aluminum foil, which acts as a fairly conductive — but moldable — material.

You could make the construction of the mug as robust as you like — using machined parts or glue. On the other hand, if — like me — you just want to try it for awhile before using the converters in another project, you could strap the converters on to the mug using some steel or bare copper wire, twisting the wire tight on the mug handle to hold everything in place.

I found that, with 40 mm heatsinks and a steel mug with flat sides, I could typically get about 0.3 volts and several tens of millamps out of each converter. To get higher voltages, the simplest approach is to mount more than one converter (in thermal parallel, but electrical series). I used five — about as many as there was room for on a large mug — to get about 1.5 V. If someone can come up with a circuit that can multiply DC voltages of a few hundred millivolts up to several volts, it would make these converters much easier to use! Note that thermoelectric devices are like solar cells or batteries — they have a polarity, which depends not only on their internal wiring, but also the direction that heat is flowing through them. So make sure that you wire them correctly to add their voltages!

So, what can you drive with this sort of power? An LED works pretty well — 20 mA is certainly enough, but you'll need to make sure you have enough voltage from the converters to exceed the forward voltage drop of the diode. Some LEDs can have forward voltage drops of 2 V or more, but some that are as low as 1.4 V will work better. Some small DC electric motors will run on a volt or less, but you'll need to make sure it runs smoothly enough at low current. Motors sold in solar power kits may work well; one I use was ripped from an old CD player. I glued a small balsa wood propeller onto it to make it very



Close-up side view of a thermoelectric cooling module.

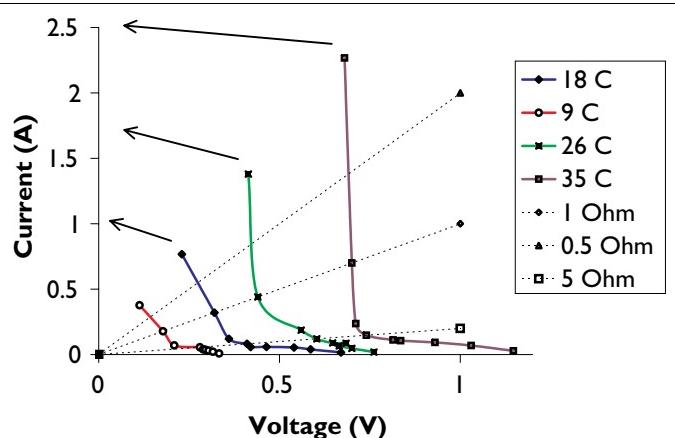
obvious when the motor was spinning. My mug, with five converters on it, ran this motor for about 24 minutes before the voltage dropped too low.

Some Closing Thoughts

Be careful! Hot liquids can cause nasty burns. Remember also that the cooling fins may be hot, so don't jab them into your face if you drink from the mug. Also, if you hammer an enameled steel mug to make flat surfaces for attaching the converters, beware of the enamel spalling (glass flakes).

Of course, if you want to explore or demonstrate the performance of thermoelectric converters, you needn't use an actual mug. You could attach the converter to a die-cast aluminum box and use that as a receptacle for hot water. A limiting performance factor in the mug is the "cold end" temperature afforded by the heatsink. You can get much higher performance from the converter if you sandwich it between two boxes: one with hot water and the other with cold water — or better yet, ice.

Don't be tempted to go too far with pushing power out of your converters. If temperatures exceed 100° C signifi-



I-V characteristic of cell. The datapoints are the voltage and current I measured with various temperature differences (9, 18, 26, and 35° C) across the converter ($\Delta T_{\text{converter}}$). The higher the current drawn, the lower the voltage, although it is a very nonlinear function. Arrows show schematically how the curves must turn over to reach a "short circuit" current, though I didn't measure that. The dotted lines show schematically how different load impedances will draw power. To be efficient, a load impedance of 1 W or less is ideal.

cantly, the semiconductors can degrade and the solder that bonds the junctions can melt — a eutectic bismuth/tin solder that melts at only 138° C is widely used to make thermoelectric modules!

This is a somewhat expensive project, given its rather frivolous nature. New thermoelectric modules sell for about \$20.00 apiece, so there is about \$100.00 of converters in the five-converter mug. You might want to experiment first with a single converter. However, as these devices become ubiquitous in CPUs, they may start appearing in surplus outlets and become available at lower prices. You might be able to salvage some from old PCs. NV

www.madelltech.com

Hot air rework station	\$150	20 Mhz function generator	\$260
DC power supply 15V 1A	\$48	Manual stencil printer	\$245
3 outputs power supply	\$168	Manual pick and place machine	\$845
10 MHz mini oscilloscope	\$150	Table top SMT reflow oven,	\$1995
20 MHz oscilloscope,	\$250	Table top wave solder machine	\$4950
1 GHz frequency counter	\$145	Orbital shaker	\$245
1 GHz spectrum analyzer	\$1025	Microscope with boom stand	\$515

Free Tools with Purchases

MADELL TECHNOLOGY CORP.
7372 WALNUT AVE. SUITE T
BUENA PARK, CA 90620

<http://www.madelltech.com>
sales@madelltech.com
Phone: (402)319-4101, (714)614-4896
Fax: (402)431-0108, (714)670-1214



The Electronic Sniffer

An Electronic Nose That Knows ...

My wife and I were taking our morning constitutional walk up the hill when I noticed the smell. The wind was from the south.

"Do you smell that?"

"What?" she said, "I don't smell anything."

"Our neighbor must be gluing some PVC pipe or fiberglassing something." I didn't think much more about it, but the smell continued off and on for the next couple of weeks.

A month later, the wind was from the north and we had taken a different route.

"Wow!" I said, "Is that ever strong!"

"I don't smell a thing" she replied. Then, it hit me like a ton of bricks. I am a retired chemist and I don't know why it hadn't clicked before: acetone or ether or a combination thereof. There was a drug lab in the neighborhood.

I went home and scrounged through my junk box and I found a Figaro TGS 822 gas sensor. I breadboarded it up to a 12 volt battery and hooked up a voltmeter. It still functioned. Human noses quickly become desensitized to odors. The Figaro gas sensors do not. It didn't take me long walking around the neighborhood to find the house the smell was coming from. I called drug enforcement and explained my suspicions. Three months later, there was a drug bust.

Everyone does not need one of these things to find a neighborhood drug lab, but it has many other uses. By changing the sensor, you can detect the following: propane, methane, hydrogen, carbon monoxide, ammonia,

hydrogen sulfide, organic solvents, CFCs, and carbon dioxide, to name a few.

Methane is found in mines and is odorless. Miners used to carry a canary to detect it. So, if you are exploring mines, it might have a use. Carbon monoxide is also odorless and is a deadly killer and can be found in tunnels — or around your gas appliances. Ever wonder what the carbon monoxide level is in the Holland Tunnel? The carbon monoxide unit can be used for checking out bad gas heaters or has use with fire departments. The TGS 822 is good for organic solvents.

The project is simple. It uses a round board that fits into the head of a four D cell Mag-lite that is available at any hardware store. You can find them for less than \$20.00 if you shop around. The good thing about using this flashlight as a power source is that there are no modifications required and you are able to still use it as a flashlight. Many of the sensors, like the TGS 822, have a heater and draw a hefty current 660 milliwatts or 132 millamps. The D cells will power the unit for 24 hours. The TGS 822 cost is \$14.50, as of the January 2004 price list. Other sensors vary in price. All are obtainable directly from Figaro.

Methodology

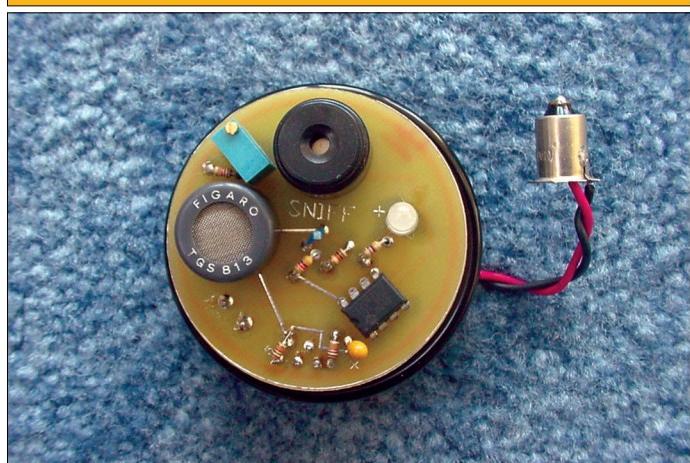
The heater requires a 5 volt regulated power supply. I used a low drop out National LP 3875, which will allow operation down to 5.1 volts, but doesn't exceed 7 volts input. A Wheatstone bridge is used to provide the most sensitivity and correct for the ambient temperature. As the sensor changes its resistance when it encounters a gas, the voltage changes across the Wheatstone bridge. The brain of the unit is a PIC12C671 A/D microprocessor. The voltage from the Wheatstone bridge is fed into the microprocessor and, with some simple math algorithms, is converted into sound. A bi-color LED is used to make sure you are on the right side of the crossover point of the Wheatstone bridge.

Construction

You will need a programmer to program the PIC chip or it is available pre-programmed (see Parts List). The code is listed on the *Nuts & Volts* website: www.nutsandvolts.com

All of the components — with the exceptions of the

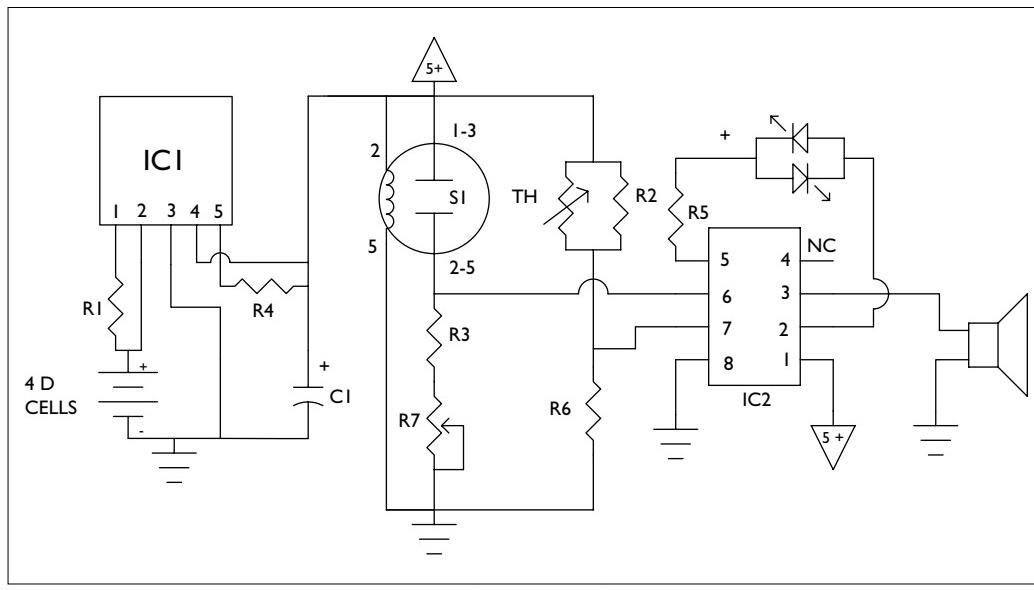
Parts placement on the PCB.



terminal and the voltage regulator — are soldered to the top of the board with the word "Sniff." The sensor's six pins are designed to be mounted, regardless of its position; however, the sound transducer is marked with polarity. The long pin of the LED goes to the pad marked +. There are four holes for the different pin spacings of different sound transducers.

The voltage regulator is soldered to the bottom side of the board, along with the two-pin terminal. Pin 1 is marked for the voltage regulator. Take some red fingernail polish and mark the terminal next to the R (red wire) for ease of wire connection.

To make the bulb adapter, use an extra PR4 bulb and break the glass. Clean out its base and solder a red wire to



The schematic showing the regulator, sensor, Wheatstone bridge, PIC processor, and output indicators.

the center and a black wire to inside the case. The wires should be about 1.5 inches long. Tin about 1/4 inch of the ends. This adapter allows the unit to be connected to the

How the Sensor Works

Most of the Figaro sensors use micro-grains of sintered tin oxide (SnO_2) that have been heated to a high temperature. This causes oxygen to be absorbed on the grains and provides a positive potential in the space charge between the molecules. When a reducing gas — such as acetone, alcohol, propane, etc. — is passed over the sensor, the sensor's resistance drops. The resistance is linear logarithmically over ranges of a few parts per million (PPM) to several 1,000 PPM. For those not familiar with log scales, what it amounts to is that a large change in PPM will cause a small change in resistance, e.g., 100 PPM may give a resistance of 2,000 Ω , but a 1,000 PPM would give a resistance of 1,000 Ω . For those who want the formulations, here they are:

$$R_s = A[C]^{-\alpha}$$

where: R_s = electrical resistance of the sensor

A = constant

$[C]$ = gas concentration

α = slope of R_s curve

It is normal for the sensor to have a large drop in resistance when it is first turned on. Once the heater warms up, the unit will function normally. The sensors will respond in a matter of seconds.

Humidity and temperature will also affect the sensor's resistance, whereas humidity is difficult to correct for (but not impossible). I considered it a minor problem due to the nature of the project. Temperature is compensated for by the thermistor in the circuit.

Although the sensors are pretty rugged, avoid silicon vapors and corrosive vapors, such as H_2S , Cl_2 , HCl , and SO_2 . Don't get the sensor wet and, if it does get wet, don't allow it to freeze or it will crack the sensing material.

Prices vary with the sensors. Here is a short list:

The following models sell for \$14.50 and detect these gases:

TGS813	LP-gas/propane
TGS822	Alcohol, toluene, xylene, acetone, etc.
TGS842	Natural gas/methane

TGS24420* Carbon monoxide

TGS2600* Air contaminants

TGS2610* General combustible gas

* Require different mounting configurations

These models sell for \$23.25 and detect:

TGS830 CFC R-22 and R-113

TGS831 CFC R-22 and R-21

TGS832 CFC R-22 and R-134a

Finally, these models sell for \$56.30 and detect:

TGS821 Hydrogen

TGS825 Hydrogen sulfide

TGS826 Ammonia

Figaro also makes oxygen sensors, but they are rather bulky and will not fit on the flashlight. Visit them at www.figarosensor.com for spec sheets and order info.

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Learn at home in your
spare time.



Earn up to
\$100 an hour
and more!



No previous experience needed!

You can earn more money if you get an FCC License!

Not satisfied with your present income?
Add prestige and earning power to your
electronics career by getting your FCC
Government License.

The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License" at home in your spare time.

This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in: Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics & more...you can even start your own business!

No need to quit your job or go to school.
This proven "self-study" course is easy,
fast and low cost!

**GUARANTEED TO PASS – You get your
FCC License or your money will be refunded.**

Call for FREE facts now!

(800) 932-4268 Ext. 220

www.LicenseTraining.com

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC LICENSE TRAINING - Dept. 220
P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966
Please rush **FREE** details immediately!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

or mail
coupon
today

Project



The assembled sensor board installed in the Mag-lite body.

flashlight without having to split the knurled nut that holds the bulb.

Using the Unit

Remove the lens, reflector, and the bulb from the flashlight. Place the bulb adapter into the bulb holder and screw on the knurled nut. Connect the wires to the board, minding the polarity. Put the board into the lens holder and screw it onto the flashlight. Prevent the board from turning by holding the components.

Turn on the flashlight. The LED should light either red or green. The sound transducer may be squeaking. Let the unit warm up for about two minutes. Adjust the potentiometer until the LED turns green. As the unit stabilizes, the pot may need adjusting.

Open a bottle of rubbing alcohol and place the unit near the top of the bottle. Any bottle of alcohol will work just as well. The LED should turn red and the speaker should change tone. The higher the tone, the more parts per million of vapor are present. When you place the unit in clean air, the tone should fall and the LED should switch back to green.

The unit can also be used to check someone's breath to see if they have been drinking. Just have them blow toward the sensor from about two feet. The unit is, however, qualitative and not quantitative. It does not mean the person is drunk. Do you need to check to see if a drink has alcohol in it? Just place the unit over the glass. Try it with a glass of wine.

Check out www.figarosensor.com for more specifications on using gas sensors and their detection limits.

Happy sniffing! NV

About the Author

Ron Newton is a retired clinical scientist with degrees in chemistry and electronic engineering. He volunteers his time to the Republic of Georgia Pediatric Hospitals (Asia) by providing consulting and teaching in the fields of blood banking and bacteriology, and provides instruction in the repair of hospital equipment. He also donates his time to NASA by providing R&D in the field of photonics and hopes to have his spectrometer design for the determination of ultraviolet light spectrums on one of the upcoming Mars shots.

CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

FREE GIFT with online purchase (use coupon code NV)

CALL OR WRITE

FOR OUR

FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!

(800) 445-3201

Elenco Digital Multimeters

Model M-1750



\$24.95

- 11 Functions:
• Freq. to 20MHz
• Cap. to 20μF
• AC/DC Voltage
• AC/DC Current
• Beeper
• Diode Test
• Transistor Test
• Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model LCM-1950



\$59.95

- 11 Functions:
• Freq. to 20MHz
• Cap. to 20μF
• AC/DC Voltage
• AC/DC Current
• Beeper
• Diode Test
• Transistor Test
• Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model M-2795



\$44.95

- Large 1" 3 3/4 Digit LCD
• Autoranging Freq. to 4MHz
• Cap. to 400μF
• Inductance to 40H
• Res. to 4,000MΩ
• Logic Test
• Diode & Transistor Test
• Audible Continuity Test
• Free holster

Elenco Snap Circuits™

Elenco's new Snap Circuits™ make learning electronics fun and easy. Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build exciting projects, such as: FM radios, digital voice recorders, AM radios, burglar alarms, doorbells, and much more! You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. No tools required. Uses "AA" batteries.

6 versions available.

Build up to 750 projects!

As low as **\$29.95**

Quantity Discounts Available



Create Your Own Exciting Experiments

Test Equipment



F-2800

F-2850

Elenco Handheld Frequency Counters

10Hz - 3GHz

Models F-2800 & F-2850

- 10 digit display
• 16-segment RSSI bargraph
• Resolution to 0.1Hz (F-2850)
• Resolution to 1Hz (F-2800)
• Selectable gatetime (F-2850)
- F-2800.....\$99
F-2850.....\$185

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$75

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed; +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable; 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully regulated & short protected • Voltage & current meters • All metal case

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and x1, x2 Probes



2 year warranty



*Special!
\$299

S-1325 25MHz

S-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep \$439
S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace \$475
S-1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep \$569
S-1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep \$725
S-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep \$995

Elenco RF Tracer 1MHz - 3GHz

New Model F-2700 **\$195**



- Pocket-size, easy-to-use
• Speaker/earphone/vibrator alerts
• 5-segment RSSI bargraph
• Low power consumption
• Includes NiCd. charger, and antenna
• Tells you if your room is bugged.

Elenco 5MHz Sweep Function Generator w/ built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8056



- Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL CMOS pulse.
GF-8046 - 3MHz w/ counter \$199
GF-8025 - without counter \$99.95

iBOTZ Hydrizoid Kit Model MR-1004



Walks and makes sounds
\$29.95
non-soldering

Models Available

- SC-750 - Extreme Version, contains over 80 parts to build over 750 experiments. Includes everything from SC-500 plus experiments in solar, electromagnetism, vibration switches, and 70 computer interfaced experiments.....\$119.95
SC-500 - Pro Version, contains over 75 parts including voice recording IC, FM radio module, analog meter, transformer, relay, and 7-segment LED display. Build over 500 experiments.....\$89.95
SC-300S - Deluxe Version, contains over 60 parts. Build over 300 experiments plus 20 bonus computer interfaced experiments.....\$74.95
SC-300 - Standard Version, same as SC-300S, but without bonus experiments.....\$59.95
SC-100 - Snap Circuits, Jr., contains over 30 parts. Build over 100 experiments.....\$29.95

Elenco Educational Kits

Model 21-880

Line Tracking Mouse Kit
\$25.95
Sound Activated
Soldering Required

Model RCC-7K
Radio Control Car Kit
- 7 Functions
- Transmitter incl.
AK-870 (non-soldering)
\$27.95

\$27.95

Model AM-780K

Two IC Radio Kit
\$9.95

Model M-1006K
DMM Kit
- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Diode Test
- Diode Test
\$18.95

\$18.95

Model AK-700

Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit
Flashing Neon Lights Great School Project
\$14.95

Model K4001
7W Amplifier
K2637 - 2.5W Audio Amplifier - \$10.50

Deluxe Soldering Irons

Elenco 4-Functions-in-1 Instrument

Model MX-9300B

\$495

Ideal for labs, production lines, R&D and hobbyists!

Sweep Function Generator

- 0.2Hz to 2MHz
- Sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, ramp, pulse, TTL level square
- VCF voltage 0 to 10VDC



Weller® Low Cost Soldering Iron

Model WLC100



\$34.95

- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

C&S SALES, INC.

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 7% (Minimum \$7.00)

OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS

IL Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

SEPTEMBER 2004

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
<http://www.cs-sales.com>



2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

53



Mr. E. Machine: The Enigma Machine — Part 4

De-bunking Kirlian Pseudo-science

This is the last part of the Enigma series. In some ways, it should really be the first because The Enigma Machine grew out of these high power observations. It was only after the electrical, physical, and chemical experiments were performed that enough information became available to design it.

In this article, we won't use The Enigma Machine. Instead, we'll look at its big brother and see what it can do. We'll see how Kirlian pseudo-science is just a flawed and fanciful misinterpretation of actual science. We'll also discuss ELF (Extremely Low Frequency) effects (usually from power lines) that have been linked to health

problems. Finally, we'll look at some current research that could have significant practical applications.

Nomenclature and Apparatus

Since the effects are created without the movement of electrons, there is no electrical current flowing (see previous articles). It's not really electricity in the commonly used sense of the word; therefore, I will use the word "force" to refer to this transfer of an electrical charge without an electrical current.

I'm not going to describe the high power apparatus in detail. This is done to prevent unqualified and inexperienced people from getting hurt. The high power apparatus does have the potential to give very painful shocks and burns. (I know from experience.) An experienced and qualified person should be able to recreate the apparatus from my general descriptions and the previous articles. I will be happy to provide details to academic institutions or other research interests upon request.

Anatomy of a Spark

An electrical spark of the same length, using the same electrodes, must be the same, right? That's what I thought. However, that's wrong. Figure 1 shows the basic setup, which creates about 3/16 inch sparks. Figure 2 is a composite photograph showing the difference between a common current carrying electrical spark to ground and a force spark under identical conditions. You can easily see that they are very different.

The photographs do not show exactly what the eye sees. In real life, the force spark has a lighter blue color and looks continuous (no break in the middle). There is also a very significant audible difference. The common electrical spark is very loud. The force spark can be nearly inaudible. Both sparks can be drawn to the same length ($> 1/4$ inch). The force spark has no current flow (no deflection with a 50 μ A meter). The electrical spark has significant current flow (slams the meter full scale).

At one time, I found that a very substantial amount of force was passing through my body without any sensation. The amount was sufficient to draw sparks (about the same length as in Figure 2) from the tips of

Figure 1. Conventional sparks are made with the switch connected to ground. Non-current-carrying sparks are un-grounded and pass to large, lead mass.

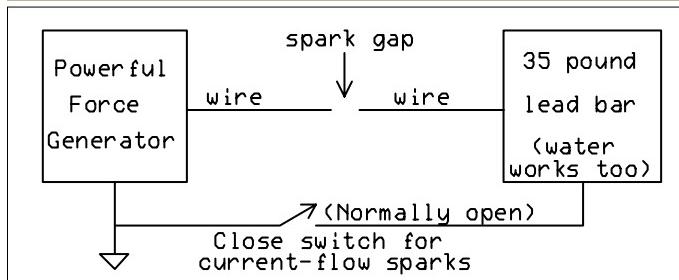
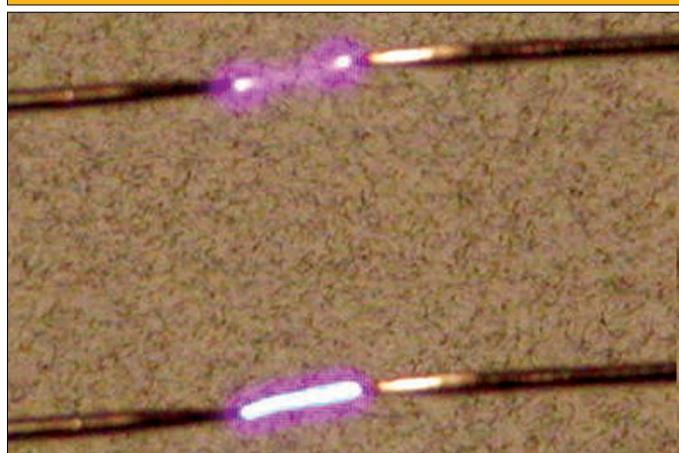


Figure 2. This is a composite photograph that shows the difference between a non-current-carrying spark (top) and a conventional current-carrying spark (bottom). There is a significant difference in sound, as well.



insulated wire-cutters I was holding to a metal plate. This is very different from high frequency or RF skin effects. The operating frequency was nowhere near high enough to create RF skin effects. I know this because I have inadvertently allowed current to flow in several occasions, giving me a very painful shock. As we saw last month, the charge-transfer mechanism is different.

How can there be a spark without current, though? Isn't a spark electricity? Actually, it is not. When you see a spark, you are seeing ionized air (mostly nitrogen and oxygen). It typically has a blue hue, depending on the intensity of the charge. (Lightning looks white because there is so much current that the air is significantly heated.)

Electron transfer in a vacuum is invisible. If you've ever looked at an operating vacuum tube, you know that there is nothing to see other than the glow of the filament. Sparks occur whenever there is enough energy to ionize the atoms in the air.

Corona Discharge

A more general ionization — called a corona discharge — also occurs for the same reason. However, a corona discharge is not a simple point-to-point ionization. It occurs over many points or even a whole area. Visually, it can be quite striking. Figure 3 shows the basic setup for performing the corona discharge experiments. Figure 4 is what the experiment looks like in normal light. If you look closely, you can see the force wire enter from the left. The tip of an alligator clip, which goes to the lead bar, is barely seen at the top. Figure 5 is what the corona discharge of the silver dollar looks like in a darkened room. Since it's hard to photograph without light, a 16 second time exposure was used. This blurs the discharge somewhat. The eye sees tiny tendrils of glowing blue that dance about.

You don't have to use metal to create the corona discharge. Anything that is either an electrical or force "conductor" will work. I used an ordinary leaf for Figure 6. Initially, I was going to scrap that photograph because of the burn-through in the middle of the leaf (that bright white area in the middle) that washes out the corona. However, I realized that this also shows something important. There is enough electrical charge to burn and char organic tissue. In other words, polar conductivity (see previous articles) has the capability to transfer real and significant power without any measurable electrical current or its associated magnetic field.

I should probably mention that I have unintentionally found myself holding a well-insulated wire with a corona discharge that traveled into my hand. There was no sensation of electrical shock. It felt more like touching spider webs. On one occasion when this happened, I squeezed the wire between my thumb and forefinger and the wire felt warm. I don't think the actual wire temperature had

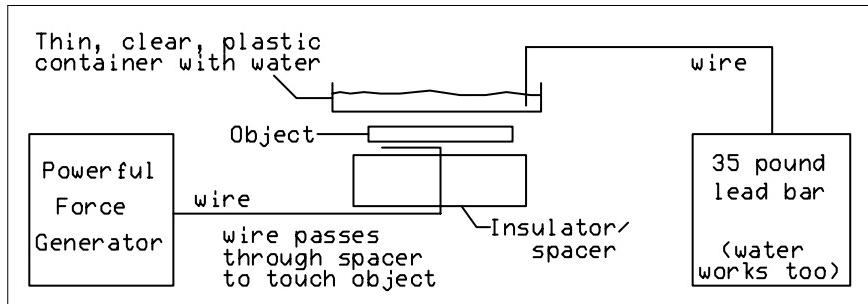


Figure 3. The basic setup for corona discharge photography. Refer to Figure 4 to see the physical layout.

increased, since the wires were never warm when the power was off. I think my skin was heating up, just like the leaf.

Another aspect of corona discharge is that material from the charged object can actually be removed and redeposited. Figure 7 shows the plastic container after a few minutes of corona discharge with the silver dollar. You can see that the deposits exactly match the corona discharge that is illustrated in Figure 5. Most of this residue (which is, presumably, silver) is easily wiped off, but some seems to be embedded into the plastic.

Kirlian Photography

Kirlian Photography is quite different from the pictures presented here. Their setup places photographic paper or film in close contact with the object, as shown in Figure 8. If the metal plate is large enough, no additional "conductive mass" may be needed. Sometimes, they use a system ground that has the potential to allow real current to flow. For large objects (like a person's finger), they place the photographic film (with or without the glass) on top of the metal plate and have the person touch that. The person

Figure 4. The corona discharge photographs are taken through a water filled, thin, plastic container. The power goes in from the left, up through a hole in the wood, and touches the bottom of the coin.

The tip of the alligator clip is just visible at the top center.
It connects the water to a lead mass.

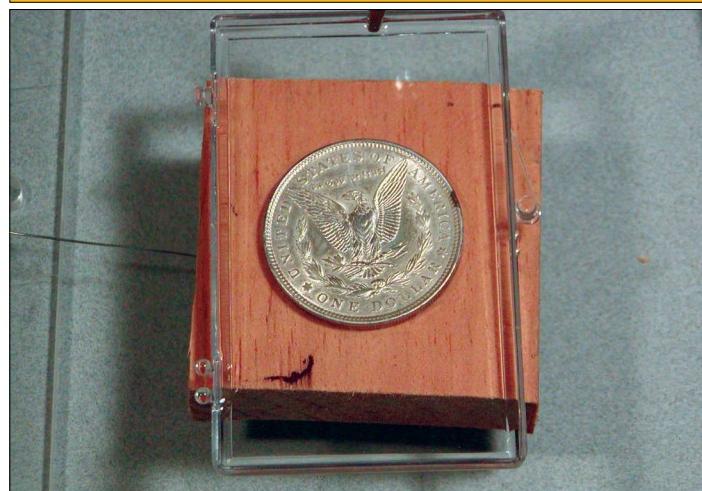




Figure 5.This is a time exposure of a corona discharge.

then acts as the conductive mass. Note that, with standard Kirlian photography, the corona is not actually seen, only its effects on the film are recorded.

Kirlian followers believe that they are witnessing some special "life aura" in these photographs. (They have many colors and are certainly interesting and pretty.) It is their belief that this aura is metaphysical or paranormal and has little relation to actual physical conditions. Since they believe rather than understand, no amount of logic and reason can cause them to consider any alternative explanation. (If it's an aura of life, why do ordinary metal objects also show an aura?)

However, to an objective observer, the aspects of the

Kirlian "force" are quite clear. Their apparatus generates a large electrical charge. The charge orients the molecules in the target — be it a leaf, a human being, or a house key — and creates a corona discharge. The "aura" they see is air ionization, also known as St. Elmo's Fire. The peculiar measurement effects are due to polar conduction rather than conventional electrical conduction. There is nothing paranormal about it.

If the target is in contact with photographic paper, impressive colors are observed, but this is explained by the fact that photographic emulsions are also sensitive to electrical charge. The colors are simply the result of the emulsions reacting electro-chemically. That is why the same colors are not seen in non-contact photography.

The "phantom leaf" experiment is easily explained. This is where an intact leaf is photographed first. Then, part of the leaf is cut away and another photograph is taken. Sometimes, the outline of the whole leaf is seen in the second photograph. The Kirlian interpretation, as I understand it, is that the leaf still feels that it is whole, so the aura is complete. (This is somewhat similar to the real "phantom limb" effect, where human amputees feel a limb that is no longer there. However, this effect occurs because humans have a complex central nervous system. Plants do not have a central nervous system.)

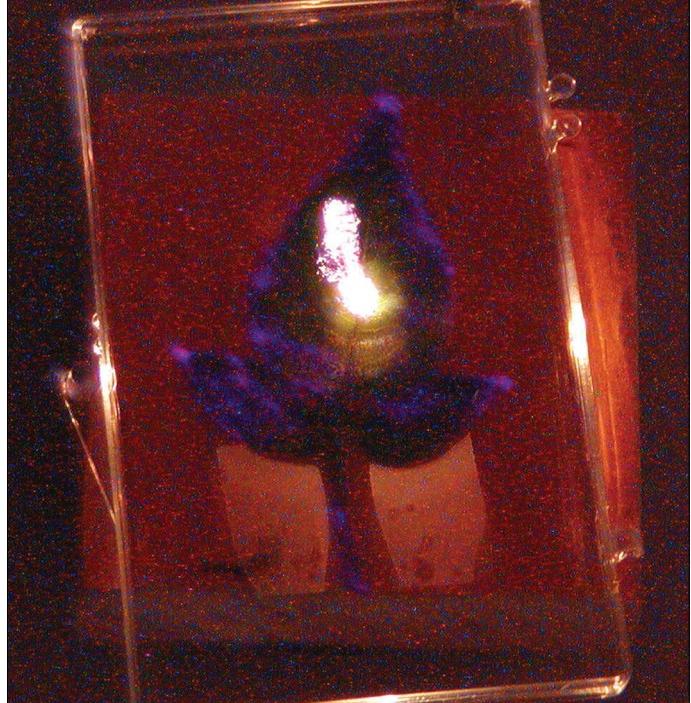
Here's what I see happening. During the first photograph of an intact leaf, Kirlian photographers typically press the leaf under the glass. This pressure can be up to several pounds or more. This physical contact with the glass — along with the electrical ionization — deposits moisture and/or small amounts of plant material. When part of the leaf is removed, this material remains. (Take another look at Figure 7 to verify this.)

The high conductivity of water conducts the molecular orientation force even though it may be invisible. (Note, engineers working with high voltage apparatus know the problems of invisible films of moisture or other contamination. I have personally witnessed sparks skipping several feet over an old, wooden desk to an outlet ground with my apparatus.) I confidently predict that, if the Kirlian apparatus is thoroughly cleaned after every photograph, no "phantom leaf" effects will be seen. I also predict that, if the only photograph is of the leaf after it has been cut, no phantom effects will be seen, either.

The "kissing" effect is also easily explained as a moisture film effect. In this experiment, two volunteers each place one finger in very close proximity to the other's finger. However, the fingers are far enough apart that no Kirlian "force" is seen passing between the fingers. Then, the volunteers kiss passionately. As they do, the "force" is seen between their fingers (as a small spark).

It can, however, be seen that there is nothing mysterious here. It is well known that there are many physiological changes that occur during sexual stimulation. Some of the very obvious changes are the generation of sweat, the increase in body temperature,

Figure 6.The corona discharge of the leaf is washed out by burn-through. There is plenty of power to char the leaf, even though no current is measured.



and the increase in blood pressure. The result is that a person's hands get moist. This film of moisture conducts better than dry skin. Thus, while dry fingers are far enough apart to prevent air ionization, the moist fingers are not.

We've seen that skin is an insulator. The moisture breaks down the insulation of the skin. Thus, sparks are seen. It is confidently predicted that anything that causes similar physiological effects will show the similar Kirlian effects — or will simply show that wet fingers "spark" closer than dry fingers.

I do not claim to know all there is about Kirlian effects. However, I do know that whatever I have found can be simply explained with polar conductivity, corona discharge, and/or the poor execution of experiments. There is nothing mysterious or magical about this force, regardless of what some people would have you believe.

ELFs

Recently, there has been a great deal of interest in determining if Extremely Low Frequency (ELF) RF radiation has harmful effects. These studies have looked at high voltage power lines, police radar, cell phones, and other fairly common sources of low power and/or low frequency radiation. (Note, radar and cell phones are included, even though their operating frequency is not "extremely low.")

In general, the answer (so far) seems to be that there is no connection between these sources and human health. However, the methods of measurement are generally conventional electric current or RF power techniques. It has been shown that these methods can be misleading when measuring this force. It suggests that testing for molecular rotation might be useful.

Additionally, the seed germination experiment discussed in last month's article is very suggestive. It seems quite reasonable to expect subtle cellular effects when large, complex polar molecules are rotated by an external force. Many organic molecules' shapes and orientations are critical to their function. It also appears reasonable to expect that molecular rotation at different frequencies would have different effects, depending on the natural resonant frequency. It seems to me that the seed germination experiment should be replicated independently. This could be important.

Other Research

In the mid 1960s, unconventional scientist/experimenter Wallace L. Minto created a flurry of interest in "Plasmonics" or "Hydronics," which was described as a new form of wireless communication (*Popular Electronics*, March 1966, Volume 24, No. 3, pages 50-53). There are many similarities between the research and demonstrations he performed and the effects described here over the last few months. These similarities were

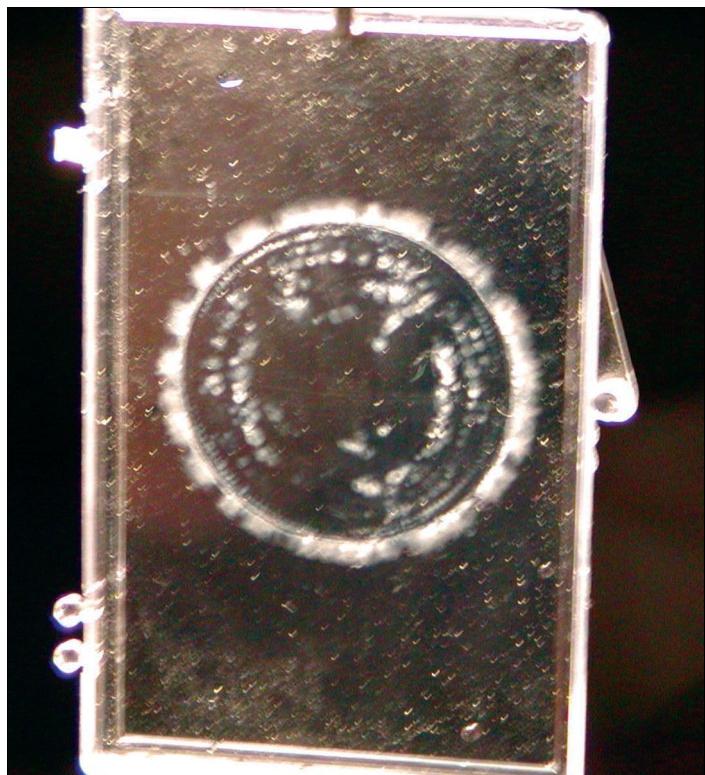


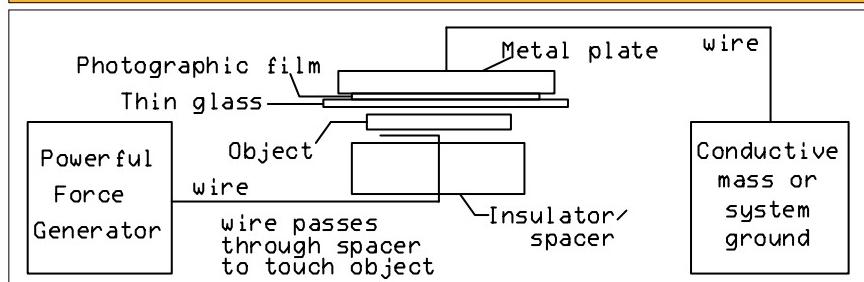
Figure 7. This residue is from the corona discharge of the coin. Some could be wiped away, but some was permanent.

only recognized after I had done the bulk of my research years ago. Additionally, Minto's devices were black boxes and he kept everything secret about the process. So, it cannot be known for certain what his equipment consisted of.

Minto's work was mostly concerned with communication. "Voice transmission via Plasmonics through the single wire was unaffected when the wire was cut and capacitors, resistors (extremely high values), chokes, or even diodes back to back were inserted and the 'circuit' completed" (reference above). We saw a similar effect with the battery/ground effect last month, where a large resistance to ground made a significant difference in performance.

You can reproduce his results by physically grounding a battery lead through various components and values while The Enigma Machine runs on batteries. Back-to-back

Figure 8. Typical Kirlian photography goes directly to photographic film or paper; the photographers don't actually "see" what they're photographing. That makes it seem much more mysterious.



Project

diodes (small signal type) and a straight wire connection show no significant difference.

There is one demonstration that Minto performed that I have not yet been able to directly replicate. He showed that the conductivity of a 5% sucrose solution varied significantly with frequency; peaks and valleys showed on a chart recorder. I've tried this several times without success. However, since Minto's equipment was secret, it's impossible to determine if he was seeing a real phenomenon or if it was just a bad experiment.

The Future of Polar Conductivity

Polar conductivity seems to be an area where very little research is being done. This means that there is a potential for novel discoveries and applications. Expensive or sophisticated equipment is not needed to explore these effects at this time. Therefore, enterprising experimenters and hobbyists could — quite possibly — make significant contributions and breakthroughs. Let's look at some areas of application.

Proximity Chemical Analysis. This is an area that I am currently researching whenever I get the time (which isn't all that often). Take a test tube of some solution and place it between a force emitter and sensor. Measure the

conductivity with metal attachments to the outside of the test tube. Different solutions have different conductivities.

Currently, I can easily discriminate between saturated solutions of table salt, sucrose (cane/table sugar), dextrose (glucose/blood sugar), plain water, and cooking oil. It's important to note that the test tubes are closed and that these measurements are made without touching the liquids. In theory, this means that it could be possible to measure someone's blood sugar level or blood alcohol content (and perhaps other things) simply by placing the person's hand on an electronic device.

Underwater or Underground Communication.

The Navy communicates with submarines with a huge, land-based, low frequency transmitter. It doesn't penetrate very deeply into the water, so the submarines must be fairly shallow to receive it. Since the transmission facilities are so big, the submarines can't directly respond. They have to surface and transmit with more conventional equipment. Minto demonstrated point-to-point, wireless communication from dockside to a scuba diver in the water. It seems reasonable to suggest that polar conductivity through the ground is also possible.

Medical Applications. The seed germination experiment (last month) seems to be quite notable. It was a well-controlled experiment in an academic setting. It sug-

YOUR TARGET FOR prototype circuit boards

**Fast delivery - Great prices
Quality focused**

LEADING INTERNET SUPPLIER

pcBexpress

PCBexpress.com

PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS

**Easy order process
Immediate online pricing
Online walk-through tutorial
Fast! Turn around in less than 24hrs
High quality 2-6 layer pcbs up to 25pcs
No sign up or password needed to order
Real-time order status tracking
Boards routed to any shape
Live online support**

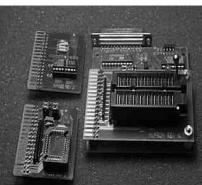
**Successfully selling online since 1997.
Experience you can trust! Try us out today at:
www.PCBexpress.com/nv**

NUTS & VOLTS
Everything for Electronics

\$95 PRINTER PORT PROGRAMMER

LIMITED TIME!
- FREE SERIAL EE
- FREE PLCC ADAPT.
- FREE ZIF SOCKET

LOWEST COST, FASTEST, EASIEST TO USE!
FLASH, EE, NVRAM, EPROM to 8meg. Adapters for micros.
Super small! Stand alone or drive bay mounting kits available.
WINDOWS & DOS software. Script files to simplify operation.
High yield and faster program than others. 'Gang Bang' option.



SERIAL MINI-TERMINAL

RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, Z80, AVR etc.
-super low-current, powers from serial line
-LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions
-115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands
-specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys
eval(1) \$75,oem(1k) \$21.30,w/BASIC cpu \$27



LO COST MINI-PC

with DOS, NV mem, ADC, RAM, RTC, ISA/104 bus
Built-in serial, parallel, LCD, keyboard ports
Program in Turbo C, BASIC, MASM, etc.
Complete! no costly development kits required
Lowest power lowest cost pc compatible available
XT:oem(1k)\$27 eval(1)\$95 AT:oem \$55 eval \$195

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 803
Nashua, NH 03060
(508) 792 9507



5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

gests that living things can be directly affected by polar conductivity. Admittedly, this is just speculation; however, consider an electronic medical device that could be tuned to prevent specific pathogens from replicating. Obviously, such a product would have a tremendous impact at many levels.

Full Circle

This series started, "This is one of those things that seems just a little interesting at the start; however, as you look closer, it gets stranger and stranger." There does not seem to be an end to the strangeness. Like the battery bunny, it just keeps going and going and going.

This series was developed to illustrate a number of aspects of science and learning. The first and most obvious was the actual development of The Enigma Machine from concept to product. Next was the scientific approach to gathering information and learning from it. Common sense and attention to detail are absolutely necessary. There was also the convoluted path of discovery from the first odd observation of hearing a sound when my ear brushed an electromagnet to the present.

Learning from mistakes is still learning. Hopefully, you found this series interesting and fun. That's what science and engineering is to me. **NV**

Enigma Machine Safety Notice!

Please use common sense ...

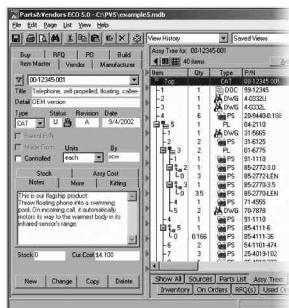
1. This article deals with high voltage and high current effects. When built and used as described, The Enigma Machine is felt to be completely safe. Improper use and construction can cause electrical shock.
2. Several Enigma Machine experiments demonstrate effects that pass through the body of the user. Therefore, it is not recommended that anyone with a pacemaker or other embedded electrical device participate in these experiments, nor should it be used in very close proximity to any electrical equipment where electromagnetic interference could cause safety concerns.
3. Several experiments have shown subtle biological effects on plants with continuous exposure of days to weeks. (See last month's article.)
4. The high power version of the Enigma Machine presented here should not be built or operated by anyone who is not experienced with high voltage circuits. Severe electrical shocks or burns are very possible.
5. It seems reasonable to suggest that the high power version could have significant biological effects, especially with long term exposure.

Parts List Software for Engineers and Designers

- Easily create and manage multi-level parts lists for products in development...and after.
- Track sources for items with multiple price breaks.
- Calculate product costs at any quantity.
- Launch CAD, viewer or browser from any item.
- Automatically generate RFQs or POs.

New Version 5.0

- New Report Layout Editor customizes reports/labels.
- New Connection to QuickBooks 2002/2003 Pro simplifies accounting (US version only).
- New Multi-currency for foreign suppliers eases exchange rate calculations.



For Windows
98/NT/Me/2K/XP
3 Editions,
starting at
\$99 + s/h

**Parts &
Vendors™**

Visit www.trilogydesign.com
and download our FREE DEMO.

**Trilogy
DESIGN**

Or, Call 800-280-5176
530-273-1985 Fax 530-477-9106
P.O. Box 2270, Grass Valley, CA 95945

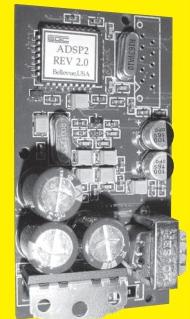
ADSP²

Adaptive Digital Signal Processing

Superior Noise Reduction

Easy to Add • Easy to Use

Works with most Transceivers



ADSP² gives a clearer signal than
any base station DSP available.

- Two levels of noise reduction, up to 26 dB improvements in signal-to-noise ratio!
- Three proprietary bandpass filters.
- Automatic tone rejection up to 65 dB.

Special OEM
prices available.
Please inquire

**SGC ADSP²
Boards**

Lo Power Cat. # 70-11
Hi Power Cat. # 70-12

To learn more visit
www.sgcworld.com

phone us at
800.259.7331

SGC
Your HF Solution

ALL ELECTRONICS

C O R P O R A T I O N

**QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing**

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL
for a FREE 96 page catalog.
Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage.

16 CHARACTER X 2 LINE LCD WITH LED BACKLIGHT

EDT # EW162C
16 character X 2 line
LCD module with LED
backlight. 5 x 7 dot characters.
Module size: 3.35" X 1.41" X 0.52".
Display size: 2.5" X 0.63".
Includes hook-up diagram.
CAT# LCD-97



\$10.25
each

2 AA CELL NiMH PACK

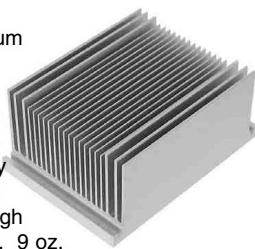
2.4 Volt, 1500 MAh nickel
metal hydride battery pack.
Two AA cells with a 2-conductor
female connector on 2" leads.
Used in many cordless phones.
CAT# NMH-2AA



\$2.00
each

3.5" X 2.5" X 1.57" HEATSINK

RDJD # 4R966
Heavy-duty aluminum
heatsink with lots
of cooling surface.
Flat bottom surface
is 3.5" x 2.5" with a
1.5" x 1.5" thermally
conductive patch in
the middle. 1.57" high
with 21 cooling fins. 9 oz.
CAT # HS-966



\$2.50
each

10 for \$2.25 each
100 for \$1.75 each

8 MM VIDEO TAPE (USED)

(120 minute) video
cassettes. Top-of-the-line,
Sony or Fuji (depending
on availability), metal
particle cassettes, used
for a short time, then bulk erased.
Includes plastic storage box. **CAT# VCU-8**



\$3.00
each

10 for \$2.80 each
100 for \$2.50 each

PIEZO BEEPER WITH ADJUSTABLE VOLUME

Shogyo #3650VC. Solid-state
audio indicator emits a
medium-loud, high-pitched
tone. Screwdriver adjustable
trimmer on back of device
controls volume. Operates on
4-28 Vdc @ 6 mA. Black plastic face
is 1.45" diameter x 0.16" thick. 1.25" diameter
threaded mounting bushing with large plastic
nut mounts in panels up to 0.5" thick. 0.187"
qc or solder terminals. **CAT # SBZ-365**

\$3.95
each

10 for \$3.50 each
100 for \$2.75 each



3 RPM, 120 VAC MOTOR

120 Vac, 3 Watt, 60 Hz.
Timing-style motor.
2.62" x 2" x 0.93" thick.
Two mounting holes on
1.9" centers. 0.85" long
brass shaft with
6-32 threaded stud at end.
10" pigtail leads. CSA.
CAT# ACM-119



\$3.50
each

COLOR HEAT SHRINK TUBING ASSORTMENT

154 Pieces
Have the right
piece of heat
shrinkable
tubing when
you need it.
Unbreakable
clear plastic
box with dividers
contains 4 inch
lengths of 6
different diameters.



1/16" - 56 pcs
3/32" - 35 pcs
1/8" - 28 pcs
3/16" - 18 pcs
1/4" - 9 pcs
3/8" - 8 pcs

ASSORTED COLORS
black, red, clear, yellow
green blue white
CAT# HS-4900

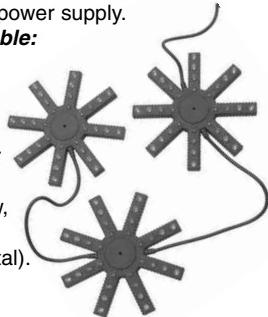
ALL BLACK
CAT# HS-4901

\$11.95
each

LAS VEGAS-STYLE LIGHT SHOW

Originally marketed as Christmas lights, these
LED covered stars and bars would make
excellent attention-getting marketing displays
or disco-type lighting. Exceptional reliability,
they last for over 200,000 hours and consume
very little power. In-line pattern generator
provides more than 24 different light effects
including, chasing, burst, wagon wheel, rain
fall, progressive and pulsating. Each star or
bar has its own mounting holes. Each group
of eight stars or twenty bars works independently;
cannot be daisy-chained. Includes
5 Vdc 2 Amp wall power supply.
Two styles available:

EIGHT 6.25" DIA. STARS:



9" long display.
Each 8-armed star
has 32 leds, eight
each of red, yellow,
amber and green
leds (256 LEDs total).

CAT # LVL-1

\$ 6.50 each
Case of 12 for \$5.75 each

TWENTY 6.5" LONG BARS:



11" long
display.
Each bar
has 8 leds,
2 each of
red, yellow,
amber and green leds (160 LEDs total).

CAT# LVL-2 \$ 5.50 each

Case of 9 for \$4.75 each

SUBMINIATURE DPDT SLIDE SWITCH

Noble # SS-300A22K4C-2. Tiny DPDT slide
switch. 0.335" x 0.155" x 0.135" high excluding
slider. Six pc leads
on 0.1" x 0.15" centers. **5 for \$1.00**
CAT # SSW-40

100 for \$15.00 (15¢ each)
600 for 72.00 each (12¢ each)



Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail •
Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling \$6.00 for the 48 Continental United
States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com



MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.



Floating Light Show

Mix Colors and Software for a Neat Effect!

After opening the pool this year, I decided to purchase some sort of lighting system so we could enjoy those muggy Virginia nights. I wanted a color system that lit the water inside the pool. Many existing lighting systems had 12 V lights that used a transformer to lower the voltage from 110 V, but I did not want to chance something going wrong with one of these. Plus, the fiber optic systems were much too expensive, so I decided to break down and build something.

My requirements were simple:

- It must be powered by four rechargeable AA batteries. This will give a nominal 4.8 volts, which eliminates the need for a voltage regulator.
- It must last at least six hours on a single charge. Longer would be a plus.
- It must have three colors and cycle slowly between them to change the mood of the pool.
- It must be self-contained and float on the surface of the pool, yet it has to shine light on the pool floor.
- It must fit in a small, waterproof tub.
- It must be easy to build and inexpensive, so that I can build more than one. I will probably build four for my pool.

The AA batteries and six hour duration pretty much dictated some sort of LED light system. For the multiple colors, I decided to use blue, red, and green ultra bright LEDs. I wanted to use 5 V LEDs that pulled less than 25 ma so I could power them directly from the microcontroller's IO port. For more brightness, I would use two LEDs for each color, each on its own port.

For the microcontroller, I decided on an AthenaHS for its speed, cost, and simplicity. I needed to generate six PWM signals for mixing the colors. The AthenaHS can source or sink 25 ma on each port. This is perfect for the LEDs



that I have chosen.

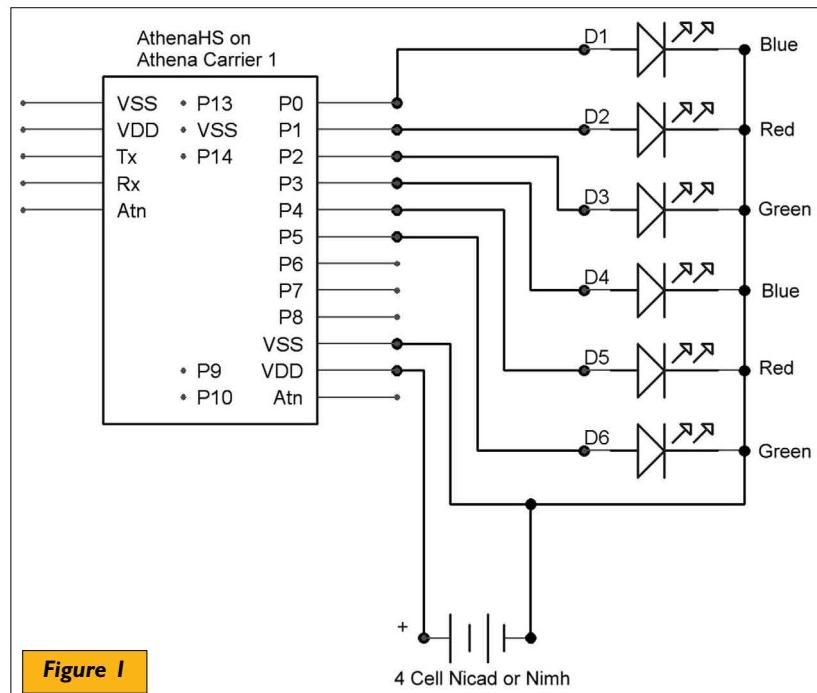
The AthenaHS also has a very small carrier board that will allow me to build the light very easily.

Circuit Hookup

Figure 1 shows the hookup to the carrier board. We only need six ports on the AthenaHS to drive the six LEDs. I decided to use a 2 x 6 female header, so I could just plug the LEDs in place. While this is not the most rugged connection method, it would allow me to experiment with different colored LEDs.

Figure 2 shows the slightly modified carrier board. You can also use two 1 x 6 female headers glued or stuck together with double-sided foam tape. Connect the free ends of the header together and tie to Vss, as shown in Figure 3.

The carrier comes with some snap connect male headers and you will only need two of them — one each connected to the + and - leads, as shown in Figure 2. This



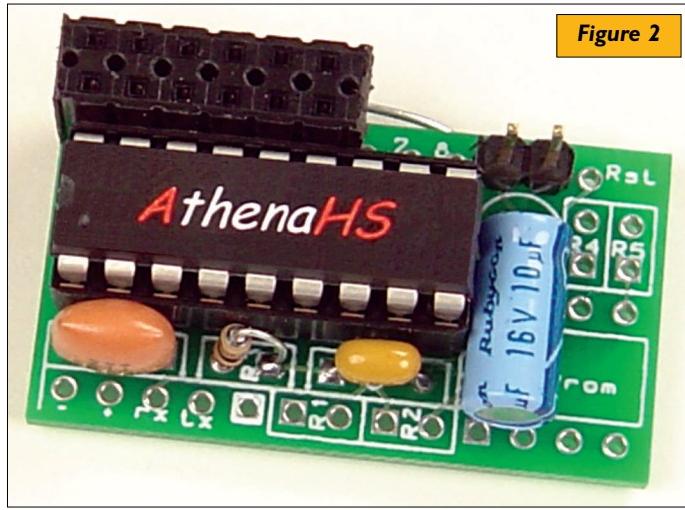


Figure 2

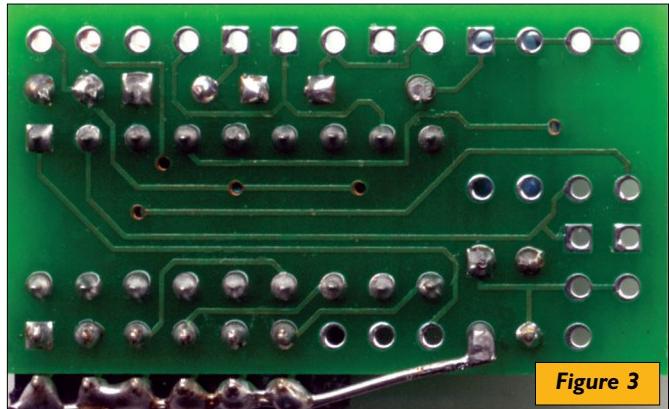


Figure 3

male header will be used to connect the batteries and female header. Other than the headers, the carrier board is built step by step, according to the instructions. When using the AthenaHS with the carrier board, you will need a 20 MHz resonator.

Once the LEDs have been inserted, you can slightly bend them into groups, as shown in Figure 4. The short LED lead connects to the outside header (vss). If you are worried about the leads touching, you can use some 1/16 heat shrink for insulation. You only need to insulate the IO port side of the LED.

Use double-sided foam tape to attach the circuit board to the battery holder. The LEDs should be centered on the battery holder, as shown in Figure 5. To turn on the light, slip the battery header over the two pin header on the board. The negative side of the battery is connected to the header pin closest to the LEDs.

The Program

The program must generate six PWM signals on ports

0-5. Three counter variables — named bluecount, redcount, and greencount — set the duty cycle of the corresponding colors.

The color pattern is set in the main loop. We start with red and green turned on and proceed as follows:

Fade out red.
Fade in blue.
Fade out green.
Fade in red.
Fade out blue.
Fade in green.

Start over.

This pattern assures that all the LED color combos are met. It also means no more than four LEDs are on at once, which will go a long way in reducing power consumption.

The actual call to the PWM routine is what lights the LEDs. At the start of this routine, we retrieve a random number to set the number of times we will actually cycle through the PWM counts. The more times we cycle, the longer it will take a particular color to fade in or out.

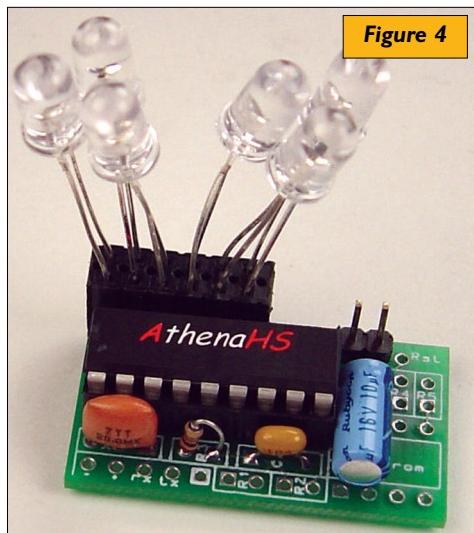


Figure 4



Figure 5

AthenaHS

```
dim bluecount,  
redcount,greencount  
dim curcount,cycle,rnd
```

```
'LED Ports  
const portblue1 0  
const portred1 1  
const portgreen1 2  
const portblue2 3  
const portred2 4  
const portgreen2 5
```

```
const maxcount 150  
'Sets up the PWM frequency and resolution
```

```
setio 0,1,2,3,4,5
```

```
'Start Point for lights
```

SEPTEMBER 2004

```

bluecount = 1
redcount = 150
greencount = 150

loop:
gosub Red_Down
gosub Blue_Up
gosub Green_Down
gosub Red_Up
gosub Blue_Down
gosub Green_Up

goto loop

'_____
Blue_Up:
'_____
for bluecount = 1 to maxcount
gosub pwm
next
return

'_____
Blue_Down:
'_____
for bluecount = maxcount to 1 step -1
gosub pwm
next

'_____
Red_Down:
'_____
for redcount = 1 to maxcount
gosub pwm
next
return

'_____
Red_Up:
'_____
for redcount = maxcount to 1 step -1
gosub pwm
next
return

'_____
Green_Down:
'_____
for greencount = 1 to maxcount
gosub pwm
next
return

'_____
Green_Up:
'_____
for greencount = maxcount to 1 step -1
gosub pwm
next
return

```

Surplus Sales of Nebraska

NVidia Graphics Card Cooling Fan

(FAN) MTHERM-1027B

NVidia graphics card cooling fan fits NVidia VisionTek. 3.26 cfm, 12 vdc, .09 amps. 2 pin connector.

Dimensions: 68mm x 60mm x 10mm high.
Manufactured by Millennium. 26,000 are available!!

\$5 each - \$3.75 (12+), \$3.25 (100+), \$2.75 (1000+)



Tone Hunter Sniffer

(TEL) 27000001

Harris Tone Hunter Tone Probe detects audio signals on wires up to 12" away. Use an audio signal generator or build a portable audio warbler with output up to 10v peak - peak to feed signal into one end of cable pair to be checked.

\$24.95 each



Input Module

(KO) 1AC5

OPTO 22, optically isolated input module for separating line voltage from logic.



Vcc = 5 vdc
Input = 90-140 vac.

\$9 each - \$8 (4+), \$7 (20+)

Please visit our website with over 2,000 pages and 10,000 images • www.surplussales.com



[Vacuum Tubes](#): Over 1,000,000 vacuum tubes in stock!!



[Magnet Wire](#): By the foot and the pound, #8 to #38.



[Potentiometers](#): Wire Wound and Carbon, Shafted and Screwdriver adjust.



[Self-Amalgamating Tape](#): For sealing feedlines & electrical.



[Variacs](#): From 3 amps to 245 amps.



[HI Manuals](#): 1,000s of radio, military and test equipment manuals on hand!!



[Replacement Speakers](#): Many small sizes available.



[Circuit Breakers](#): From .5 to 60 amps. Rocker, Toggle, Pushbutton types



[Piston Trimmers](#): HiQ, Differential, LC Tuners. Over 100 styles and ranges.



[Collins Parts](#): For Amateur and Military.



[Chemtronics & Electronic Chemicals](#): Loctite, Cleaners, Epoxy, RTV, Silicon Grease, Terminal Protection Compound.



[Electrical Fuses](#): HV, Low current, Pigtail, 3 AG, Cartridge.



[Microphones](#): Commercial, Military & Elements.



[EMI / RFI Filters](#): Single Phase / Three Phase & Single Lead styles.



[Teflon® Wire](#): From 10 gauge to 26 gauge

1502 Jones Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: grinnell @ surplussales.com • Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover
Call or e-mail for shipping and total charges. All SPECIALS in this Ad only good for 30 day advertising cycle. No exceptions please.

Visit our website @
www.surplussales.com

800-244-4567 • 402-346-4750

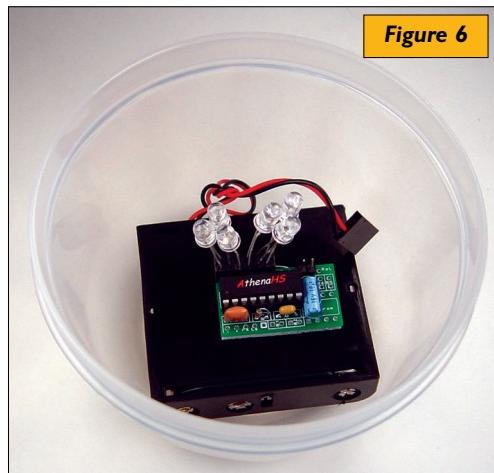


Figure 6



Figure 7

```

' Generate the light
' _____
pwm:

random 40,rnd  'This will determine how long
                 'we stay with a color
rnd = rnd + 5  'With a minimum of five counts

'To create the six PWM signals we turn all ports on
'then turn them off as each color count is reached.
for cycle = 1 to rnd
configio 0,1,2,3,4,5
  for curcount = 1 to maxcount
    if curcount = bluecount then
      gosub offblue
    endif
    if curcount = redcount then
      gosub offred
    endif
    if curcount = greencount then
      gosub offgreen
    endif
  next
  return
next

'You may want to place this code directly in the if
'statements. The KRcompression technology built into
'the Athena engine is centered around modular code so
'this particular way is more efficient than single if
's statements

'Port Handlers
offblue:
  input portblue2
  input portblue1
  return
offred:
  input portred1
  input portred2
  return
offgreen:
  input portgreen1
  input portgreen2
  return

```

the assembly is centered so that the tub does not tilt to one side.

In order for the lights to illuminate the pool bottom, you need to reflect the LEDs downward. I have used several reflectors, such as compact mirrors or convex mirrors. Out of all the tests, aluminum foil seems to work the best at reflecting the light because all the little crinkles tend to mix the colors more evenly. You can use double-sided foam or tape to attach the foil to the inside of the lid. Make sure the shiny side is down, as shown in Figure 7.

That is pretty much it for the tub construction. You can add some flowers or a rubber ducky to the top of the tub, if you wish.

How Well Does It Work?

My wife loves them and can't wait for the long, hot days of summer. My hard-to-impress daughter wants the five units I made to be used at her next pool party.

I'm getting over 12 hours of use out of the lights, so my next step is to add a small solar cell to charge the batteries during the day.

Be sure to visit Kronos Robotics at www.kronosrobotics.com for project updates, as well as more light patterns. **NV**

Sources

AthenaHS	Kronos Robotics #16277
Athena carrier I	Kronos Robotics #16300
20 MHz resonator	Kronos Robotics #16140
Four cell battery holder	Kronos Robotics #16323
Snapable 1 x 36 female header	Kronos Robotics #16291
Plastic Tub	Rubbermaid # 5193
Ultra bright LEDs	All Electronics #LED-74
Blue LED	All Electronics #LED-94
Red LED	All Electronics #LED-57
Green LED	All Electronics #LED-57

TETSUJIN 2004

Man joins Machine
in a test of
Imagination,
Physical Strength,
and Mental Agility.

October 21-23
At RoboNexus
Santa Clara, CA



www.servomagazine.com
Attend the competition!

A glimpse into the future of robotics!

When we announced Tetsujin 2004 back in March, we knew it would raise some eyebrows. The concept — a live competition where people step into strength augmentation suits to lift weights — was groundbreaking. As expected, it has attracted the attention of the best and brightest fabricators and engineers from around the country. Move over, DARPA Grand Challenge!

Next month is your chance to see what these seven amazing teams have come up with! Join the top minds in industry, as well as the worldwide media at RoboNexus — the nation's largest event for emerging robotics technologies. Online registration is simple and quick — don't delay!

If you are a decision maker for a company that wants unique and positive exposure, the exosuits of Tetsujin 2004 may be the channel you've been looking for. To explore advertising and marketing opportunities further, drop an Email to tetsujin@servomagazine.com or call (951) 371-8497 and we'll pair you up with a team that embodies the spirit of innovation, as well as the positive discipline of a "can do" attitude.

 **RoboNexus**
The International Business Development, Educational and Consumer Event For Personal, Service and Mobile Robotics
Santa Clara Convention Center, October 21-23, 2004
www.robonexus.com



The Digital Consumer Technology Handbook

BOOK
REVIEW

by Ed Driscoll, Jr.

A Stellar Book ... but With Many Minor Flaws

On April 3, 2000, when President Clinton's Justice Department issued its ruling that Microsoft had violated US antitrust laws and the NASDAQ plummeted 349 points (or 7.64%) — its worst single-day performance ever — it signaled the end of the Internet bubble. The next year, the horrific terrorist attacks on the US occurred on September 11th. As a result, we've seen much less of what Tom Wolfe once dubbed the "dibibble and fairy dust" that ruled the 1990s and, somehow, technology has slipped a bit below America's collective radar screen.

Yet, in many ways, the rapid speed of technological progress hasn't abated. In the late 1970s, we saw the birth of the personal computer, the VCR, and the laser disc. In the 1980s, compact discs, cell phones, and fax machines entered the picture. Today, average consumers are surrounded by more technological goodies than we know what to do with and keeping pace with what's available and their benefits can be a daunting task.

The Digital Consumer Technology Handbook is a new book (published by Newnes, go to www.xilinx.com/esp/dct_handbook.htm) written by Amit Dhir, a manager in the strategic solutions marketing group at Xilinx — a 20-year-old, San Jose-based semiconductor manufacturer. Dhir has a Bachelor of Science in Electronic Engineering from Purdue University and a master's degree in the same field from San Jose State University.

At 656 pages, *The Handbook* would make a heck of a doorstop or paperweight, but it does a pretty nifty job as an encyclopedic look at just about every major technology that competes for your money, time, and living space.

Not Bad — but Not Perfect

It's not perfect, however, and its minor flaws only

serve to highlight how — with a little more work — this book could have been flawless.

Occasionally, Dhir gets a bit too cute. On page one of the book, he refers to "Generation D — The Digital Decade." Well, is it a decade or a generation? Since a generation is about twice as long as a decade, I'd say those are mutually exclusive terms. Shortly thereafter, Dhir writes, "Anything that is digital is superior." I'm as far from a Luddite as can be imagined, but I'm not sure if I'd want to make a blanket statement like that. There are far too many professional photographers who love their 35 mm and 4 x 6 format negatives and professional recording engineers who love the warmth of 2" wide analog tape who might seriously blanche at having to switch to digital.

From time to time, Dhir throws in a buzz word and assumes that the vast majority of his readers will know what it means. He mentions Moore's Law and explains what it is and then mentions Metcalf's Law without any explanation. At times, Dhir's book makes the reader feel like it would be handy to have Google running in the background while reading it. (About half of the folks reading this just rolled their eyes and said, "Geez, is that Driscoll a dummy or what?")

Much later in the book, Dhir's otherwise excellent chapter on video games is marred by an unexplained phrase noting that Microsoft's Xbox appeals most to "game artists and aficionado players." Say what?

Chapter 4 does a thorough job of explaining how CDs work, but, at one point, Dhir writes that CDs are facing extinction. Well, the sun is facing extinction, too — give it four, maybe five billion years, tops. Between commercial recordings being released on CDs, computer programs on CD-ROM, and people using CD-Rs for both, I'd say that compact discs have a few more years left in them before



extinction occurs.

What could hasten the speed of the CD's demise are its successor formats — DVD-A and SACD (short for Super Audio Compact Disc). It appears that Dhir could have done a more thorough job of explaining how the growth of these formats has been retarded by interference by the RIAA (Recording Industry Association of America), which fears consumers copying their discs. (Which is why these CD replacement formats need their own proprietary receivers with individual digital inputs for each of the six audio channels, rather than the single Toslink or coax input that the original video DVDs and audio CDs use. Also, this is why the RIAA has made the Dolby Digital receiver you bought five years ago obsolete.)

In Chapter 7 of *The Digital Consumer Technology Handbook*, Dhir has a through explanation of the benefits of DVD and how the format was created. Then he mentions Divx — the Circuit City-backed early attempt at creating a rental DVD format that was *loathed* by the early adopters who first put DVD on the map. Dhir writes that the format "played a useful role," but fails to note the backlash it caused and the confusion it created by introducing a Beta/VHS format war so early in the DVD's lifespan.

Later in the DVD chapter, he writes, "The number of [DVD] titles will be limited in the early years." Early years? The format is seven years old! Limited? According to the official DVD Faqs (available online at www.thedigitalbits.com/officialfaq.html among other locations), by the end of 2002, there were about 23,000 DVD titles available in the US — and that number has only grown since. That doesn't sound too limited to me.

A Few Missing Technologies

Aficionados are bound to see one or two technologies they would have liked to have seen mentioned. While PCs and spin-off technologies are well represented, I personally would have liked to have seen some information on weblogs. Their inherent ease of use and flexibility are causing them exponential growth in popularity, since they allow for instant self-publishing on any topic imaginable.

Seemingly a Must-Have

All of this may sound like nitpicking and, in a way, it is; as I said, Dhir has written a terrific book that seems to be a must-have title for anyone with an interest in consumer electronics, where most of us have expertise in one area, but have blind spots when it comes to knowledge of other technological niches. Hopefully, *The Digital Consumer Technology Handbook* will inform its readers — and allow them to make informed decisions when it comes to spending their hard-earned money on electronics. It reads like it could have used another round of editing before it was released, though. A book like this will need fairly frequent revisions if its sales are successful, so let's hope things get tightened up the next time around. **NV**

SEPTEMBER 2004

PROTEUS

The Complete Electronics Design System



EASY TO USE CAD TOOLS

Schematic and PCB Layout

- Powerful and flexible schematic capture.
- Auto-component placement.
- Rip/entry PCB routing.
- Polygonal gridless ground planes.
- Library of over 8000 schematic and 1000 PCB foot prints.
- Bill of materials, DRC reports and more.

Mixed Mode SPICE Circuit Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 simulator with custom extensions for true mixed mode and interactive simulation.
- Six virtual instruments and 14 graph based analysis types.
- 6,000 models including TTL, CMOS and PLD digital parts.
- Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.

Proteus VSM - Co-simulation & debugging for popular Micro-Controllers

- Supports PIC16 & PIC12, AVR, 8051, HC11 and ARM micro-controllers.
- Co-simulate target firmware with your hardware design.
- Includes interactive peripheral models for LED and LCD displays, switches, keypads, virtual terminal and much, much more.
- Provides source level debugging for popular compilers and assemblers from HiTech PICC, Crownhill, IAR, Keil and others.

MicroChip PIC 18

- Supported models of the PIC 18 includes PIC18F242, PIC18F252, PIC18F442, PIC18F452, PIC18F248, PIC18F258, PIC18F448 and PIC18F458.

Basic Stamp BS1 and BS2

- Proteus VSM for BASIC Stamp contains everything you need to develop and simulate designs based around the BASIC Stamp.
- See examples in downloadable Demo at www.labcenter-electronics.com

"I finished my first design, schematic and PCB in one day."
"What a great tool! I love it."

DAN GILL

"For the cost of the software compared to the productivity gains, I consider Proteus to be pivotal in the commercial viability of my company and by far represents the best value for money of anything Tempus possesses." ROB YOUNGS, Tempus Consulting

"PROTEUS stands out as the best all-round program in this review. Other programs reviewed have strengths in the pcb design process, Proteus maintains a constant high level of capability throughout. Whether a schematic, user-friendly interactive routing, configurable autoplacing, competent autorouting, or a combination of the above, PROTEUS handles everything very well." Electronic & Wireless World CAD Review Roundup

Save Time. Save Money.
Proteus Starter Kit – \$199 • Full System – \$1899

"This is clearly superior in every respect."

R4 SYSTEMS INC.

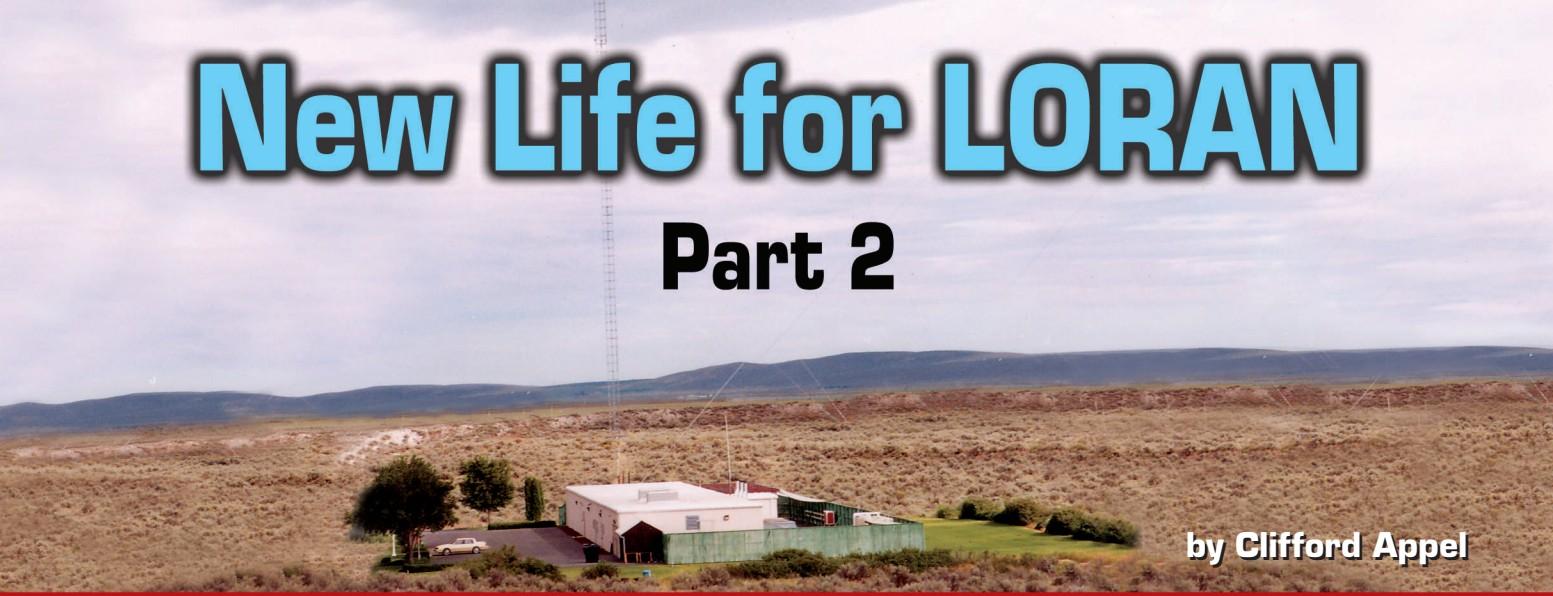
www.labcenter-electronics.com Tel: 905-898-0665 info@r4systems.com

Circle #50 on the Reader Service Card.

labcenter
Electronics

New Life for LORAN

Part 2



by Clifford Appel

Last month, I explained how LORAN (LOng RAnge Navigation) worked as a navigational aid system and how it was originally implemented using vacuum tube transmitters. This month, we will continue with the story of the retirement of the world's most powerful vacuum tube LORAN transmitter of 1.6 megawatts at the US Coast Guard station at George, WA. The vacuum tube transmitter went on air in September of 1976 and was officially taken off air on December 8, 2003. After switching the antenna transmission line from the vacuum tube transmitter, a new solid-state transmitter was operating within about two hours. Read on to learn about the new solid-state concept and LORAN's future.

The Solid-State Transmitter

The differences between the vacuum tube transmitter(s) and the new solid-state transmitter are like

night and day. This should be the case because of a 25 year period to improve transmitting efficiency and frequency/control techniques from computer technology.

The transmitter known as the Accufix 7500 is manufactured by Megapulse of North Billerica, MA. Megapulse has supplied earlier versions of the Accufix, known as the AN/FPN-64, which were of lesser output power capability for USCG LORAN stations, primarily in the inland areas of the US. Megapulse has recently finished supplying units to the nation of Japan for their LORAN chains.

The new frequency/control equipment is shown in Figure 1. At the left are two Transmitter Control Subsystems (TCS) — one active and one standby. The TCS controls precise timing of the transmitted LORAN pulses and also monitors the "quality" of those pulses.

Third from the left is the Transmit Frequency Equipment (TFE), which generates George, WA's LORAN rates of 9,940 and 5,990 as the old equipment in Figure 2 of last month's article did for the vacuum tube transmitter. To the right of the TFE is the AUX rack containing three Hewlett Packard HP-5071A Cesium Beam Frequency Standards. Each Cesium costs over \$28,000.00 and they are the reason the LORAN signal is so repeatable with time to its users. In a one day period, HP rates the frequency stability as better than 3×10^{-14} . You don't get that kind of stability from a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator), which is a common option in our HF amateur radio equipment.

Two racks on the far right (only a portion of one is shown) are the RAIL (Remote Automated Integrated LORAN) equipment, similar to what was used for the vacuum tube transmitter. The RAIL — consisting of commercial grade Dell computers — provides timing corrections, system alarms, a means to input "commands" to the TFE and TCS, and also acts as a communications tool to the control monitors. For the Canadian West Coast Chain (5,990 rate) the control monitor is

Figure 1. The frequency/control equipment for the solid-state transmitter. The two left racks are the TCS, then there is the TFE, the AUX rack with three cesium beam frequency standards, and two RAIL racks on the right. Love that alphabet soup! Photo courtesy ETC K. Anderson.



located in St. Anthony, Newfoundland. For the US West Coast Chain (9,940 rate), the control monitor is located in Petaluma, CA. The control monitor insures the proper timing and synchronization of all the LORAN stations in the chain.

The TCS rack mentioned earlier controls the pulses in the new solid-state transmitter, shown in Figure 2. You will also notice there are vertical panels consisting of four sections. Each section is called an HCG (Half Cycle Generator). Two sections work in parallel to form the positive half of the LORAN pulse and the other two sections form the negative half of the pulse. The HCG consists of beefy inductors, hefty capacitors, large diodes, and large SCRs (Silicon Controlled Rectifiers), which "bang" a tuning coil to "build" the LORAN pulse. In a way, this transmitter can be thought of as a sophisticated, electronically controlled, spark-gap transmitter. This is a totally different concept than what was used in the vacuum tube transmitter that can be described as a super large class B linear amplifier.

The HCGs are fired in groups at various time intervals to resonate and amplify the 100 kHz pulse. This is no simple task because the whole output network must take into account the LORAN antenna. Once the peak of the pulse is reached, some means must be made to dampen the trailing edge of the LORAN pulse. That dampening of resonance is accomplished by a network with the distinguished title of "tailbiter." The TCS has a lot of responsibility for HCG firing, tailbiter operation, and output network tuning. The output network is constantly being massaged as the antenna sways (changing impedance) or environmental conditions change (rain, snow, icing, low humidity, dust storms).

The Accufix 7500 transmitter produces 1.3 megawatts — a bit less than the AN/FPN-45 vacuum tube transmitter's 1.6 megawatts — but the

solid-state unit has some virtues that the vacuum tube rig lacks. If an HCG should fail, the Accufix will still put out a signal, albeit at a slightly reduced output power. An HCG can be swapped out while the transmitter is operational. Corrective maintenance for the Accufix is simpler, less time consuming, and a lot cheaper than what was required for the vacuum tube transmitters. There is only the one solid-state transmitter running 24/7, as opposed to the two vacuum tube rigs which were alternated every two weeks.

If you remember, earlier I mentioned that the vacuum tube transmitters could require an electrical "demand" of nearly 1,000 kilowatts and that I calculated that each transmitter required 100 kilowatts just to light the filaments. The entire building that contains the new transmitter, frequency/control equipment, heating/cooling equipment, and lighting uses about 170 kilowatts. That's a dramatic reduction of electrical energy consumption by nearly six times. Utility bills will go from about \$9,000.00 per month for the vacuum tube LORAN equipment to about \$2,200.00 per month for the solid-state LORAN equipment.

LORAN Antennas

There are three basic types of LORAN antennas used at the US Coast Guard stations (see Reference 3). Two are common monopoles (towers) — either 625 feet tall or 700 feet with top loading elements (i.e., "capacitance hats") to decrease capacitance to ground. Under each type of monopole is a counterpoise of radials buried in the earth. The monopole sits on a stout glass insulator which isolates the tower from ground. At the LORAN frequency of 100 kHz, we can calculate that one wavelength is 3,000 meters. Therefore, the 625 and 700 foot towers are about

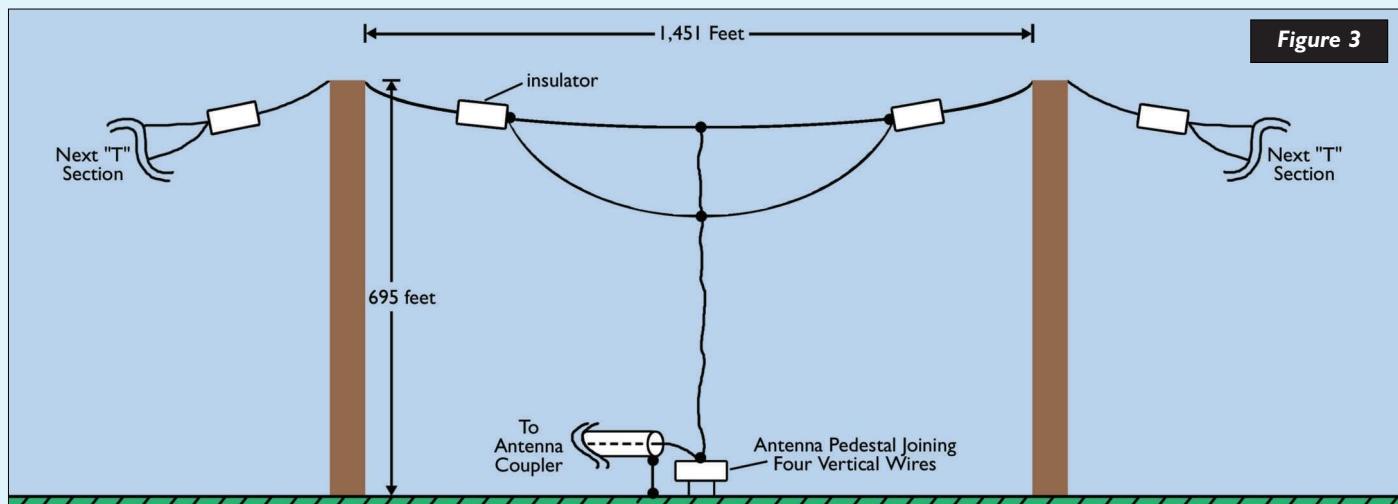




Figure 4. Backup generators for the vacuum tube transmitter. Each unit is rated at 400 kW. Photo courtesy of ETI K. McKinley.

7% of a wavelength. As a result, the impedances of the 625 and 700 foot tall antennas are $2.5-j25 \Omega$ and $4.0-j23 \Omega$, respectively. Not much there, huh? You can bet that great effort is made to produce a good counterpoise to reduce ground loss as much as possible.

The third type of LORAN antenna — the one used at George — is the SLT. I've seen "SLT" defined several ways, but the drawings at LORAN Station George call it a "Sectionalized LORAN Transmitting" antenna. There are four other LORAN stations using an SLT, so it's not unique to George. The SLT is a wire antenna consisting of four "T" sections slung between four towers. Each tower is 695 feet tall and arranged in a perfect square — 1,451 feet on a side. One "T" section held up by two towers is shown in Figure 3. The horizontal sections are suspended and insulated from the towers; the towers do not radiate

electromagnetic waves. None of the "T" sections are connected to another. The bottom of the vertical wire is connected to the bottom of the other three vertical wires from their respective "T." If you use your imagination, you can think of the SLT as a conical monopole with the upper half sliced off or you can think of it as a "fat" monopole.

I will relate to you this "sea story" regarding the SLT, although I have yet to find the source of the story. More than 30 years ago, when the Coast Guard was modeling SLT antennas, the computer predicted an impedance of "about" 5.5 "real" Ω . Compared to a 700 foot monopole resistance of 4.0Ω , that's a big increase and, hence, more power radiated (in theory, assuming loss resistance is a fixed value). However, when the SLT was erected and impedances were measured on the actual antenna, it was found to be $3.3-j15 \Omega$, a true disappointment. My guess is, though, that the bandwidth of the SLT is much broader than that of a monopole. If nothing more, the sight of flashing aircraft warning lights makes an impressive display from 25 miles away, as seen while driving on Interstate 90 at night!

Backup Power

I mentioned earlier that the vacuum tube station could use as much as 1,000 kilowatts at one time and that the new solid-state station uses about 170 kilowatts. What happens when the lights go out? The Coast Guard doesn't want that LORAN signal off air for very long. Despite the very good service and reliability of the local utility (Grant County Public Utility District), power interruptions do occur.

References

- 1 — www.navcen.uscg.gov/loran — then click on "LORAN-C User Handbook." Although this publication contains information regarding LORAN stations long since shut down, it is a good tutorial for providing insight as to how LORAN works.
- 2 — Private correspondence 5 March, 2004, with Bill Roland, a retired engineer from Megapulse, Inc.
- 3 — www.navcen.uscg.gov/pubs/rnavbull/rnbull38.pdf — then go to page 13 for details.
- 4 — www.loran.org/Newsletters/NewsletterIndex.htm — then click on September 2003. www.loran.org is the homepage of the ILA (International LORAN Association) previously known as the Wild Goose Association.
- 5 — www.loran.org/Newsletters/April,2003.pdf — page 3, "US Coast Guard reports interference to GPS from TV antennas;" an incident involving certain powered (active) UHF/VHF marine television antennas creating interference to GPS receiver operation.
- 6 — http://webhome.idirect.com/~jproc/hyperbolic/loran_c_future.html — "Excellent though GPS may be, its problem is that it is so low powered that the signal can easily be blanked out or disrupted — as demonstrated at a 1997 Moscow air show, where a jammer destroyed the signal over a radius of 200 km." The website — maintained by Jerry Proc — is loaded with all sorts of information regarding LORAN and its history, as well as information regarding other forms of radio navigation.
- 7 — A nautical mile is approximately 6,076 feet or about 1.151 statute mile. It is defined as one minute of longitude at the Equator — 1,852 meters.
- 8 — www.megapulse.com/how%20used.html — A concise article with diagrams explaining the extension of LORAN use.

The vacuum tube station has three 400 KW diesel generators, which will immediately start up, parallel themselves, and operate an automatic transfer switch (ATS) to provide station power when utility power is lost. Despite the fact that under emergency operation some of the station's load is shed ("non-essential" circuits), it still takes at least two of those generators in parallel to put George back on air. A view of the three generators is shown in Figure 4. The generators can be up to speed and supplying three phase 460 V AC in less than 30 seconds. The transmitter can then put itself back on air about 30 seconds after that, so the total lost signal time lost is about one minute.

By contrast, the solid-state station has two physically smaller diesel generators, rated at 400 kW each. When loss of utility is sensed, they both start up, but only one picks up the load. They do not parallel. After five minutes, the "loafing" generator shuts itself down. All load is carried; there are no non-essential circuits, but the major difference is that the LORAN signal does not go off air at any point because there is a 240 KW UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) that continues electrical power to the solid-state transmitter. There's also an 8 KW UPS that supplies power to the timing and frequency control equipment shown in Figure 3 of last month's article. The UPS equipment really doesn't power the station for long because the generator can pick up the load in about 10 seconds. Wow!

The combinations of reliable, solid-state transmitting equipment, computerized control equipment, and the UPS equipment will result in LORAN signal continuity of from 99.85% to a target of 99.99% (see Reference 4). The vacuum tube equipment was achieving signal continuity of 99.70%, on average. The Coast Guard prides itself on keeping that signal on air and in tolerance for its users as much as possible.

The Future of LORAN

Where do we go from here? After spending approximately \$100 million – so far – upgrading the vacuum tube stations to solid-state transmitters, will anyone use the signal? Yes, but probably not in the way LORAN was originally intended to be used.

Without question, the dominant form of electronic navigation around the world is GPS. The units are so small, inexpensive, and packed with features that a lot of amateurs have them married to a TNC (Terminal Node Controller) and two meter FM rig for APRS (Automatic Position Reporting System).

GPS is not infallible, though. Since the system was built for military purposes, the owner can move satellites



Figure 5. The crew at LORSTA George who helped put the new equipment on air and shut down the legacy vacuum tube transmitters. Standing left to right: ET1 Ken McKinley, ETC Kevin Anderson, ET3 Ross McDermott, MK1 Richard Boxleitner, SK1 Sterling Van Horn. Kneeling: FN Ryan McDermott (no relation). Photo courtesy of ETC K. Anderson.

around in orbit to meet whatever need there might be. This would leave other areas on the globe with "holes" of coverage. The GPS signal operates at L band and, therefore, doesn't penetrate buildings or heavy foliage very well. Its signal is so weak that it can be jammed (unintentionally) by something as simple as a poorly maintained active marine TV antenna (see Reference 5). It can also be jammed (intentionally) by a simple, low wattage, portable transmitter in the hands of the wrong people (see Reference 6).

The LORAN signal can be used as a backup to GPS because of its robust signal-to-noise capability and its low frequency of operation. It does not, however, have the pinpoint accuracy of

GPS — which can be as good as 10 meters and as poor as 100 meters. The US Coast Guard lists LORAN's accuracy as 0.25 nautical mile (NM) nominally with 0.1 NM at the best of times (see Reference 7). The signal's coverage can be from 600 NM to 1,000 NM, depending upon the time of day and path.

LORAN's strong suit is that the position displayed is

Wireless Modems

9XStream™ 900 MHz Transceivers

**Easy-to-use Modules
For OEMs & Integrators**

**Plug-and-Play Modems
For RS-232/485 • USB
Ethernet • Telephone**

**FCC-Approved
Long Range
Low Power**




**Low-cost wireless
for device-to-device
networking**

Order our latest technology today,
(development kits starting at only \$409)



MaxStream™

www.maxstream.net toll-free 866-765-9885



repeatable every time the user returns to that same position. In other words, even though the Lat/Lon displayed on the receiver readout may not be precise, a user can return to that exact geographical position each time that those Lat/Lon numbers are duplicated.

The Coast Guard is attempting to create an extremely accurate clock among LORAN stations known as Time of Emission (TOE) control; the Coast Guard prefers its own jargon, using Time of Transmission (TOT) process. A simple explanation of how it works is given in Reference 8. This will enable a position fix using only two stations,

stations in multiple chains, or even two GPS satellites and one LORAN station.

The LORAN signal can be used for more than navigation. Because of the stable cesium beam oscillators used at every LORAN station, the LORAN signal can provide precise timing for commercial users. Wireless telephone services, the radio and television industry, satellite communications companies, and the banking industry can use LORAN to keep TDM (Time Domain Multiplex) format signals synchronized. The electric utilities can use LORAN as a clock to "time tag" all their events and circuit breaker operations. A precise coordinated time tag will assist in determining the order of occurrence of happenings, such as the northeast US blackout in August of 2003.

LORAN C Station George went on air September 29, 1976. The original station complement was 10 people. With computer technology beefed up in the late '80s, the crew was reduced to seven. The new, solid-state transmitter will require a crew of only four. The savings in people costs, maintenance costs, and electricity costs will eventually pay for the up-front expenditure. The George crew that helped make it all happen is in Figure 5. As a Coast Guard Reservist, I'm honored to have worked with these professionals at this premier LORAN station. NV

Embedded Solutions.

Dozens of Embedded Controllers with Countless Configurations to fit ANY Industry.



Micro Modules

- ▶ Basic Interpreter (on board)
- ▶ Assembly or C
- ▶ Tiny: .85" x 2" sq.
- ▶ Weather Proof
- ▶ No Dev. Tools Req.
- ▶ Controllers
- ▶ Data Acquisition
- ▶ ADA, DAC, I/O, RTC, LCD, Keypad...
- ▶ Stand Alone or Networked

Starting as Low as
\$29—single qty



Communications

- ▶ 56k down to 2400 baud socket modems
- ▶ Conexant Comp.
- ▶ Caller I.D.
- ▶ Parallel Line Sensing
- ▶ RF Modules—Tiny 433 MHz
- ▶ 900 MHz
- ▶ X10 PLIX Interface
- ▶ RS232 to RS485 Interface

Starting as Low as
\$39—single qty



Controller Boards

- ▶ Stackable - RTU
- ▶ Backplane - BCC
- ▶ Basic Interpreter
- ▶ Assembly or C
- ▶ Processor Boards
- ▶ Expansion Boards
- ▶ Relay Boards
- ▶ 3.5" x 3.5"
- ▶ Custom Configurable
- ▶ ADA, DAC, Opto Isolated I/O, RTC, LCD, Keypad...

Starting as Low as
\$129—single qty



Micromint Chips

- ▶ Basic Interpreter On a Chip
- ▶ No Dev Tools Req.
- ▶ X10 PLIX Chips Serial Parallel
- ▶ 8051 Core Low Cost
- ▶ DIP or PLCC
- ▶ Floating-Point Math
- ▶ Commercial or Industrial

As Low as
\$7—1k qty



Data sheets, Online Ordering and a Complete Catalog of Products at...

www.micromint.com

Reduce Your Time to Market.

Minimize your time from conception to production by utilizing one of Micromint's market-proven controllers. Whether your concerns are digital or analog, inputs or outputs, Micromint has a product to fit your needs. Order quantities of one to thousands. Custom design and configurations are available.

With over 500,000 controllers in the marketplace, Micromint has been providing innovative, turn-key solutions to the OEM market for 24 years—from design through production, as well as packaging and shipping the final product. Our broad line of embedded controllers and turn-key solutions can turn your imagination into reality.

Visit our website @ www.micromint.com to see our complete line of OEM Solutions.

Micromint

115 Timberlachen Circle | Lake Mary, FL 32746 | 800-635-3355 | 407-262-0066 | Fax 407-262-0069

About the Author

Clifford J. Appel, K7SPS, wrote this article for three reasons: First, he wanted to inform people that there is more to navigation than just GPS. Second, it is his salute to the Coasts, past and present, assigned to LORSTA George who've kept the equipment in top operational form since 1976. Third, he wrote it as a tribute to a deceased friend; Stan Pickarski was his working mate when he was stationed at the Coast Guard District 14 office in Honolulu, HI, from 1974 to 1976. Stan helped erect the LORAN A and C stations in the Pacific region and helped shut down the A stations decades later. He died in February, 1999, at age 78. He is missed for his friendship and his wonderful sea stories. You can contact Cliff at P.O. Box 241, Electric City, WA 99123, or by Email at cjappel@juno.com

Ham Radio FOR DUMMIES

BOOK
REVIEW

by Karl Lunt

Long before the Internet, dedicated hobbyists developed their own world wide web of amateur radio stations. Often using gear they had built themselves, these radio amateurs — or hams — visited, exchanged information, passed along vital communications, and helped out in countless emergencies. Hams have contributed to fields of research as diverse as antenna theory, sunspot activity, atmospheric conditions, rocketry, and satellite communications.

Starting out in ham radio can be fun, but — as with any high tech hobby — there are plenty of hurdles to overcome. Ward Silver's new book, *Ham Radio for Dummies*, published by Wiley, offers a well-written and friendly guide to starting and growing your new hobby of amateur radio.

Ward, known by his ham call sign N0AX, draws on his decades-long ham career to explain the many aspects of ham radio, demystify the licensing process, and describe how to build and operate your own ham shack. His education as an electronics engineer provides the base for the technical material in the book. He is also a contributing editor and columnist for *QST* — a popular monthly ham radio magazine — and his writing skills go a long way in making this book easy to read.

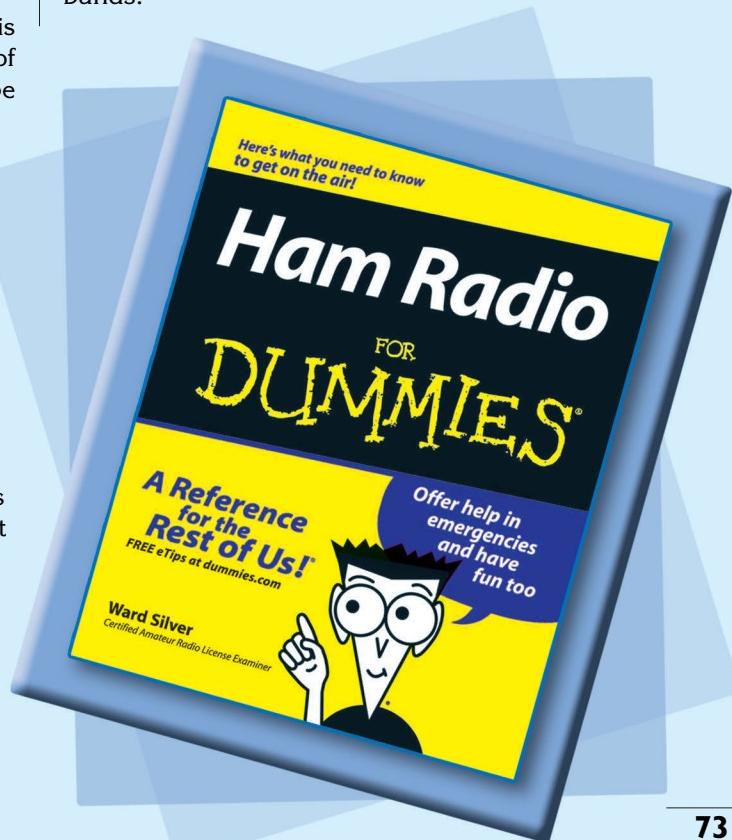
The first section of the book introduces you to the ham radio hobby. The material here provides an overview of the hobby, not the fine details. You get a general description of a ham shack; much more detail appears in later sections.

Similarly, Ward devotes a few pages to topics such as radio fundamentals, basic gadgetry, how to make contact with others over ham radio, ham contests, and organizations dedicated to ham radio.

The second section gets down to the serious business of preparing for your ham radio exam. Operating a ham radio station requires an amateur radio license, which must be earned by passing an examination by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). There are several levels of licenses available, with

increasing privileges granted to those passing the more difficult tests. Ward spells out the different requirements and privileges of the Technician, General, and Amateur Extra Class Licenses. He follows this with excellent material on preparing for the exam and what to expect on exam day.

Once you earn your ham radio license, you are ready to move to the third section of the book, where Ward delves into the culture and vocabulary particular to ham radio. Bagging a QSO (making a radio contact) requires several skills — including patience and knowledge of how the different radio bands behave. Distant QSOs can really test your technical abilities and Ward provides pages of tips for working the different ham bands.



BOOK REVIEW — Ham Radio for DUMMIES

Though it is easy to think of amateur radio as a geek hobby, it has a large social element to it and Ward spends part of this third section on ham etiquette, clubs and organizations, and common courtesy.

He also uses this section to cover the more serious side of amateur radio. Hams play a major role in emergency response following disasters and knowing how to handle such situations can literally mean life or death to others.

Other specialties of ham radio — including DX (long distance contacts), contests, QRP (low power operation), video transmission, and awards — get good treatment here.

The fourth section is where you get your hands dirty, so to speak. Setting up your station can be a lot of fun and Ward describes some of the more important elements to consider in your shack layout.

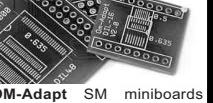
Here, you also find much of the technical information needed to get out a strong signal and to pull in a weak one. This section also includes good tips on used versus new equipment, safety considerations, and troubleshooting problems that keep your station from running at top efficiency. Ward also provides considerable information on antenna theory and construction — a vital element of a well-built shack.

The fifth section of the book contains a set of tips and guidelines — arranged in groups of 10 — for getting the most from your new hobby. This is followed by the book's appendices, including a glossary of terms, a collection of technical references, and a fairly extensive index.

I enjoyed reading this book for its technical content and for Ward's light and concise style. As mentioned previously, he is an accomplished writer, which goes a long way to making this admittedly technical hobby easy to understand. He covers a huge range of material in the book's 350+ pages. Open the book at random and you could hit a discussion of contacting ham radio satellites, accessing amateur radio repeaters, or finding resources for studying for your ham ticket (license). The paragraphs are short and all "meat." The book's page layout is easy to follow.

This book is an excellent starting point for your ham radio hobby. Ward takes much of the mystery out of amateur radio and helps you understand its fun and challenges. His enthusiasm for amateur radio is apparent, as is his conviction that ham radio plays an important role when called upon during emergencies. With this book, Ward Silver may well become an Elmer (mentor) to a new generation of hams. **NV**

S A E L I G B R I N G S Y O U E A S Y - T O - U S E S O L U T I O N S !

USB in one IC!	USB<>RS485	USB Logic Analyzer	USB PC Scope	USB Bus Analyzer	USB-Serial Adapter
 FT232BM Single chip USB-232 solution with all Windows/Mac/Linux drivers. No programming/USB knowledge required! Easiest answer to update RS232 devices! Only \$2.60 (10k)	 USB-COMi (non-isolated) or USB-485i (isolated) offer self-powered USB to RS485 conversion with baud rates 184bps -3Mbps. PC thinks it's talking to a COMport! Only \$48/100!	 ANT8 Matchbox-sized USB-powered logic analyzer. Sample 8 channels at up to 500 million samples-per-sec. View traces on PC. Print or save for later review! (16-ch. ver. tool) \$199!	 DS2200C 200 kS/s 12-bit 2-ch USB scope adapter for PC. Looks like a "Digital Scope" on your PC screen! Take anywhere. Great for laptops, and servicing. Remarkable price: Only \$189!	 Tracker 110 USB protocol analyzer displays USB packets sent, decodes descriptors, errors, and measures USB s/w performance. Easy software - learn about USB now. Only \$899!	 Serial port for laptops without one! US232B instantly updates older RS232 products to USB! PC thinks it's using ComPort but uses the USB connection. Only \$39 (1) or \$29 (100)
CANbus Cards	Industrial PCs	Data Terminal	I/O thru Ethernet	RS232<>422/485	I2C for PCs
 CANbus - Starter Packs and cards for almost any board format & OS. CAN/Ethernet bridges, industrial automation solutions from Janz AG as used by top companies all over the world.	 ATX Ruggedized Industrial PCs for any budget or application. Easy mtnc, economy, reliability. AMD Athlon XP1700, shock-mounted 40GB harddrive. 100% Burn-in. CE EMC. \$899+	 ELX customizable serial data collection terminals for HMI, machine monitor, control, etc. RS232/485 CE-approved. Backlit 4 x 20 ch. 4 isol. i/p, 32bit ctr, two relay o/p. Two non-vol. i/p. IP65 available.	 BITLink - easily construct control systems communicating through Intranet/Internet. BIT2000 for process control, building monitoring, data logging, alarm systems and other industrial uses. \$399 ^	 K2 9p-9p self-pwrd RS-422/485 K3 9p-9p isolated RS-422/485 K3-232 9p-9p isolated RS232 K232-ISOL 25p -25p RS232 KD485-STD DINrail - isolated KD485-PROG programmable!	 PC193LV : industry-standard I2C card for PCs. WINI2C/PCI software gives windows-interface to develop and debug I2C bus systems. UCA93LV is new USB version. NOW! - transparently monitor at 400kHz! Only \$499!
Dataloggers	Dataloggers	PC Scope Adapters	BASIC modules	Crystals / Oscillators	SM PCB Adapters
 VL100 2" x 3" battery-powered analog & digital loggers store events, volts, current, pressures for weeks. Download to PC and review graphic results or Excel spreadsheet. Only \$200!	 TDS2020F makes a custom CF card A/D datalogger or controller - quickly! High-level software completes projects in hours. Store GPS/CANbus/A or D data to card. Only \$199 (50 qty)	 ADC-212/100 turns your PC into a great high-speed scope. Sampling to 100MS/s at 12-bit res'n. FREE s/w turns PC into powerful 2-ch scope, DVM, & spectrum analyzer. \$95 - \$1145	 Tigers - tiny multitasking BASIC modules for quick projects. >100,000 instr/s! ICOM200 ready-made controller with LCD and keypad. Touch240 controller - with touchpad and LCD display.	 Euroquartz - Europe's largest mfr of quartz crystals, osc's, filters and frequency products. Custom filters, high rel. rad tol. osc's. Novel EQ-HM spread-spectrum osc's reduce EMI problems. One-to-one pinouts.	 OM-Adapt SM miniboards have two footprints on either side. Now use your ultra fine pitch SMD components with more useful 0.1" inline spaced holes. \$6.99^
ALSO: SCALABLE LED DISPLAY PANELS, TEMP-HUMIDITY MONITORS, THERMOCOUPLE P.C. ADAPTERS, ENVIRONMENT MONITORING SYSTEMS, EDUCATIONAL SCIENCE PROJECTS, GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, AutoCAD PROGRAMMING COURSE, USB-PIC BOARDS, FLASH PROGRAMMERS - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED MAYBE WE CAN FIND IT FOR YOU! - ASK FOR SALES!					
Saelig Co. Inc.  585-385-1750 • fax: - 1768 www.saelig.com • info@saelig.com					
<i>Saelig Co. brings to USA unique, easy-to-use control and instrumentation products from overseas. Customers include: Intel, Philips, NEC, Kodak, Nokia, US Military, Microsoft, Dell, Xerox, Universities, T.I., Harris, Sony, J&J, Thomson, Sandisk, General Dynamics, H-P/Compaq, etc.</i>					

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

\$50.00 Per Inch — No extra charge for color (*Limited time offer*).
 Classified ads must be paid in full prior to the closing date.
 Visa/MC/Amex accepted. Payment for ads received after the closing date will cause the ad to be placed in the following issue, at our discretion. Minimum charge is one inch with half-inch increments.

Components



RF PARTS™ CO.
From Milliwatts to Kilowatts™

Tubes, Transistors, Power Components.
 Email: rfp@rfparts.com • Web: www.rfparts.com
800-737-2787 Fax 888-744-1943

FREE 120 Pg CATALOG

Electronic components, kits, test equipment, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials, coil forms, magnet wire, and toroids.
 Ocean State Electronics
www.oselectronics.com

RF Transistors, Door Knob Caps, Power Supplies, Tubes, Coax, Teflon Wire

2SC2879 2SC2290 3-500Z 4CX250B

See our website for other products
www.westgateparts.com
Westgate 1-800-213-4563

www.nutsvolts.com

Education



Command-Line Compilers start at \$125
 Windows IDE Compilers start at \$350



Introducing the NEW MACH X Programmer

• Supports PIC12, PIC14, PIC16, PIC18 and dsPIC
 • Reads HEX, COD, COF, and BIN files
 • USB interface—No separate power supply required
 • User selectable verify voltages (2V to 5.5V)
 • Programs DIP chips with ZIF socket on unit and supports ICSP
 • Start/Repeat push-button on unit for easy volume programming
 • Can be used as an ICD debugger with the CCS Windows IDE Compiler

* Check out our new Hardware and Software Development Kits on the web at www.ccsinfo.com/hardware.shtml

PIC® and PICmicro® are registered trademarks of Microchip Technologies Inc., in the USA and in other countries.



262-797-0455
www.ccsinfo.com/piccc

Affordable Robotics Training Courses in:

Basic Electronics
 Digital Electronics
 Relay Control
 Servo Controllers
 PLC Systems
 Hydraulic Systems

From Basic to Advanced!

WWW.UCANDO-CORP.COM

1-800-678-6113

FREE SHIPPING!

UCANDO VCR Educational Products Co.
 (Est. 1988)

Printer Supplies

Hard-to-find Printer Ribbons

INKJET REFILLS
 INKJET CARTRIDGES
 AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Write for price list or
 check out our web page.

H.T. Orr - Computer Supplies
 249 Juanita Way
 Placentia, CA 92870-2216

TOLL FREE 1-800-377-2023
 LOCAL 714-528-9822
 FAX 714-993-6216
 email: Htorr@aol.com
<http://users.adelphia.net/~htorr>

No proofs will be sent. Ads to be typeset by Nuts & Volts must be received by the closing date. Supplied ads must be received by the artwork due date.

Call the office at 951-371-8497 or Email classads@nutsvolts.com for closing dates, available sizes, and special prepay discount offers.

Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale

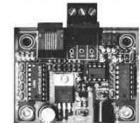
MAKE SUPER STRONG 3D PARTS FAST

SHAPELOCK PLASTIC™

RAPIDLY CREATE PROTOTYPES, PARTS, SCULPTURES, BRACKETS, HOUSINGS, MOLDS
 AMAZING PLASTIC MELTS IN HOT WATER, LOCKS RIGIDLY AT ROOM TEMPERATURE
 INCREDIBLY TOUGH, LIGHTWEIGHT, MACHINEABLE, PAINTABLE, INEXPENSIVE
 SHAPE BY HAND AND RESHAPE REPEATEDLY WWW.SHAPELOCK.COM

RS485/422/232/TTL

ASC24T \$45



- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"
 Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft. ++
 Large Multidrop Networks.
 Isolated Units. Smart Units
 Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

*Call the RS485 Wizards at
 (513) 874-4796*

RES = R.E. Smith
www.rs485.com

OVER 4,300 ITEMS IN STOCK

Surplus & Refurbished
 Electronic Equipment
 Parts & Accessories

Audio, Communication, Computer, Telephone, &
 Video Equipment, Repair Parts & Service Manuals.

SMC ELECTRONICS
www.smcelectronics.com

On Sale Now

Cordless Telephone Battery Packs
 50 - 75% OFF RETAIL PRICES!

Call us TODAY to start your
 subscription to *Nuts & Volts*!

800-783-4624

Computer Hardware Wanted

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!

Digital Equipment Corp.
 and compatibles.
 Buy - Sell - Trade

CALL KEYWAYS 937-847-2300
 or Email buyer@keyways.com

Job Opportunity

GREAT CAREER OPPORTUNITY Chief Operating Officer (COO)

Salary PLUS Percentage of
 Company Sales (Unlimited)

Future ownership percentage
 based upon performance

Primary Duties

- Oversee Daily Operations
- Manage On-Line Electrical Retail Hobbyist Website
- Input Product Information
- Research Components and Write Descriptions

Requirements

- Familiarity with Components
- Computer Literate

This is a great opportunity!
 Call Dave at 480-600-4829

Computer Hardware

CAN-4-USB

MCP2515

\$219.00 USD Qty 1
 Discounts at Qty 10

- * USB to CAN interface
- * Now Faster! 1Mbps throughput
- * All PC source code included
- * Test software with source code
- * Over 8 years of CAN experience designing and selling interfaces



Zanthic Technologies Inc.

403-526-8318

WWW.ZANTHIC.COM

CLASSIFIEDS

Security

www.matco.com

Miniature CMOS Camera
CML-100/CMP-101
1/4" CMOS, 380 TVL,
3 Lux/f2.0, 3.6/5.5mm Lens
B/W: \$29/ea Color: \$39/ea



Color Mini Pinhole Camera
BX-123LC/PC



\$69/ea

SONY 1/3" CCD,
380 TVL, 0.1 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
Size: 0.9" X 0.9" X 0.5"
(with Audio)

Super Hi-Res Color Lens Box Camera
BX-130LC-HR
SONY 1/3" CCD,
470 TVL,
0.4 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
sales@matco.com

\$189/ea

consumertronics.net
Hi-Tech Survival Offers!
Electronics, security, energy,
computers, Net, phones, medical,
legal, financial, weird. Cat.\$1

ZAP CHECKER MODEL 270
WIRELESS INSTALLATION METER
WITH LOG PERIODIC
1.8 - 4.5 GHz ANT.
for WIFI, WLANs & SURVEILLANCE
• Aims and Aligns Antennas
• Tests Transmitter/Antenna Output
• Measures Baseline RF and RFI
• Identifies HOT and COLD spots
• Finds Hacker Sites & Cable Leaks
• Optimizes Hub Placement
\$329 w/ directional 1.8 - 4.5 GHz Ant. (+\$7.98) CA Residents add 8% tax
ALAN BROADBAND CO.
93 ARCHES RD., WOOD CLIFF LAKE NJ 07675
TEL: (650) 369-9627 FAX: (650) 369-3788
WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

PROFESSIONAL EAVESDROPPING DETECTOR
2.4 GHz BUGS detected at 100 + feet

ZAP CHECKER MODEL 270
with 2.4 GHz YAGI ANTENNA
\$549
• DETERMINES DIRECTION
• SUPER FAR-FIELD DETECTION
• HOMES-IN & PINPOINTS LOCATION
• 10 MHz - 4.5 GHz BANDWIDTH, - 70 dBm at 2.4 GHz

ALAN BROADBAND CO.
(650) 369-9627 (888) 369-9627 FAX: (650) 369-3788
WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

Speakers

PARTS EXPRESS
YOUR ELECTRONICS CONNECTION

The Audiophile Source

- Speakers
- Electronics
- Connectors
- A/V Accessories

Call for a Free Catalog
1-800-338-0537
or visit us at
parts-express.com

SOURCE CODE: NVM2

www.matco.com
Color Super HAD CCD Camera

SX-920-C-SH
\$89/ea
1/3" Super HAD CCD Sensor, Digital video processor, 380 TV Lines; 0.2 Lux/f1.4; Supports Auto Iris lens for both DC drive & video drive; AES, AGC, AWB, BLC; Lens and bracket not included.
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

Surveillance
Counter-spy Equipment
Security Cameras
Telephone Recorders
Online Catalog Only
www.MJelectronics.com
Tel: 914-699-2294

Plans/Kits/ Schematics

PIC PROJECTS

FREE CATALOG

ELECTRONICS HOBBY SHOP
electronicshobbyshop@cpl.net

Five Volt DC 100mA Kit

Measures 1-3/4 x 1-5/8.
Kit contains bridge rectifier, all filter caps, and LM78L05 regulator.
\$9.95 ea. postpaid.

G. Joseph Finn, Jr.
244 Mistwood Ln.
N. Aurora, IL 60542

Antique Electronics

WANTED:

FOR HISTORICAL MUSEUM
pre-1980 microcomputers,
magazines, and sales literature.
Floyd, VA 24091-0341.
540-763-3311 • 540-745-2322

Avayan Electronics

AVR, 80C51, Basic Stamp Project Boards
Prototyping Tools
DC, Stepper, RC Servo Motion Control
Sensory Input and Load Output Control
www.avayanelectronics.com

Attention Resellers!



As low as \$99

Build robots for profit.
Get parts lists, suppliers, & manual with color photos.
Several models available.
www.kadtronix.com

Printed Circuit Boards

Printed Circuit Boards

Prototype & Production

Prototype 2 Layer As Low As
\$12 Each
Prototype 4 Layer As Low As
\$30 Each

includes (up to 20 sq. in. ea.) tooling plot, L.P.I. mask & Silk

www.pcbexpress.us

Production: 2 Layer
As Low As \$0.07 Sq. in.

Production: 4 Layer
As Low As \$0.15 Sq. in.

PCB Express, Inc.
Phone: (847) 952-8896
Fax: (847) 952-8893

E-Mail: pcbexpress@aol.com

Call us TODAY to start your
subscription to SERVO Magazine!
800-783-4624

Military Surplus

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS



FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com

E-MAIL: fairradio@fairradio.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573

FAX: 419-227-1313

2395 St Johns RD - Box 1105

Lima, OH 45802

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

Address Dept. N/V

2000 WATT SOLA REGULATOR

Sola CVS 2000 Watt Constant Voltage Transformer provides a very well regulated sinusoidal waveform that is isolation, regulation, and dependences in the input voltage. Also provides isolation and step-up/step-down to allow for various input/output voltages. Input 95-130/175-235/90-260/380-520 60Hz. Output 120/240VA 60Hz

2000VA, 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs sh. Unused, \$250 ea, 2/S450

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ZM-4 Wheatstone Bridge used to measure DC resistance. Resistance measurement range 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms +/-0.15%; As a resistance substitution box it is adjustable in 1 ohm steps from 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms. The current limit of the resistors is 16-500mA depending on setting. Galvanometer indicates balance in test circuit. Requires three "D" batteries. Also 22.5 to 200 VDC power source. Dimensions above 800 ohms. 5.8x3x8.8, 12 lbs sh. Used Reparer, \$34.50. Used Checked, \$49.50. Manual repro, \$12.00

Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

SEND FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG !!

Robotics

MUSCLE WIRES
NASA/JPL

Sojourner MAE Instrument
operated by 3 cm of
Flexible 150 LT Muscle Wire

Discover the Future!

Discover Muscle Wires Motorless Motion

They actually shorten in length when powered and lift thousands of times their own weight!

• Strong • Silent • Low Voltage • 11 sizes •

Project Book & Deluxe Kit (#3-168) just \$59.95

Muscle-Wires.com • Mondo-tronics, Inc.

Order Toll Free 800-374-5764

ARobot Kit

from Arrick Robotics uses the Basic Stamp

II. Quality metal construction.

Easy to assemble and very expandable.
\$235.00

www.robotics.com/arobot

ROBOTIC

CONTROLLERS

Robot Bases. PIC, OOPic, Stamp and servo controllers. New Walking Machine Controller. Chips, kits, assembled.

www.oricomtech.com

CCD/Cameras/ Video

USB 2.0 Camera module with SDK

Mega pixel high-speed USB2.0 camera module. Capture size from 320x240 to 1280x1024 at real time speed. Complete SDK, highly customizable and flexible. On board hardware resources. Price from \$69 to \$159. Suitable for all kinds of computerized image capturing project.



For more information, visit our website

www.fclab.com

Hurry and start your subscription to SERVO Magazine Today!

There's no time to waste

SERVO

Read Tech News & Spec Tech

20 Years The Evolution

Order NOW!

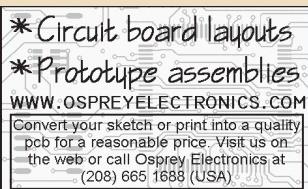
Call 800-783-4624 or go online at www.servomagazine.com

CLASSIFIEDS

Design/Engineering Services

OK, so now we have the world's smallest Microprocessor in SOT 23-6 pin, smallest Op Amp in SOT 23-5 pin, smallest Power FET in SOT 23-4 pin. But, how do you work with them without spending an arm and a leg??? ONE PASSircuit™ !

www.onepasinc.com



CNC Machining Engraving Private Label Mfg.

High quality, rapid turn around, low prices

Control Panels Aluminum, plastic Prototypes Machined Parts

Manufacturing of one or one hundred parts to your specifications.

Your sketches or electronic drawings

Rampro Corporation
12100 W. 52nd Ave Unit 122
Wheatridge, CO 80033
303-467-7927
ramp@frii.com

Membrane Keyboards/Switches

CUSTOM MEMBRANE KEYBOARDS / SWITCHES



- 1 TO 2 WEEKS TURNAROUND
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICING
- Ex: (5) 4-switch keyboards for \$395.00
- Custom metal backplates, cases and assemblies
- Electronic assemblies/graphic overlays

Picofab Inc.

Tel: (418) 622-5298
Toll free: 1-888-408-4780
[Email: sales@picofab.net](mailto:sales@picofab.net)

Connectors Wire/Cable



The RF Connection
213 N. Frederick Ave., Ste. 11 INV
Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877
<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214, \$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214, \$3.25
N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096
UG-21B/9913\$6.00 / Pins Only....\$1.50
UG-21D/9913\$4.00 / Extra Gasket,\$0.75
Amphenol 83-ISP-1050 PL-259 \$0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X, \$0.25
or \$5.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A, \$0.25
or \$5.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin, \$1.00
or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)
New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with
High Density PE Foam dielectric,
stranded center cond. and Duobond
III Jacket \$0.80/ft or \$76.00/100ft
Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket.
Intro Price\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,
Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female	\$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel	\$2.50

13 Pin DIN for Kenwood	\$2.75
------------------------	--------

8 Pin DIN for Icom	\$1.00
--------------------	--------

8 Pin DIN for Kenwood	\$1.50
-----------------------	--------

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders **800-783-2666**

Info **301-840-5477**

FAX **301-869-3680**

www.makingthings.com
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

HIGH QUALITY SOLUTIONS ON BUDGET AND ON SCHEDULE

- Product Prototyping & Development
 - Desktop & Embedded Systems
 - Sensors & Actuators
 - Analog & Digital Design
 - C/C++, Java, Flash, Max
 - Microprocessors: PIC, ARM
- Project experience ranges from one-off systems to industrial applications to mass-marketed consumer products

MakingThings - 415.695.0708
sales@makinthings.com

Amateur Radio

**Radio Scanners
Shortwave Radios
CB & Amateur Radios
Satellite Accessories
Online Catalog Only**
www.bjelectronics.com
914-665-3241

**Join our
ONLINE
electronics forums!**
www.nutsvolts.com

Order back issues of *Nuts & Volts* TODAY!



**Order
NOW!**

800-783-4624 or go online at www.nutsvolts.com

ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS



Manufacturer and distributor of electrical and electronic wire and cable since 1973.

ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM OUR STOCK:

Hook up wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call

**1-800-626-7540
FAX: 714-563-8309**

See us on the Internet:

www.anahiemwire.com or
email: info@anahiemwire.com
Visa/MC/Amex.

**Subscribe today!
www.nutsvolts.com**

SERVO
The Future of Robotics is at Your Fingertips!
Subscribe Today!
www.servomagazine.com

Mfg. Custom Data/Computer Cables Network, Coaxial, Fiber Optics Wholesale & Retail

R & D Electronic Supply

714-979-1834

3301 S. Harbor #108, Santa Ana, CA
Visit us at www.rdelectronic.com

Audio/Video

www.matco.com
4 Channel Quad Digital Video Recorder

DVR-2200-M

Recording rate: 30

fps full size/240 fps

quad size; Up to 250

GB optional removable HDD; Wavelet compression

format; Motion Detection recording; Alarm in/out;

Video loss detection; Multi-quick search; RS-232, RS485 Communication protocol.

\$399
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

www.matco.com
4 Channel PC Based Digital Video Capture Card

DVRC-XP4

New Low Price

\$139/ea

30 fps, 640 x 480, RCA

Video Input, 1 Channel

Audio Input

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

www.matco.com
Pocket Digital Video Recorder

Built-in 20GB HDD for 40

hours real-time recording in

MP4, A/V in/out, USB 2.0

interface, built-in 3.5" TFT

LCD monitor, Wired button

& IR Remote Control,

5-1/8" x 3-3/8" x 13/8",

Weight 0.67 Lb.

\$599
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

**VIEW MASTER PLUS
125 CH. UNIVERSAL
CABLE CONVERTER**

**ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
JERRLD & PIONEER
GENERAL INSTRUMENT**

1-888-777-9123

1-888-675-3687

www.servomagazine.com

Understanding, Designing, and Constructing Robots and Robotic Systems

Personal Robotics

A Walk on the Wild Side!

Some of us build robots for the educational aspects, others for a creative outlet. Some of us undoubtedly have a god complex or parenthood issues, but there is one thing that you can't deny and that is that robots are great for impressing your friends.

Unfortunately, after your third or fourth rolling robot (you know the ones — two hacked R/C servos and a caster or a skid), you start to crave more — more motors, more wires, more everything. You know what I am talking about; you have been there or will be, eventually. You want a walker. Not just *any* walker — you want a hexapod.

Hexapods are amazing to watch as they do their magical cockroach dance. They roam around on your workbench or living room floor, with tons of behavioral aspects to explore and myriad motions to perfect. Just getting the code running for all those servos is a challenge, let alone the intelligence behind them.

Hexapod walking has a lot to it.

Even the simplest 2 x 6 presents a major technological leap over your old, two-motored carpet crawler. Efficiency, construction, geometry, and torque all take on another dimension of complexity as you size out motors for the job. Just the geometry of the joints can have a huge impact on the overall performance.

While some of us are brave enough to attempt designing and building our own walkers, others of us turn to the commercial market to satisfy our need for walking wonders. Predominant in the walker market is LynxMotion. They have been in the robot biz for as long as I can remember and it had always been a dream of mine to own one of their creations.

Apparently, they have inspired more than just admirers. CrustCrawler is relatively new to the market, but offers a slightly "higher end" mechanism than LynxMotion, if that is possible. CrustCrawler has also partnered up with the industry standard — Parallax — to provide a distributor and a complete solution.

The HexCrawler

Since CrustCrawler's offering — the HexCrawler — is a 2 x 6 with just 12 servos, I chose to begin my review with it.

To begin, when I opened the box, I was stunned. You have to understand that I have worked in the movie and advertising industries,

where everything must be picture perfect: not a speck, not a hair out of place, no blemishes, creases, folds, or tears. Anything less than perfect is unacceptable.

It takes a lot to impress me, but Parallax's presentation of the HexCrawler did more than that; they floored me. They could have presented some nice, reeking *hakarl* (fermented shark) fresh from the sand pits and drying sheds of Iceland and I would have gladly downed it. The presentation was beyond good; it was stellar.

All the parts were in nice, labeled zip-lock bags. The glossy, spiral bound instructions beckoned to me and the shiny, anodized aluminum pieces — carefully shaped and bent — called to me. Then bags of spacers, hardware, and wire ties greeted me next — dazzling, taunting, and inviting me.

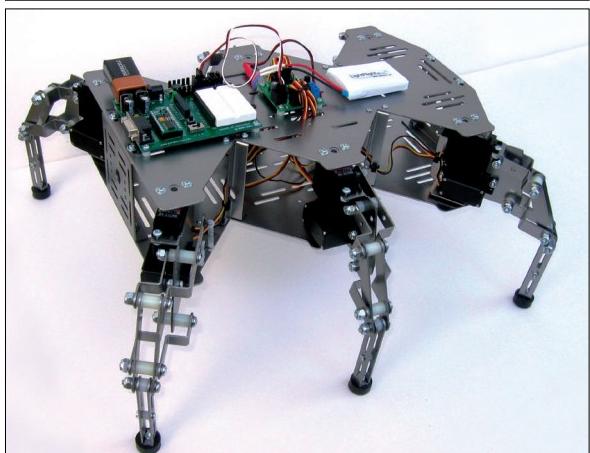
The next salvo on the senses was the bags of electronics, servo controller, processor, and components: so much to play with, so much to do. Then the wave of Hitec servos hit. Occupying nearly two-fifths of the box, they clued me in to the work ahead, but I was still willing, ready, and able. Everything about this kit is luxurious.

Assembly was almost seamless and took less time than I had originally thought. There were no surprises and things were reasonably illustrated and documented. The instructions are mostly clear and concise, but not preachy or pedantic. There were some ambiguities in the instructions, but they were easy to overcome.

The only difficulties I

SEPTEMBER 2004

The HexCrawler with a BASIC Stamp II brain.



encountered were a PEM nut that had damaged threads and a few missing pieces, like #2 washers. I decided to clear every PEM nut with a tap, just in case. I also decided to inventory everything and was able to rummage though my junk box and get what I was missing.

The core issues I have are also features in their own ways and they are the fairly limiting geometry that a 2 x 6 walker possesses, along with the simplicity of the processor — the BASIC Stamp II. In a way, this is sort of an equal match. The BASIC Stamp II isn't capable of the intense processing that is required to do the inverse kinematics that a 3 x 6 walker could use to more accurately walk, but I believe that it is also not necessary (more on that later, though).

Overall, this kit embodies the essence of what I think most of us see as the core of walking robots — lots of intricate, moving parts. While the simple 2 x 6 design and its processor are ill-suited for complicated kinematics, they do provide a great, simple start. A beginner should be able to jump into this right away and, in a few evenings, have a very high level of satisfaction. Additional third axis leg extensions can be added, along with an additional servo controller, as well, but, at that point, I would consider a processor with more horsepower to fully utilize the advanced geometry available.

Straight out of the box, this kit lacks the real complexity that I somehow thrive on, but I have to keep reminding myself that — just because I have been programming for 30 years and design insanely expensive motion control systems — not everyone else has or even wants to deal with that much wholesale madness.

Overall, a small degree of skill is necessary and be prepared to use some basic hand tools, as well as a 1/8" drill. I give this kit a solid A.

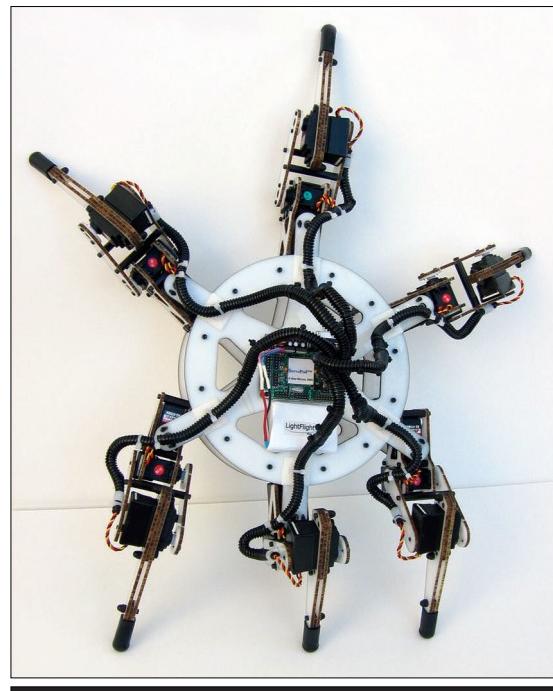
Extreme Hex 3R

Now, to kick things up a notch, I come to LynxMotion's EH3-R —

Extreme Hex 3R.

While the EH3-R lacks the refined presentation of the HexCrawler, it is a beast of a kit and very satisfying. Made of laser cut Lexan® (not just generic polycarbonate) and 18 Hitec HS475-HB servos, this kit is a formidable challenge. The resilience of the Lexan gives the EH3-R an almost meaty feel as you assemble it, as though it were going to lurch into life on its own. Replacing the clean gleam of the HexCrawler was the slightly acrid tinge of laser cut plastic, but that really adds to the feeling of elemental life that the EH3-R conveys as you build it.

In fact, the actual build was relatively easy. I only found myself wanting an easy way to secure the servo wires, but a trip to the electronics store solved that with a variety of fastened and adhesive-backed wire anchors. I would also like to get my hands on the metal standoffs that are now shipping with the kits, as I see myself accidentally breaking some of these eventually. I did take artistic license



The EH3-R makes its escape.

with the build geometry, making each leg identical, rather than mirrored images of each other, but more on that later.

The build of this kit is a lot more intensive than the HexCrawler, due to the additional six servos, but, in a way, it's a bit less complex due to the molded plastic pieces used to make

Plug it in for Control!



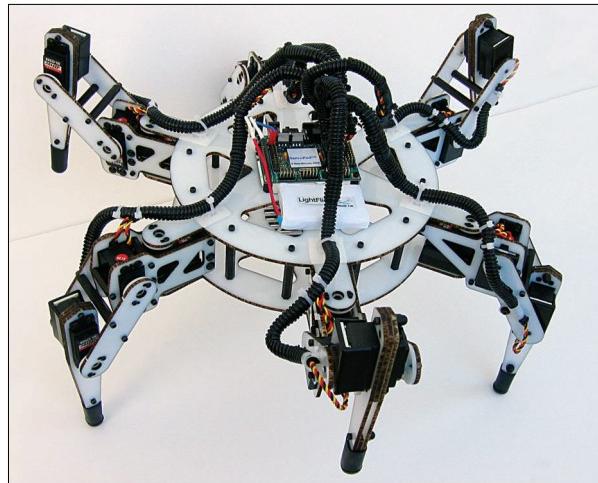
New \$89
Here is just the right computer module you want! Plug it in your protoboard, or your own PCB design. You get a 40MIPS DSP-core controller you can program in high level language. The multilayer, high-density, fine-lined, SMT, circuit design is already done for you. Just wire the few extras, drop in the Plug-a-Pod™, program, ... and you're ready!

Make your own 2-layer interface board at a fraction of the cost and complexity of a larger multilayer board with a processor would be. Pick exactly the connectors you need. Add power circuits, isolation, or any particulars of your application. Plug-a-Pod™ fits in less than 2 sq in. The two dual-row .1" pinouts makes connection to your circuit board wiring easy to route. Drop in a Plug-a-Pod™, to bring it all to life.

Feature rich controller: SCI w/RS-232, SPI, CANBus, 6-PWM, 6 Timers, 8-ch 12-bit A/D, 8-GPIO, 3 LED's, 80 MHz, 64K Flash, 4K SRAM, Small C, IsoMax(TM)

One of several award-winning 'Pod products from NMI

Call on Plug-a-Pod™: www.newmicros.com Tel:214-339-2204



The EH3-R shows its tripod gait.

the hinges. There is just a lot of repetition involved. The other difficulty I came into was peeling the protective plastic off the Lexan. It took me nearly an hour to accomplish this. Before peeling, I should have taken some time to clean up the laser-singed plastic cuts.

The three-jointed legs add another dimension to hexapod walking. With a two-axis leg, you get some scrubbing on the ground as the hip swings the leg fore and aft. You can mince about, taking little steps, but it is somewhat unappealing. Here, with the third axis and a lot of floating-point mathematics and

inverse kinematics, you can start to calculate your path based on the geometry of the robot. You can set the ride height of the robot and trace the tip of the foot through a straight line or an arc to get much smoother walking. You can even crab-walk sideways.

The symmetrical design of this kit has always appealed to me in a hexapod, but it also opens the door for some interesting challenges.

Take, for example, the standard 3 x 6 hex; it has two banks of legs: left and right, each leg on a side moving similarly, but out of phase with its leading and trailing neighbors. In effect, each leg mimicks the legs around it. The legs on opposite sides are mirror images, yet again, out of phase.

In short, there is a lot of symmetry. According to the instructions, that is how this kit is meant to be built. I however, decided to torture myself by building the kit without mirrored symmetry. I, instead, opted for a single axis of symmetry, with all of the legs built identically and simply moving as rotations of each other

around the vertical axis.

What this means is that, by building and thus commanding each leg identically with no head or tail, the software is identical for each leg. There are no exceptions or reversing servos; each leg is a carbon copy of the others.

The commands that drive the legs will simply be coded as vectors — angle and magnitude — for the whole robot, and each leg will follow this path according to its position relative to the vector of commanded motion, not relative to the chassis. This means that there really is no “forward motion,” just crabbing. This can be further extended to arcing motions, where the whole robot follows an arc through space.

I chose to outfit this beast with a ServoPod from New Micros, Inc., both because the 18 servos do not even phase the 80 MHz DSP onboard, but also because the language onboard — IsoMax — was specifically crafted to run highly optimized floating point calculations.

My first shot at the software — written over the course of two evenings — employs a lot of interesting elements. The first is a 36 step, pre-canned gait. This gait pattern is non-scalar and can be offset from the body along the axis of the hip,

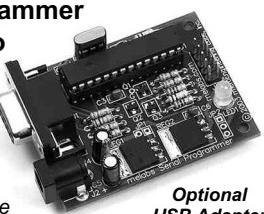
Order online at:
www.melabs.com

Serial Programmer for PICmicro

\$119.95

Includes:

Programmer
9-pin Serial Cable
AC Power Adapter
ZIF Adapter for 8 to 40-pin DIP
Software for Windows 98/Me/NT/2K/XP



Optional
USB Adapter
\$39.95

**EPIC Parallel Port
Programmer**
starting at \$59.95

Development Tools for PICmicro MCUs
microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Phone: (719) 520-5323
Fax: (719) 520-1867
Box 60039
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

LAB-X Experimenter Boards



Pre-Assembled Board
Available for 8, 14, 18, 28,
and 40-pin PIC MCUs
2-line, 20-char LCD Module
9-pin Serial Port
Sample Programs
Full Schematic Diagram

Pricing from **\$69.95 to \$349.95**

PICProto Prototyping Boards



Double-Sided with Plate-Thru Holes
Circuitry for Power Supply and Clock
Large Prototype Area
Boards Available for most PIC MCUs
Documentation and Schematic

Pricing from **\$8.95 to \$19.95**

BASIC Compilers for PIC MCUs

Easy-To-Use BASIC Commands
Windows 9x/Me/2K/XP Interface
PicBasic Compiler \$99.95
BASIC Stamp 1 Compatible
Supports most 14-bit Core PICs
Built-In Serial Comm Commands
PicBasic Pro Compiler \$249.95
Supports all PICmicro MCUs
Direct Access to Internal Registers
Supports In-Line Assembly Language
Interrupts in PicBasic and Assembly
Built-In USB, I2C, RS-232 and More
Source Level Debugging

See our full range of products, including
Books, Accessories, and Components at:

www.melabs.com

rotated in space, and scaled in both height and length. The phase of the gait can be rotated to perform different gaits, as well. This gait generator gets fed into the inverse kinematics engine, which takes the desired ride height of the robot, the desired position of the tip, and calculates the joint angles required to produce that tip position.

Overall, this kit gets an A, as well. I would like to see the pieces cleaned up somehow and see some provisions for anchoring the wires. A simple Allen wrench and pliers were all I needed to build it, but be prepared to spend some time programming, if only because there are 18 servos to deal with.

Shelob

Not content to leave well enough alone, Phil Davis — a consummate hobbyist by night and computer scientist by day — has realized that even three joints per leg leave a lot to be desired. To counter this, Phil has created Open Source Shelob (www.IsoBots.com).

I have been in this hobby for many moons, but I have never heard of a 4 x 6 before. The addition of the fourth joint allows for better joint positioning and trajectory tracking. It is like a 3 x 6 on adjustable stilts. In a 3 x 6, you have to accept that, as the tips of your feet translate through a line on the ground, you will generate a small amount of scrubbing unless you account for the geometry of the tip and, if you do, you generate waggle or bumping in the body. You are effectively constrained, not being able to adjust the angle of the last segment to the ground. The fourth joint allows this, but Phil wasn't even happy with that. He has also designed in an articulated, segmented body to better accommodate uneven terrain.

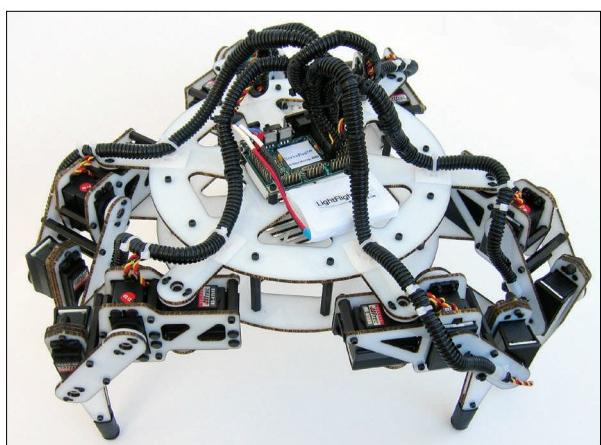
Shelob is constructed from 1/8" plywood from www.Filener.com. This perfectly valid building material is easily cut, finished, and painted and is relatively inexpensive. People

even build houses and boats out of the stuff and rumor has it that they used to build airplanes out of it, too.

What is especially important about Shelob is that her construction is open source in nature. By placing all the costs associated with the intellectual property into the public, everyone can benefit from the efforts of all who contribute. This should drive the quality up and the price down.

Phil's processors of choice are several IsoPods — one per segment — on a CANbus network. This will hardly task each IsoPod, but it will leave a lot of possibilities open for sensing by utilizing the extra timer channels and A/D converters. This can also remove some of the burdens of inverse kinematics from the main processor, which is meant to perform sensor synthesis and decision making.

Presently, the code is based on inverse kinematics, as well, but I know that the eventual goal is based



The EH3-R in its parked position.

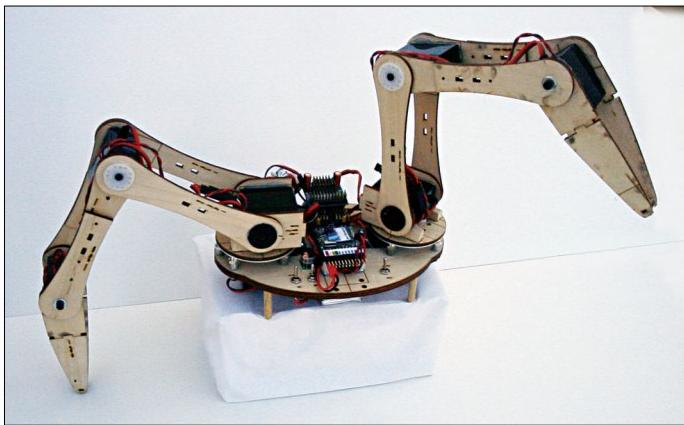
on sensing, not calculating, though some forward kinematics will be useful for tracking the joints themselves through space. The code also includes velocity and acceleration profiling to keep things smooth and precise and — I guarantee — lots and lots of trig.

Walker Theory 102

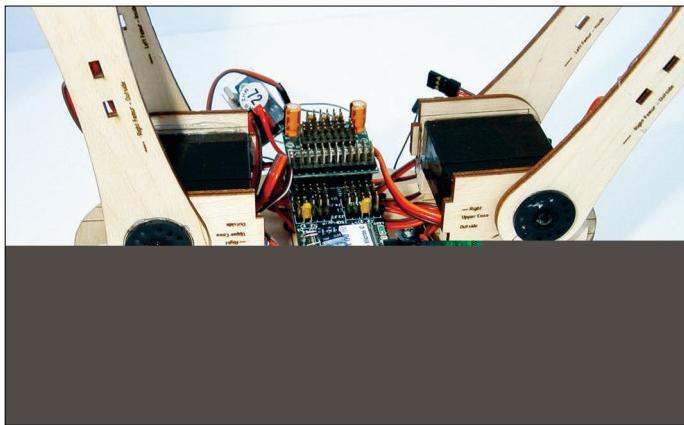
Earlier, I alluded to not needing quite so complex of a trigonometry engine to perform walking. I believe the key to "real" walking is to



The HexCrawler kit is quite a spread!



One of Shelob's three segments.



Notice the details, like engraved pieces.

transcend past highly calculative methods and rely more on sensing — perhaps neural networks or simple pattern generators, modified by sensors. After all, if I use a trigonometry engine to generate a perfect gait, maintaining a uniform ground clear-

ance and tracking a perfect plain, I am still moving to a pre-canned gait. Without being able to sense the feet relative to the terrain, any walking done will simply be a coincidence of the ground meeting my expectations.

To this end, Phil and I are working on three axis force sensors for the tips of the feet. This will allow us to sense the terrain and meter it; we can even use the sensors to provide feedback to sense whether the feet are tracking arcs or straight lines. By comparing the vector of the force sensed with the vector being generated by the motion of the leg, the shape of the surface can be ascertained.

Resources

LynxMotion — www.lynxmotion.com
CrustCrawler — www.crustcrawler.com
Parallax — www.parallax.com
Open Source Shelob — www.isobots.com
Filener — www.filener.com
Bokam Engineering — www.bokam.com

A company called Bokam Engineering (www.bokam.com) makes some very nice three axis force sensors and amplifier boards. This would enable the measuring of lateral and vertical forces on the leg and accommodate the terrain. It would also allow the traversing of more difficult terrain (anything not flat) by feeling for obstructions.

An alternate method would be to use strain gauges on the spans between the joints themselves or metering the current consumption of each servo. These methods are more “integrated,” but would then require you to do more kinematics to determine the vectors of force based on the values you sense and the positions of the joints. I will likely try this, as well, if only because it is complicated.

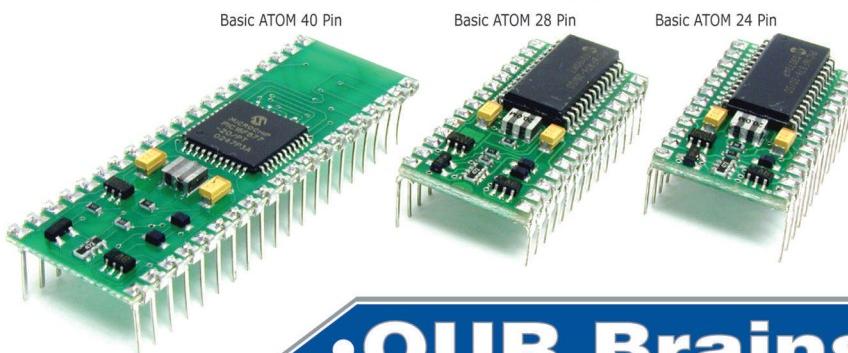
Through the method of sensing and reacting, rather than calculating, I believe simpler processors may be preferable, as they do not require as much high level math. In some ways, this is more in line with what my idea of a biological entity must be doing.

Please keep an eye open for full coverage of Open Source Shelob in the future. I hope to build one of my own out of carbon fiber rather than plywood. I also hope to fit it with strain gauges and may go to a custom board with a TiniPod, amplifiers, voltage to frequency converters for the strain gauges for each leg, and a single IsoPodX for a brain — but only if it is complicated. **NV**

YOUR Project



BASIC MICRO
TECHNOLOGY AT WORK



• OUR Brains

The Basic ATOM line of Microcontrollers Starting at just \$49.95

Have a project that a microcontroller would work great with? Want to avoid a large upfront investment? Interesting in integrating a microcontroller into a design but don't want the hassle of the extra circuitry needed to support them? Programmable in easy-to-use BASIC language the BasicATOM is the logical place to start. Standard features include: 14K of Program Space, 256 Bytes of user EEPROM, over 33,000 Instructions per second, 3 Hardware Timers, Up to 8 Built-in Analog-to-Digital converters, 32 x 32 Bit Math, Floating Point Math, Firmware Upgradable, and more.

Visit us online at WWW.BASICMICRO.COM to see our complete product line or call toll free 1-800-869-5095

The Business of Electronics Through Practical Design and Lessons Learned

In The Trenches

Specifications

There is probably no other profession that depends upon specifications as much as engineering does. You create something to meet some set of requirements or you rely on the performance data of various components. Very often, both aspects are employed at the same time. Knowing how to make, read, and understand specifications is an important part of engineering.

Conflict of Interest

Arguably, the most important aspect of specifications to understand is their inherent conflict of interest to the company. Engineers want the most conservative specifications possible. This makes the product easy to produce, repair, and design.

Obviously, it's easier to make a 25 watt amplifier with 1% distortion than a 100 watt amplifier with 0.01% distortion, but who wants a 25 watt amplifier with 1% distortion? It won't sell. It's easy to make, but there's a small market.

On the other hand, there is a good sized market for the better amplifier. Clearly, there must be a balance between what people want and what you can make. Different companies have different points of view on this matter.

Hewlett-Packard (now called Agilent) is a good example. For decades, they have been recognized as producers of world class test instruments. However, in the 1980s and 1990s, their products became more and more expensive relative to

the competition. There was no question that their quality was superb. However, would you spend \$20,000.00 on an H/P oscilloscope when LeCroy would sell you one for \$5,000.00 that did the "same thing?" The "same thing" was defined by the specifications. Suppose both machines were spec'd with a bandwidth of 500 MHz. Which one would you buy?

The truth is that the H/P oscilloscope was clearly better and every engineer knew it. The LeCroy 'scope was certainly good and it performed as specified.

However, the H/P performed better than specified. Yet, when the justification for the expense of an oscilloscope came, H/P had trouble competing. It's hard to convince

financial administrators to spend four times as much for the "same" instrument.

H/P sales started to decline and their name became associated with "over-priced" test equipment. I suspect that this is a major reason behind the changing of their universally recognized name, which they worked so hard to get, in the first place. Agilent now sells test equipment that still is excellent, but it is more reasonably priced and specified.

Specifications are Not Black and White

It's important to realize that specifications are not always fixed, although specifications are — some-

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103
Electronic Design Specialists

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

\$179



Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms.

LeakSeeker 82B

www.eds-inc.com

times — pretty much outright lies. Way back when the number of transistors in a radio was significant, manufacturers would simply solder in non-functioning transistors to pad their count. Early stereo amplifiers used to be rated in "music power" watts. (This was, apparently, the maximum peak power reached just before the amplifier exploded.)

Currently, there is the ridiculous wattage rating of some computer multimedia speaker/amplifiers. I'm looking at one in the May 2004 catalog of a very well-known hobbyist electronics/computer supplier. These speaker/amplifiers are rated at 480 watts and cost \$39.95. It's interesting to note that they look identical to mine — which are rated at 80 watts (also a joke). I took my speakers apart and found that the amplifier is a BA5406, which is rated at 3 watts per channel.

Note that I use one specification (and common sense) to contradict a different specification. This is not uncommon in engineering.

After all, a specification is just a measurement and measurements of the "same thing" can differ by method.

Let's look at a fictional — but

realistic — example. You've designed a logic chip with a propagation delay of 5 nS. Suppose this is typical for this type of device. Your company wants a chip that's faster than the competition's. Can you accommodate your company without redesigning the chip?

How did you measure the propagation delay? You reply, "With the standard 20 pF load." Suppose you measured it with only a 10 pF load? That would reduce the apparent propagation delay.

Now, you have a chip with only a 3 nS delay. You've "improved" your chip considerably — with no increased expense. The company is happy, marketing is happy, and you get a raise.

People continuously find loopholes in standard measurement techniques in order to give their product a perceived advantage in the marketplace. This is called "specsmanship." While it's not really good engineering practice, it's fairly common in marketing (again, engineering vs. marketing).

You clearly show on the spec sheet that all measurements were with a 10 pF load, so you are being completely honest. Nowhere is it

said that your chips are faster than the competition's. If those companies choose to use 20 pF to measure their chips, that's their decision. You have presented your measurements and how you obtained them. It is up to the consumer to determine if your product will suit their needs.

This illustrates the constant tug-of-war between engineering and marketing. Engineering likes standard methods so that measurements are easy and consistent. Marketing wants a product that stands out so it will sell. It's important to see that both points of view are valid. There is nothing unethical about making your product look good. There is nothing wrong about emphasizing the strong points and down-playing the weak points, but it is also important to realize that, in this case, your chip is really no better than the competition's. If you compare your chip in the same circuit as your competitor's do, they perform the same.

Two Types of Specifications

There are two general types of specifications: performance and target.

Performance specifications are those that the product is guaranteed to meet (hopefully).

Target specifications are those that the product is designed to meet.

Engineers usually define the performance specifications. Marketing usually defines the target specifications. Generally, these target specifications are based upon feedback from customers who say that they need a product that does "____." It's important to keep these types of specifications in their proper place.

Unfortunately, too few engineers understand target specifications. All they see is that marketing has committed them to create a product with

It writes your USB code!

NO Need to be a USB expert!

HIDmaker (\$399) – creates ready to compile PC & PIC programs that talk to each other over USB.

Choose your favorite languages!

PIC: Pic Basic Pro, CCS C, Hi-Tech C, MPASM. **PC:** VB6, Delphi, C++ Builder.

Single chip solution: PIC with built-in USB

HIDmaker Test Suite (\$149)

USBWatch – shows your device's USB traffic, even during 'enumeration', without expensive equipment.

AnyHID – Test any USB HID device. See what data it sends, even what the data is used for.

301-262-0300

WWW.TraceSystemsInc.com



specifications that are mutually exclusive. Marketing replies that this is what the customer wants to buy. If we can't provide it, someone else will.

As you can see, specifications are the weapons that the engineering/marketing war is fought with.

Instead of arming the photon torpedoes and targeting marketing, what can you do when faced with impossible target specifications? First, calm down. Remember, marketing is not engineering. Their idea of specifications is not the same as yours. It's really a different word and concept. They're simply repeating what the customer wants. Often, they've combined requests from different customers into a single product and it may simply be that they haven't reported the specifications accurately. Remember the three laws of selling:

1. Marketing is not engineering.
2. Marketing has a potential sale.
3. Everything in marketing is negotiable.

Turn Lemons into Lemonade

Suppose you are given an impossible task. Let's say that marketing has promised a client a product that can measure temperature from 0 to 200 degrees F in 0.1 degree intervals using one of your standard products that has a simple, eight-bit processor.

Unfortunately, the processor only has an eight-bit A/D (analog-to-digital converter). You need 2,000 steps (200 degrees by 0.1 degree intervals) and the A/D only provides 256 steps. It's impossible to do! (Actually, it may be possible if you employ the statistics we discussed a few months ago.)

First, calmly examine the problem in detail. Then, create your best design. In this case, let's say that you feel that an outboard 12-bit

A/D is necessary. Price the system with the new A/D. You may need to create a completely new product because the existing one can't be modified. That may be an absurd approach, but examine it anyway. Try to anticipate every comment, criticism, and observation that marketing can make. Have a good answer for each and every one. Then call a design review.

In this review, explain in simple terms what impact the requested specifications have on the existing product and then present your design. Always have a workable design to present. It may not be cost effective or practical, but it is politically necessary. If you simply object to the design, you'll be considered an obstructionist.

If you provide an alternative design, you will be seen as a team player. They may complain about the cost or the delay or the form factor, but, if you have clearly explained your position and provided a design that meets the specifications, you will be seen as trying to help.

Note: You should generally just present your new approach. Let the questions lead you into com-

paring the new and old designs. Non-technical people generally find this easier to follow, but be completely prepared with graphs, tables, etc.

It often happens that, during this design review, new information or specifications emerge. In this example, the reason for 0.1 degree accuracy was because the product was to be used for measuring the body temperature of animals in a zoo. Since very few warm-blooded animals have a body temperature below 85 degrees and above 110 degrees, the eight-bit A/D can provide the 0.1 degree resolution required (256 steps in 0.1 degree increments gives a 25.6 degree range).

Did you notice that we're talking resolution rather than accuracy? They are two entirely different specifications.

Unfortunately, they are often confused. The resolution of a system is its ability to separate close measurements. In this case, it's 0.1 degrees. The accuracy is the ability to measure according to a standard. This has not been discussed at all here.

8-16-bit EEPROM | Serial EEPROM | FLASH EEPROM | GAL / PALCE | Most MCU's | Low Voltages to 1.3V. | DIL dev. w/o Adapter.

5500
DEVICES



Galep-4 employs ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of the 40 pin ZIF socket. 5,500+device library/free updates. Handle 8/16 bit EPROM's, EEPROM's, O-power power RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL's, PALCE, micro-

controllers such as 87/89XXX, PIC AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP with Hex/Fuse Editor.

Effectively substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HILO) or LabTool-48 (ADVANTECH). Provides virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. For info, orders or software updates call: 619-702-4420

One Small Programmer handles 5,500 devices. Introducing the diminutive GALEP-4



SMALL PACKAGE. BIG FEATURES.

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS SINCE 1985

SALES, SUPPORT, INFO / (EMAIL) CONTACT@CONITEC.NET - (URL) WWW.CONITEC.NET. TEL: 619-702-4420. FAX: 619-702-4419

Circle #37 on the Reader Service Card.

Amazing Devices

www.amazing1.com

Anti Gravity Projects

All new mini 35 kv 1.5 ma adjustable output power supply with instructions on making a simple craft.



GRA1K Kit \$69.95
GRA10 Assembled \$119.95

Green Lasers Pointers

with Colimator



10,000 feet plus - Full 5 mw. A real beauty!!

LAPNGR5 Ready to use... \$129.95

Ion Ray Guns

Potential concept for the ultimate weapon of the future. Produces force fields, induces shocks and other weird effects.



IOGHP1 Plans \$10.00
IOGHP1K Kit \$149.95
IOGHP10 Assembled \$249.95

Laser Window Bounce

Receiver and laser illuminator modules for building a listening device.



LWB9 Plans complete system \$20.00

Infra Red Laser Module

CWL1K Kit \$199.95
CWL10 Assembled \$299.95

Optical Receiver with Voice Filter

LLR4K Kit \$149.95
LLR40 Assembled \$199.95

Electrokinetic Guns

Fires an actual projectile using a magnetic pulse. Advanced project must be used with caution. Battery powered.



EML3 Plans \$10.00
EML3K Kit \$69.95

Information Unlimited

Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031 USA
Orders: 1-800-221-1705
Fax: 1-603-672-5406
Email: riannini@metro2000.net
Catalog \$2.00

In The Trenches

Many inexpensive temperature sensors have an accuracy of ± 2 degrees. A reading of 100 degrees may actually be anywhere from 98 to 102 degrees. Obviously, this is not very good for determining if a baboon has a fever.

Therefore, a special thermistor will be needed. Understanding the difference between accuracy and resolution specifications is critically important in engineering.

Note: It is not unheard of for an engineer to identify "impossible" specifications at a design review while having a solution already in hand. This solution may or may not be presented at that meeting.

However, sometime soon, that engineer will "realize" that such a solution exists and provide it to the surprise and delight of all involved. This saves the company time and money. It also improves the engineer's reputation. Theatrics and good timing are not unethical.

Hard and Soft Specifications

How long a battery will last in a heart pacemaker is a hard specification. How long a battery will last in a boombox is fairly soft. It's surprising how often engineers fail to consider this aspect. Not all specifications are created equal. Making sure the multimeter measures the correct AC voltage at 60 Hz is important because that's the frequency that is most commonly measured. If the multimeter is off by 5% at 250,000 Hz, it's not as important. Most users would rather have a meter that measures 60 Hz accurately and 250,000 Hz with 5% error than a meter that was off by 2.5% across the frequency range.

Obviously, the most important — or hard — specifications are those pertaining to personal safety. It is critical that these specifications always be conservative. What is the

AC leakage current? Is the fuse rating correct? (Do you know how to properly choose a fuse?) The two greatest personal hazards electrical engineers need to consider are electric shock and fire hazard. They should always be considered in every design — even in battery-operated products.

Suppose you have to design a simple linear power supply — just a transformer, rectifiers, and a filter capacitor. It's easy, right? It should be, but it doesn't seem to be. You need 18 volts DC at 750 mA, so you choose a 24 VAC transformer that provides 2 amps, to be conservative. The filter capacitor should be conservatively rated. Let's add 50% over the 24 volts and use a 35 volt filter capacitor. That seems reasonable, right?

Wrong — possibly dangerously wrong! The transformer is rated in RMS voltage and under full load (2 amps). Multiply the 24 volts by 1.414 to get the peak voltage. This comes to 33.9 volts. Add about 10% to compensate for the loaded voltage drop and the unloaded peak voltage out of the transformer is 37.3 volts. The filter capacitor is really a bomb waiting to explode (and they do!). The absolute minimum voltage for a filter capacitor is twice the transformer voltage. In this case, that's 50 volts. To be conservative, 63 volts or more is needed.

The rectifiers can be 1 amp types, right? After all, we're only drawing 750 mA. Again, wrong. The transformer is rated at 2 amps and can provide considerably more for a short time. At power-up, the capacitor acts like a short circuit until it gets charged up, so the inrush current will be over 2 amps. The larger the capacitor, the worse this problem is.

Admittedly, rectifier diodes are pretty rugged and can take substantial inrush overloads, but this is still not a conservative design choice. (An inrush-limiting resistor can be a simple and effective solution.)

Of course, the transformer doesn't have to provide 2 amps. A 1.0 amp or 1.2 amp transformer could be considered. It will also be less expensive.

There are a number of points here. A conservative transformer choice (2 amps) makes other parts of the design non-conservative. The specification of an RMS voltage (24 VAC) is not the specification of a peak voltage (37.3). Safety requires the full understanding of every detail. Cutting corners or carelessness is simply unacceptable when safety is involved.

It is also interesting to note the dance between target specifications and performance specifications. We make our design meet our target specs by choosing parts with proper performance specs. When we're done, we'll have a product with performance specifications. Further, our product may be used in another product to meet its target specs and so forth and so on.

Software Specifications

First, stop laughing. There is some truth in calling software specifications an oxymoron. If you don't believe this, read Microsoft's

"End User License Agreement." It is truly educational.

With software, if it works, then it meets specifications. There is no easy way to determine if standard engineering practice is employed. There is usually no outside review of the actual code. This is very different from hardware. A circuit board must not only work, but must meet specific design rules (AKA specifications) in regard to parts placement, layout, trace widths, trace spacing, hole size, and so forth.

There are no equivalent rules for software. There should be. There have been attempts to analyze code with software, but this has not been generally accepted, nor, as I understand it, is this software particularly good.

The target specifications for software become its performance specifications.

However, these are not the same. The target specs say what the product must do. The performance specs say how well it must do it. I have never seen actual performance specifications for software, with the exception of benchmark ratings. The only way to compare similar software packages is to actually try them, side-by-side.

Objective software standards are not impossible to create or measure. How about measuring the ratio of branch to in-line statements or a code-line to comment-line ratio? What about providing the number of standard library code-lines and the number of custom code-lines? These values would allow the comparison of one program to another. It seems to me that they would be useful to have.

Unfortunately, I don't see this happening soon.

The Root of All Legal

One of the most common sources of customer complaints and legal action is because the customer feels that the product doesn't meet specifications: This clock doesn't keep time. The radio doesn't pick up my favorite station. The air conditioning doesn't keep the whole office cool. I want my money back!

There will always be unhappy people. However, your product shouldn't make them that way. Properly specifying your product can go a long way in reducing these complaints.

Additionally, good specifications

Stepper Motor Book

Easy Step'n

- For the experimenter.
- Determine surplus stepper motor specs using simple easy to build test equipment.
- Design and build microcontroller-based control systems (flow charts and code examples included).
- Design and build stepper motor driver circuits.
- Analyze the mechanical characteristics of stepper motor-driven devices.
- The book is full of experiments, circuits and code. \$34.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.stepperstuff.com>

SQUARE **1** ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 1414, Hayden, ID 83835
Voice (208) 664-4115 Fax (208) 772-8236

We have been selling on the Internet since 1996. We ship the day we receive your order or the next business day.

PIC® Microcontroller Books



New Titles

Same Useful Books

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site.

Not Distributed Via Book Sellers

We accept VISA, MC, AM, DS, MO. Check CA residents please add 7.25% CA sales tax See our web sites for s/h rates.

PIC, PICmicro and MPLAB are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc.

Easy Microcontrol'n - Beginner

- Programming Techniques
Instruction set, addressing modes, bit manipulation, subroutines, loops, lookup tables, interrupts
- Using a text editor, using an assembler, using MPLAB
- Timing and counting (timer 0), interfacing, I/O conversion

Microcontrol'n Apps - Intermediate

\$44.95

- Serial communication - PICmicro to peripheral chips
- Serial EEPROMS
- LCD interface and scanning keypads
- D/A and A/D conversion - several methods
- Math routines
- 8-pin PICmicros
- Talking to a PICmicro with a PC using a terminal program
- Test equipment and data logger experiments

Time'n and Count'n - Intermediate

\$34.95

- 16-bit timing and counting applications
- Timer 1, timer 2 and the capture/compare/PWM (CCP) module

Serial Communications - Advanced

\$49.95

- Synchronous - bit-bang, on-chip UART, RS-232
- Asynchronous - I2C (Philips Semiconductors)
SPI (Motorola), Microwire (National Semiconductor)
- Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire bus

<http://www.sq-1.com>

can educate the user about what to expect from your product. Remember, unfulfilled expectations are probably the biggest source of customer dissatisfaction.

Put yourself in the your customer's place when you write the specifications. What would like to see? What's important to you? At the minimum, the spec sheet should include what your product needs to work (the voltage, frequency, and power), what the product produces (output power, distortion, etc.), proper operating conditions (loads, environment), operating limits (frequency range, bandwidth, power output, etc.), and the physical characteristics (dimensions and weight). Always include notes about other equipment needed for operation (AC adapter, blank disks, computer requirements, etc.).

Next, you can provide the softer specifications. Sometimes, these

are called "typical" specifications and are more like guidelines rather than guaranteed performance. An example is the highest frequency that an AC voltmeter can reliably measure. These may not be absolutely necessary for the customary use of your product, but they are informative and useful to know.

Don't overspecify your product. You don't want to create problems. Say things like "high brightness LED display," instead of "2,000 MCD LED display."

In the future, it may be that 3,000 MCD displays are the same price or that cheaper 1,000 MCD displays are necessary for cost. Think carefully because the spec sheet may outlast your involvement in the product.

There is nothing inherently unethical or improper about omitting a bad specification. (It is unethical

and improper to include a false specification.)

For example, if the frequency response of your voltmeter only goes to 100,000 Hz and all your competitors' go to 250,000 Hz, you may choose to omit it. You want your product to sell. You are not forced to identify every weak point in the design (except for safety, of course). Naturally, if it's a major specification, it will be noticed and it will cause problems.

Conclusion

Specifications are used in designing, defining, and comparing products. There are different types and definitions of specifications, so it's useful and important to understand them. Since your job and your company's health depend on specifications, using, creating, and properly reading them is vital. **NV**

Turn Your Interest Into Income!

Get a Good Paying Job in Industrial Electronics
...We Train You at Home in Your Spare Time

Turn your hobby into a career you enjoy! A high-demand career that offers a stable future and pays top dollar. No night school, no travel. You do it at home using our government approved distance learning system. Includes one-on-one consultations, valuable International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians training, bench skills, professional instruments you keep and use on the job. Check us out!



- Industrial Robotics
- Numerical Control Machine Tools
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems
- Process Controls
- Flexible Manufacturing Systems

For FREE Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1.800.658.1180

or visit www.aiilearn.com

If using coupon, please print all information clearly.

Name _____

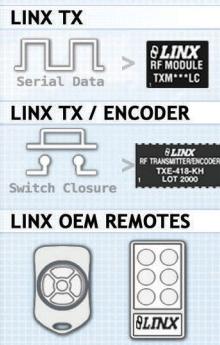
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Looking For A Cost-Effective Way to Extend the range and reliability of your wireless product?

The Linx LR Receiver provides a dramatic increase in range over other RF solutions while maintaining full FCC compatibility.



Features:

- Long Range
- Direct Serial Interface
- Data Rates to 10,000bps
- No External Components
- Low-Cost

- Low-Power Consumption
- Wide Supply and Temp Range
- RSSI and Power-Down Functions
- Compact SMD Package
- FCC Part 15 Compatible



www.linxtechnologies.com
800-736-6677
575 S.E. ASHLEY PLACE
GRANTS PASS, OR 97526

Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

Stamp Applications

No More Coffee Spills

Ideas more crazy than this have become successful products!

Have you ever noticed yourself when you've noticed yourself? I seem to do it all the time, suddenly noticing some behavior I had that — until that very moment — had been completely unconscious of. Often times, the thing I notice is quite humorous. Like most humans, I'm a creature of habit. My typical daily habit is to wake up, check Email quickly (in case there's been an overnight customer emergency), jump on the treadmill for about 30 minutes, grab a bite to eat, and then pop by the neighborhood Starbucks for a cup of coffee and a quick chat with a very pleasant lady named Lindsay.

On a recent return trip from Starbucks, I noticed myself doing something that actually made me laugh. While steering with my left hand, I would reach down with my right hand to adjust the coffee spout such that coffee would not slosh out while I was cornering. Honestly, I laughed out loud, then immediately thought that, if I had an accelerometer, a stepper motor, and a BASIC Stamp, I could keep both hands on the wheel. An idea was born ...

Was it a practical idea? Well, probably not — and I'm certainly not going to tear apart the center console on my new SUV to install such a device — but the exercise in designing the circuitry and code to solve my coffee sloshing problem is still worthwhile. I receive a lot of Emails asking how one gets "so good" at programming the BASIC Stamp microcontroller. Like getting to Carnegie Hall, it takes practice, practice, practice. Imagine how many tens of thousands of practice shots Michael Jordan shot before and during his career; every one of them served to prepare him for all those championships. I guess my point is not to wait for a "real" project to improve your programming skills.

Many times, it's worth doing a project just for the experience of doing it.

Leaning To and Fro

If you're new to the BASIC Stamp microcontroller or weren't around for my article in the November 2003 issue on using GPS, you may be wondering how we're going to take the output from an accelerometer and use it to point the spout of a coffee cup lid.

To be honest, it's dirt simple: We're going to use the **ATN** function. **ATN** (arctangent) returns the angle (in binary radians: 0 to 255) that points to the intersection of two vector values.

The first thing to do, then, is to read the accelerometer outputs (x and y axis) to establish the g-force vectors. You may remember from our previous work with the MEMSIC 2125 that a 0g output is a five millisecond pulse. Negative g-forces are shorter than five milliseconds; positive g-forces are longer. Reading the pulse outputs is no trouble; we can use **PULSIN** to do it. Here's the trick: The resolution of **PULSIN** gets better as BASIC Stamp modules get faster. Code that will work properly with a BS2 module will not return the correct results when using the BS2p.

You know where I'm going with this: conditional compilation. I covered it briefly in the past and I think it's good to remind ourselves that this feature is now available in the Version 2.1 compiler. So, what are we going to do

Figure 1. Memsic 2125 Connections.

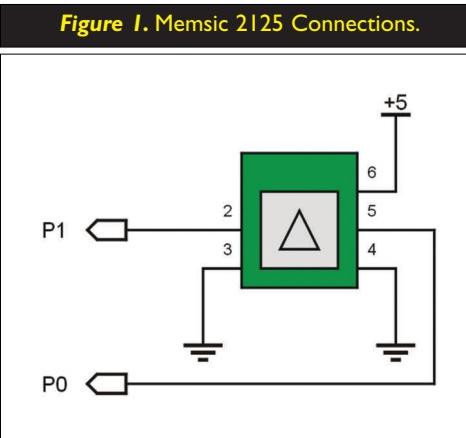
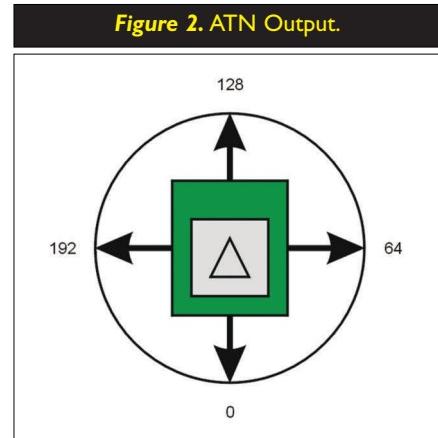


Figure 2. ATN Output.



with it? We're going to use a conditional compilation construct to set a constant value that will be used to scale the raw input from **PULSIN** to microseconds, always returning the correct value, regardless of which BASIC Stamp module is being used.

```
#SELECT $STAMP
#CASE BS2, BS2E
  Scale    CON   $200
#CASE BS2SX
  Scale    CON   $0CC
#CASE BS2P
  Scale    CON   $0C0
#CASE BS2PE
  Scale    CON   $1E1
#ENDSELECT
```

When we compile a program, the first thing that the compiler does is look for conditional compilation symbols (created with **#DEFINE**), then look for conditional compilation constructs like ours above. The construct works as we'd expect, but only at compile time. The section that evaluates as true will get compiled into the program; all others will be ignored.

If, for example, we had selected a BASIC Stamp 2 module, our program would compile and assign the

constant called **Scale** a value of \$200 (same as 2.0 decimal when used with ***/**).

Once you get used to conditional compilation, it can be a very powerful tool. How many times have you sprinkled **DEBUG** statements through a program, only having to go rip them all out when everything is working? With conditional compilation, you can do this:

```
#DEFINE DebugMode = 1
```

Then, in the body of the program, we add a bit of logic around our **DEBUG** outputs:

```
#IF DebugMode #THEN
  DEBUG "Program Status"
#ENDIF
```

Once the program is working properly, we can turn-off all the **DEBUG** statements with one small change:

```
#DEFINE DebugMode = 0
```

How much easier is this? Also, as we've all seen, programs are ultimately updated. When that happens, we don't have to go back through and drop in **DEBUG**

Hobbyists, Designers, Students:

Why wire-wrap when you can get Prototype PCBs for much less?

Our Standard PCBs include
Tooling, Mask, and Legend

2 Layer
5 days
\$13 each

4 Layer
5 days
\$33 each

Our "Bare PCBs" have no mask and no legend
but can give you even more SAVINGS!

\$40 lot + 60 cents per square inch
for 2 layer Bare PCBs
Easy Online Ordering at:
www.PCBFABExpress.com



Email: support@pcbfabexpress.com Tel: (408) 857 0039

RF MODULES



WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM



Tel: +1(416)236 3858
Fax: +1(416)236 8866

abacom@abacom-tech.com

statements to check on our updates — we simply re-enable the ones that are there with **#DEFINE**.

Okay, let's get back to reading the accelerometer (connections are shown in Figure 1). The first thing to do is scale the raw input from it to a known value. By using our Scale constant, we will end up with microseconds and at 0g on either axis, we should get around 5,000 (five milliseconds).

Remember that the `*/` operator works like multiplication, with the parameter being expressed in units of 1/256. This lets us multiply by fractional values between 0 and 255.996.

```
Get_Memsic:
PULSIN XPin, 1, xG
PULSIN YPin, 1, yG
xG = xG */ Scale
yG = yG */ Scale
RETURN
```

If we run this code in a loop and look at the results, we'll see values that range from 3,800 to 6,200 microseconds. Okay, but what we need is something that fits into the -127 to 127 range required by **ATN**. It's actually very easy and uses the "round up" math we learned as kids in math class.

Get_Memsic:

```
PULSIN XPin, 1, xG
PULSIN YPin, 1, yG
xG = xG */ Scale + 50 / 50 - 100
yG = yG */ Scale + 50 / 50 - 100
RETURN
```

Right after Scale, you'll see `+ 50 / 100`. This rounds up the value and scales it down to 50 as the 0g point. Then, we subtract 50 so that 0g returns a zero value. There's an important note here: We need to do the subtraction last because, if we attempt to divide a negative number, we will get incorrect results.

If we look at the output now (using the SDEC modifier, of course) we should see values from -12 to +12. Don't be worried about the apparent loss of resolution of our vector. The reason we've divided down so much is to eliminate minor jitter from the sensor that would just cause the stepper to quiver back and forth unnecessarily. What we've done, in fact, is a bit of simple digital filtering.

Okay, now that we can read the output of the accelerometer as vectors that will work with **ATN**, let's map the output of **ATN** vis-à-vis the g-force loading on the sensor. Figure 2 shows the values I read from my

Microprocessor Training System

Compact Rugged Design

8085A Microprocessor

Easy to Use



Standalone Use

PC Connectivity

Manuals on CD

Self-Instruction Manual

Application Manual

Serial Port

Lab Manual

Analog I/O

Digital I/O

Fully Assembled or Kit

High Level Languages

Primer Trainer Prices Start at \$120.00 USD

* Primer PAK Shown in Picture *

Since 1985
OVER
19
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.

EQUIPMENT MONITOR AND CONTROL
Phone: (618) 529-4525 • WWW: <http://www.emacinc.com>

Embedded Ethernet only \$98 qty 1



- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 186 Processor @ 40 MHz
- DOS w/ Flash File System
- Hardware Clock / Calendar
- 512K DRAM & 512K Flash
- Console / Debug Serial Port
- 16 Digital I/O lines
- Optional DiskOnChip
- 5V DC Power
- Compact 3.75" x 2.50"
- (2) Serial Ports
- (2) 16-bit Timers
- Watchdog Timer

Development Kit Includes:

\$129^{us}
Development System

- picoFlash Controller
- Borland C/C++ Compiler v4.52
- TCP/IP, PPP & Web Server
- Serial Driver Library
- AC Adapter and Cables

Call 530-297-6073 Email sales@jkmicro.com

On the web at www.jkmicro.com

JK microsystems

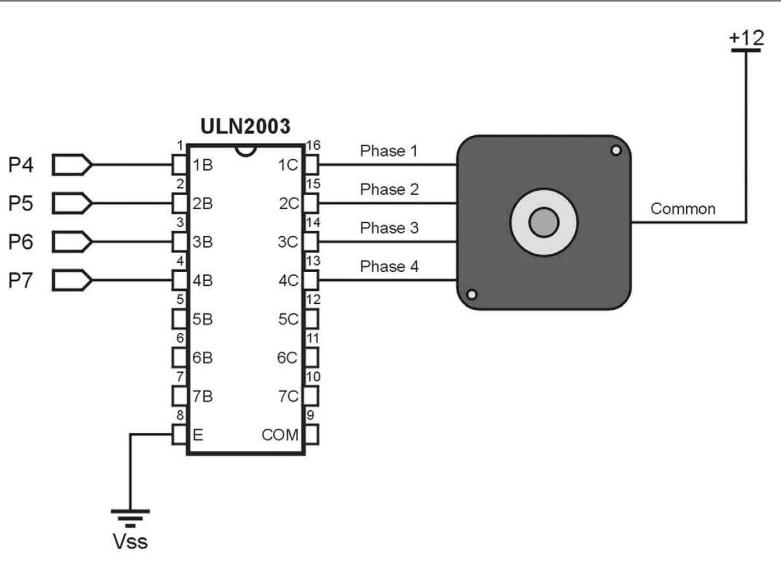


Figure 3. Stepper Connections.

setup. We can simulate acceleration of the car by tilting the front end of the sensor (pins 1 and 6) up. We can simulate braking by tilting the front end of the sensor down.

```
Main:
GOSUB Get_Memsic
DEBUG HOME,
SDEC xG, CLREOL, CR,
SDEC yG, CLREOL, CR,
CR,
DEC (xG ATN yG), CLREOL
PAUSE 200
GOTO Main
```

So, under simulated acceleration, we get zero, under braking, 128, turning right, 192, and turning left, 64. Let's think about this for a moment. Wouldn't it be a bit more convenient if the output matched the number of steps of our stepper motor? It might be easier to deal with, mentally, if the values increased in a clockwise direction, as well.

I happened to grab a stepper that has a 3.6 degree step; this means that there are 100 steps in each revolution. Here's how we can do it:

```
angle = 100 - ((xG ATN yG) */ 100) // 100
```

This may look a bit convoluted, but I promise there is a reason for every bit of it — let's work from the inside out. By using `*/` (star-slash) with a parameter of 100, we scale the output of **ATN** from 0–255 to 0–99. Our next issue, then, is reversing the direction so that values increase going clockwise instead of counter-clockwise, as they do now. By subtracting from 100, we're able to do that — with one tiny glitch: what was 0 ends up being 100. Okay, then, we can use the modulus operator on the whole works and now our output is 0 to 99.

Accelerating means we should point the coffee spout toward 0 (front of car); when braking, it will point toward 50 (rear of car), to 25 when turning right, and, when turning left, 75. Let's polish off our main loop:

```
Main:
GOSUB Get_Memsic
angle = 100 - ((xG ATN yG) */ 100) // 100
IF (angle <> pos) THEN
  GOSUB Move_Spout
ENDIF
GOTO Main
```

```
END
```

This is as simple as it gets: we read the new angle and compare it to the current spout position. If there's a difference, then we reposition the spout; otherwise, we go read the accelerometer again.

Before we can actually turn the spout, we need to find the shortest path between the current position (`pos`) and the new position (at `angle`). It actually took me a few minutes to figure out how to code this one cleanly. While it

USB DAQ

LabJack U12

Available now for only ...

**\$119 qty 1
(\$99 qty 10+)**



USB Data Acquisition
& Control

- * Built-in screw terminals
- * Easy-to-use USB
- * Everything included
- * Use with C, VB, LabVIEW, etc.
- * Windows 98SE/ME/2000/XP

- * 12-bit analog inputs (8)
- * 10-bit analog outputs (2)
- * 20 digital I/O
- * 32-bit counter



Made in Colorado, USA, by LabJack Corp.
info@labjack.com, (303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

looks simple on paper — with circles and dots — it takes a bit of thinking. Let's look at the code that determines rotational direction and work through it:

```
Move_Spout:
IF (angle > pos) THEN
    span = angle - pos
IF (span < HalfRev) THEN
    stpDir = MCW
ELSE
    stpDir = MCCW
    span = RevSteps - span
ENDIF
ELSE
    span = pos - angle
IF (span > HalfRev) THEN
    stpDir = MCW
    span = RevSteps - span
ELSE
    stpDir = MCCW
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

Here we go: If the new angle is greater than the current position, then we get the span by subtracting the old position from the new. Next, we check to see if that span is less than half a revolution. If it is, then we set the stepper direction to clockwise; otherwise, it will rotate counterclockwise.

Notice that we have to make a correction in the span if we determine that the shortest path is counter-clockwise. If we don't make this correction, the spout will overshoot the desired position. We can use a similar set of logic when the new angle is less than the current position — with adjustments, of course, to make sure that we turn in the direction that provides the shortest path.

Okay, let's finish up and actually reposition the stepper motor:

```
stpDelay = MoveTime / span
DO
    stpIdx = stpIdx + stpDir // 4
    READ (Steps + stpIdx), Coils
    PAUSE stpDelay
    span = span - 1
LOOP WHILE (span > 0)

pos = angle

RETURN
```

The rest of the subroutine starts by calculating the delay between steps. The value is set by dividing the total movement time (500 ms in our program) by the number of steps in our move. Note that we must have some delay; the stepper motor needs it. Also, we'll want to experiment with this a bit. The largest possible move is half a revolution. Setting the time for that move to 500 milliseconds seems reasonable — fast enough to get there swiftly, but not so fast as to sling coffee out of the spout.

A **DO-LOOP** is used to send the step data to the

motor. We're back to our old tricks with the modulus operator; this allows us to set the direction with a variable. The coil data is pulled from a **DATA** table with **READ** and placed right on the pins. Of course, we cannot drive a stepper directly with BASIC Stamp IO pins; we need a high-current buffer to handle the coil load. Figure 3 shows how to use our old friend, the ULN2003, to handle the load for us. Finally, we need to update the pos variable with our new position and start the whole process again.

Short and Sweet Rules!

Okay, I know this project wasn't a big mental challenge, but I do think it's useful — even if we don't automate our car's cup holder. I'm sure you'll figure out something fun to do with it and, when you do, don't hesitate to share your results with me.

Until next time, Happy Stamping. **NV**

Jon Williams
jwilliams@parallax.com
Parallax, Inc.
www.parallax.com

EARTHLCD.com

2.7" Color TFT
Serial/USB
\$199 Development Kit!

ezLCD-001-EDK

- Sony 2.7"
- Color TFT Display
- USB/Serial Interface
- Earth LCD Controller
- Evaluation Board

Order using Promo Code NVC0504 for 10% Discount!

www.EarthLCD.com

p. 949 | 248 | 2333 • Sales@EarthLCD.com

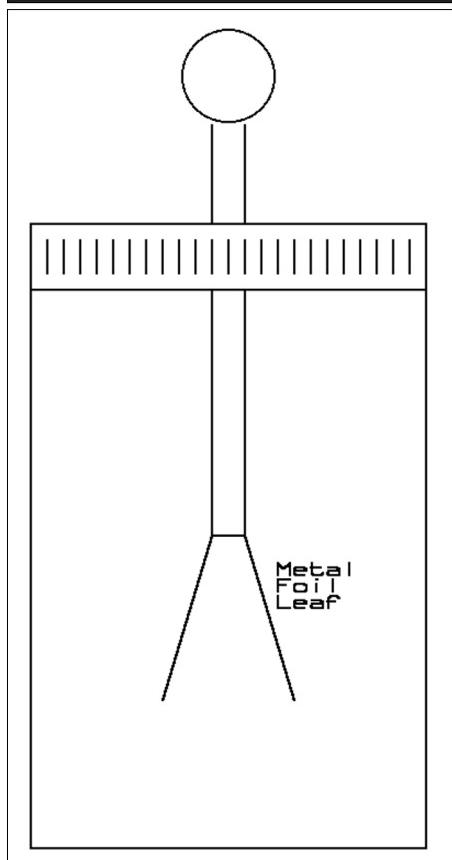
Approaching the Final Frontier

Near Space

The History of Cosmic Rays

The study of electrostatics was our first step in the field of electronics. In electrostatics, electric charges are relatively stationary. So, the natural philosophers (early scientists) who studied the phenomenon of electrostatics concentrated primarily on the creation, storage, and interaction between the two types of electric charges. One of their tools was the electroscope, a device consisting of two metal foil leaves draped over a metal rod and protected within a glass jar.

Figure 1. The electroscope.



The electroscope indicates the presence of electric charges by the spreading of its two metal foil leaves. The presence of charges of the opposite polarity is indicated by the collapse of the previously charged leaves. If no opposing electric charges are present, the leaves should remain spread apart after their initial charge.

Instead, it was discovered that, once charged, the leaves of the electroscope did not remain charged. The electroscope slowly loses its charge — no matter how dry or clean the air. The source of this discharge was unknown.

Viktor Hess' Experiment

On August 7, 1912, physicist Viktor Hess began making balloon flights with electroscopes onboard. In his flights, he rode in an open gondola under a hydrogen filled balloon to altitudes in excess of 15,000 feet. The experiments were not without risk. The hydrogen in his balloons was flammable and, at high altitudes, he found that there was less oxygen to breathe and that the air would begin to get cold.

On these flights, Hess discovered that his charged electroscopes would discharge more quickly at higher altitudes. The effect became apparent once his balloon climbed above 6,000 feet and the interference caused by natural radiation emitted by the ground.

Hess' electroscopes discharged more quickly because the air was a source of ions that neutralized the charge on his electroscope. Since the electroscope discharged more rapidly at higher altitudes, he

concluded the ionization of the atmosphere increased as he rode higher in his balloon.

The increase in ionization with increasing altitude indicates that the ionization is caused by an extraterrestrial source. In other words, there was a source of radiation in space that was ionizing molecules in the atmosphere and causing his electroscopes to discharge. This same source of radiation was also discharging electroscopes on the ground, but more slowly than in his balloon experiments.

In 1936, Hess was awarded the Nobel Prize for his discovery of cosmic rays, the extraterrestrial source of radiation. Cosmic radiation was a fascinating topic for people in the last century. As I recall, there is even an old black and white Frankenstein movie that mentions cosmic rays as being responsible for the origin of life on Earth.

Initially, it was believed that cosmic rays were a form of electromagnetic radiation, like microwaves or gamma rays. Electromagnetic radiation is carried by photons, which are particles without rest mass or electric charge. Photons are not affected by magnetic or electric fields.

However, since cosmic rays are affected by magnetic and electric fields, they must consist of charged particles, like electrons and protons.

It took several decades to straighten out this error in books written for the general public. I can recall seeing cosmic rays listed at the high end of the electromagnetic spectrum in high school science materials. Because of this cosmic

error, I got burned when correctly answering a question about the electromagnetic spectrum during tryouts for the College Bowl in 1981.

Cosmic Rays as a Tool of Science

The first particle accelerators were built less than 100 years ago. These first generation devices couldn't reach very high energies.

So, to study subatomic physics, physicists launched their experiments in high altitude balloons, where they could use cosmic rays as their source of high energy subatomic particles. The results of these experiments led to the discovery of several important subatomic particles.

One subatomic particle discovered in cosmic ray experiments was the meson. The meson was predicted to exist and be responsible for holding the nucleus of the atom together. There are actually several types of mesons — like the mu and pi mesons (called the muon and pion) — and only one is responsible for keeping the protons inside the nucleus together. As it turns out, the first meson discovered was not the one found inside the nucleus. Another particle discovered from cosmic ray experiments was the first anti-matter particle — the anti-electron or positron — which was predicted by physicist Paul Dirac.

Today, particle accelerators can reach such high energies that it's no longer convenient to do subatomic research with cosmic rays. However, that doesn't mean cosmic rays are no longer an item of research. Now, cosmic rays are researched in an effort to understand astronomical and nuclear processes occurring in the Sun and beyond the solar system.

The Nature of Cosmic Rays

Their Composition

The vast majority of cosmic rays are energetic nuclei — high speed atoms stripped of their electrons.

About 86% of cosmic rays are protons or hydrogen nuclei (remember, the hydrogen nucleus doesn't have a neutron). Twelve percent are helium nuclei (alpha rays), 1% are energetic electrons, and the remaining 1% are atomic nuclei heavier than helium; these are elements that astronomers call metals. There are some high energy gamma rays and neutrinos thrown into the mix, as well.

Their Energies

One of the most amazing aspects of cosmic rays is their level of kinetic energy. Some cosmic rays carry over 100 quintillion electron volts of energy. That's enough energy to boil a thimbleful of water if all that energy could be transferred to it. (In reality, such a cosmic ray would travel right through the water, scarcely noticing it, and leave only a tiny bit of its energy in the water.)

Put another way, this amount of energy is the same as the kinetic energy of a baseball thrown at about 100 mph! Imagine the energy of a fast baseball packed into a single, invisible proton. The high energy levels found in cosmic rays allow them to make the trip to Earth at speeds very close to that of light.

The Source of Cosmic Rays

In optical astronomy, astronomers can point their telescopes in the direction of the light they are observing and see the light's source. However, galactic, solar, and terrestrial magnetic fields so thoroughly mix up the paths of cosmic rays that other methods must be used to determine their source. The possible sources of cosmic rays are determined by how they respond to the solar cycle, their composition, and their kinetic energy. So far, it's believed that there are three sources of cosmic rays.

Solar Cosmic Rays

These cosmic rays originate with the solar chromosphere (the solar layer above the photosphere — the visible surface of the Sun) during high energy events like solar flares. Solar cosmic rays tell us the types of elements and their proportion residing in the outer atmosphere of our Sun.

These tend to be the lowest energy cosmic rays. Their presence goes up shortly after a flare and can increase by a factor of hundreds to

HOBBY ENGINEERING

The technology builder's source for kits, components, supplies, tools, books and education.

Robot Kits For All Skill Levels



Books and Educational Kits



BEAM Kits and Components



ICs, Transistors, Project Kits

Motors, Frame Components and Scratch Builder Supplies.

Order by Internet, phone, fax or mail.

www.HobbyEngineering.com

1-866-ROBOT-50

1-866-762-6850
1-650-875-0715
1-650-952-7629 (fax)
sales@HobbyEngineering.com
1405 Huntington Avenue, Suite 150
South San Francisco, CA 94080
[Visit our showroom near SFO!](#)

Most orders ship the day received! World-wide shipping. Convenient payment options.

even hundreds of thousands. Such events can last for only a few hours or several days. Solar cosmic rays represent a hazard for astronauts traveling outside of the Earth's protective magnetosphere. Fortunately, our Apollo astronauts made their lunar expeditions during a time of solar quiet.

Anomalous Cosmic Rays

These are the nuclei of difficult to ionize atoms. They originate as neutral atoms drifting into the solar system from interstellar space. When exposed to solar ultraviolet radiation, these atoms become ionized. Once ionized, the solar wind can capture them and carry them away from the solar system. When traveling with the solar wind, these ions are called "pickup ions."

Pickup ions are carried to a point where the solar wind is forced to slow down from supersonic to subsonic speeds by the resistance of the local interstellar medium. This region — where solar wind flow goes from supersonic to subsonic — is called the terminal shock. Smaller versions of terminal shocks are seen within the solar system when the solar wind plows into the magnetosphere of planets.

The passage through a terminal shock can accelerate pickup ions and change their direction of travel.

After multiple passes through the terminal shock, these cosmic rays can break free and travel back into the solar system, where they can be detected. The remaining, anomalous cosmic rays escape the solar system and travel between the stars.

Anomalous cosmic rays have intermediate energy levels and are representative of the atoms found in nearby interstellar space. They are influenced by the 11 year solar cycle, which changes the location of the Sun's terminal shock.

Galactic Cosmic Rays

These cosmic rays are the highest energy cosmic rays we find. They are fully stripped of their electrons. Galactic cosmic rays probably originate in supernova remnants, which are the expanding clouds of gas and dust that were once the outer layer of a massive star. The explosion itself didn't create the cosmic rays. Instead, the powerful and expanding magnetic fields and shock waves associated with supernova remnants accelerate ionized atoms.

After the ions pick up enough energy, they can escape from the supernova remnant as galactic cosmic rays and travel interstellar space. We know supernova remnants can accelerate charged subatomic particles because the

radio signals the remnants emit indicate the presence of powerful magnetic fields that are accelerating electrons.

When the charged electron accelerates, it emits a radio wave called synchrotron radiation. The study of the isotopes found in galactic cosmic rays and their half lives indicates that these cosmic rays can travel for several million years before being detected on Earth.

Most galactic cosmic rays have low enough energies that the Milky Way's magnetic field bends their paths around a radius smaller than the galaxy. This effectively traps these lower energy galactic cosmic rays within the Milky Way galaxy. However, a small percentage of the galactic cosmic rays contain more energy than is available in supernova remnants.

Their energies are too great for them to be held within the galaxy's magnetic field. So, these ultra-high energy cosmic rays must originate outside the galaxy. However, these high speed cosmic rays cannot travel for long through intergalactic space before their collisions with photons left over from the Big Bang (the cosmic microwave background) significantly lower their energies.

It's believed these ultra-high energy cosmic rays originate in nearby, active nuclei galaxies, which appear to be powered by massive black holes. Perhaps, instead, these cosmic rays are trying to tell us about exotic physics occurring deep within intergalactic space.

One of the benefits of galactic cosmic rays is that their collisions with atoms in interstellar gas create some of the rare elements needed for life, but that are not synthesized by the fusion reactions within the stars.

Detecting Cosmic Rays

Geiger Counters

The easiest way to detect the

The Near Space Email Group

In an effort to share current information with this column's readers, I have created an Email distribution list under Yahoo! Groups. My Email list is not designed to replace the many lists for amateur near space groups that already exist. I plan to make announcements, update column information, and answer reader questions in this list. I will also keep subscribers up-to-date on the status of my book on amateur near space exploration.

To join the Near Space Email group, go to <http://groups.yahoo.com/>

Sign in if you're already a member of Yahoo!

— if not, click under New Users, then Click Here To Register.

Under the Join a Group field, type NearSpace and then press Enter.

Under the list of groups displayed, click NearSpace (it will be the only group listed).

In the upper right of the screen, click to join the group.

I hope you find the Email list useful in your efforts to begin your own program of amateur near space exploration.

presence of ionizing radiation is with the Geiger counter. The electronics in the Geiger counter create a difference in charge between the walls and the central wire of the Geiger-Muller (GM) tube. The gas inside the GM tube cannot discharge this potential difference unless the air becomes ionized. The passage of cosmic rays is just what the air inside the GM tube needs to create an ionized channel.

Once the gas inside the GM tube becomes ionized, electrons begin traveling across the tube, further increasing the level of ionization inside the GM tube and creating a small current that is amplified to become the familiar click of 1950s B-grade science fiction movies. (Ah, the classics!) Gases inside the GM tube eventually quench the ionization inside it. If it wasn't for the quenching gas, the ionization would continue, preventing the detection of another cosmic ray.

The time it takes to quench a GM tube is called its dead time. The dead time for the GM tubes I use in my cosmic ray experiments is 90 microseconds. As long as there is at least a gap of 90 microseconds between cosmic rays, my GM tube will detect them all. This means that, on an average, I can detect a flux greater than 11,000 cosmic rays per second with my Geiger counter.

There are several limitations with Geiger counters. The first is that Geiger counters cannot measure the energy of each detection, so my Geiger counter experiments only detect the increased cosmic ray flux as a function of altitude and not the changing energy of each detection.

Another limitation is that Geiger counters cannot indicate the direction of travel of a cosmic ray. In my experiments, I have no way of determining if the cosmic ray flux is truly uniform in nature. One last limitation to mention is that Geiger counters cannot indicate which type of subatomic particle was detected. My cosmic ray experiments cannot tell me if the composition of cosmic rays

changes during the experiment.

That said, there are some tricks to get around these limitations and I'll discuss them in a future column. (I've been experimenting with one of them.)

Photographic Film

Some early cosmic ray experiments carried stacks of photographic film with thick emulsion between sheets of lead. When a cosmic ray collided with a lead atom, it created a shower of secondary cosmic rays that left dark streaks in the developed film. The photographic film stack was placed between the poles of a magnet.

From the dimension and direction of curvature of the streaks found in the emulsion, the type of particles created in the collision was determined. I get the impression that grad students were the ones searching through the photographic stacks with a microscope and determining the composition and energy of their cosmic ray prey.

I didn't understand how photographic stacks were made up when, in 1998, I sent a sheet of dental X-ray film up on a flight in an effort to detect cosmic rays. Of course, there

were no signs of cosmic rays on the developed film.

Plastic Sheets

The collision between cosmic rays and some types of plastics damages the molecules of the plastic. An etchant will preferentially etch away the damaged plastic, creating a cone-shaped pit where the cosmic ray impacted the plastic. The type of etchant used depends on the type of plastic, but most etchants are either strong acids or bases.

The depth of the pit etched in the plastic reveals the energy of the cosmic ray responsible for the collision. The plastic visors of some of the Apollo astronauts were treated with an etchant in order to detect some of the cosmic rays that the astronauts were exposed to on their way to the Moon. An excellent source of information on this process can be found in the book *Nuclear Tracks in Solids*, by Fleischer.

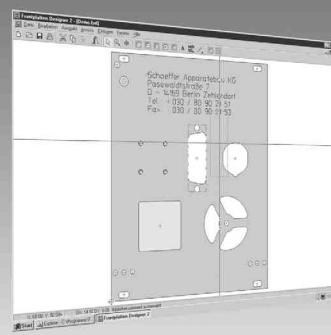
A Cosmic Trip Through Earth's Atmosphere

Slamming Into Air

To a cosmic ray, our atmosphere

Front Panels?

Download the free >Front Panel Designer< to design your front panels in minutes



Unrivaled in price and quality for small orders

Order your front panels online and receive them just in time

www.frontpanalexpress.com

acts like a 13-foot-thick slab of concrete. This is a good thing for us, since we don't handle extreme exposures to radiation very well. A cosmic ray diving into the Earth's atmosphere is called a primary cosmic ray. The flux of primary cosmic rays at the top of the atmosphere is about one cosmic ray per square centimeter per second — or

about the same flux of raindrops during a rain shower.

Secondary Cosmic Ray Production

When cosmic rays slam into Earth's atmosphere, they are primarily colliding with nitrogen and oxygen molecules. Upon impact, the primary cosmic ray shatters the mole-

cule, creating a shower of lower energy particles from the subatomic zoo — subatomic particles, like neutral and charged pions, neutrons, and more protons. Neutral pions decay into gamma rays, which later create electron-positron pairs. Charged pions decay into muons, a heavier relative of the electron. This shower of particles created by the

Solution to the Voltage Divider Question

As you will recall, in the July column, I asked the question, "How can we prove that using a fixed resistor of a value equal to the geometric mean of the range of a variable resistor yields the greatest range in values in the voltage divider circuit?" Well, the readers of this column replied with the answer:

I will send Treasure Valley Near Space Program patches to the first two responses because, together, they showed me the way to mathematically prove my observation. By the time this column goes out, Erick McAfee of Texas and Colorado College Physics Professor Val Veir should have their patches. The patches were carried to an altitude of 104,571 feet onboard my near spacecraft launches at the Great Plains Super Launch on July 3, 2004.

From Erick and Val's suggestions, plus A. A. Klaf's book *Calculus Refresher* (great book, by the way) and some fooling around on my part, I have put together the following proof.

The Plan of Attack

The voltage range generated by a voltage divider is equal to the maximum voltage generated by the divider, minus the minimum voltage generated by the voltage divider. If the output voltage of the voltage divider is graphed with respect to the possible values of the fixed resistor, we get a curve that is low on its two extreme ends and has a peak value somewhere near the middle. That peak value of the voltage range will occur at a point over the fixed resistor value that is equal to the geometric mean of the maximum and minimum resistance values of the variable resistor.

By using calculus, we can make this into a max-min problem and find the point at which the slope of the output voltage curve goes to zero (this is at its peak value). At this point, we will find that the

value of the fixed resistor is equal to the square root of the product of the minimum and maximum resistances of the variable resistor or, in other words, the geometric mean of the maximum and minimum values of the variable resistor.

The Proof

We begin with:
 $V = V_{max} - V_{min}$

Note that:

$$V_{max} = V_A \cdot [R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{min})]$$

and

$$V_{min} = V_A \cdot [R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{max})]$$

I'm going to drop V_A (the voltage applied to the voltage divider circuit) from the math, since it's just a constant and doesn't affect the best value of the fixed resistor.

Making my substitution, I get the following:

$$V = [R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{min})] - [R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{max})]$$

Now, take the derivative with respect to the fixed resistor value and set everything equal to zero:

$$\begin{aligned} V / dR_{fixed} &= \\ d[R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{min})] / dR_{fixed} - d[R_{fixed} / (R_{fixed} + R_{max})] / dR_{fixed} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

According to A.A. Klaf, the derivative of the equation $S = R / (R + A)$ with respect to R is equal to $A / (R + A)^2$

Making this substitution, I get the following:
 $R_{min} / (R_{fixed} + R_{min})^2 - R_{max} / (R_{fixed} + R_{max})^2 = 0$

Flip the ratios (by moving them to the opposite side of the equality), multiply out the squared numerator, and we get:

$$(R_{fixed}^2 + 2R_{fixed}R_{max} + R_{max}^2) / R_{max} - (R_{fixed}^2 + 2R_{fixed}R_{min} + R_{min}^2) / R_{min} = 0$$

Divide the terms by either R_{min} or R_{max} (the value in the denominator) and we'll have:
 $R_{fixed}^2 / R_{max} + 2R_{fixed} + R_{max} - (R_{fixed}^2 / R_{min} + 2R_{fixed} + R_{min}) = 0$

Note that we can move the minus sign into the second half of the equation and subtract the $2R_{fixed}$ to end up with:
 $R_{fixed}^2 / R_{max} + R_{max} - R_{fixed}^2 / R_{min} - R_{min} = 0$

Combining like terms and moving them to opposites of the equation gives us:

$$R_{fixed}^2 / R_{max} - R_{fixed}^2 / R_{min} = R_{max} - R_{min}$$

Factor out the R_{fixed}^2 and move the remainder to the other side of the equation and we get:

$$R_{fixed}^2 = (R_{max} - R_{min}) / (1 / R_{max} - 1 / R_{min})$$

Now, at this point, I ran into a brick wall, but, knowing what I had and what I wanted, I discovered the following equation by playing around with some algebra:

$$R_{min} R_{max} (1 / R_{min} - 1 / R_{max}) = R_{max} - R_{min}$$

I substitute in the left side of the equation for the $R_{max} - R_{min}$ in the previous equation to get the following:

$$R_{fixed}^2 = R_{min} R_{max} (1 / R_{min} - 1 / R_{max}) / (1 / R_{max} - 1 / R_{min})$$

Divide out the like terms and we get:

$$R_{fixed}^2 = R_{min} R_{max}$$

So, the condition of having the maximum voltage range occurs when:

$$R_{fixed}^2 = R_{min} R_{max}$$

or when the value of the fixed resistance is equal to the geometric mean of the maximum and minimum resistances of the variable resistor.

collision of a cosmic ray is called a secondary shower.

Particles in the secondary shower continue traveling toward the surface, sometimes colliding with other molecules lower in the atmosphere and creating more secondary showers. Eventually, secondary showers are attenuated by the Earth's atmosphere, protecting us from harm. There can be millions of subatomic particles in a secondary shower and they can cover several acres of land once they reach the ground.

The secondary cosmic rays detected on the Earth's surface are mostly muons. On average, there are close to 100 of these muons impacting every square yard of land per second. Some of the surviving primary cosmic rays are so energetic that they can be detected in deep mines.

Effects

Aircraft pilots and their passengers receive less protection from cosmic rays by the Earth's atmosphere than we do at sea level. Even residents of Denver, CO (sorry EOSS) receive more radiation cosmic rays than do residents of San Diego, CA. Not only is the flux of cosmic rays greater at higher altitudes, but the flux of cosmic rays also increases the closer the aircraft flies to the geomagnetic poles. The flux is greater near the magnetic poles of the Earth because the Earth's magnetic field dips earthward and funnels cosmic rays to the surface.

The muons found in cosmic ray showers have very short half lives. Their half lives are so short that, if it wasn't for the time dilation caused by their relativistic speeds, muons would never live long enough to make the trip down to the Earth's surface, where we can detect them.

Cosmic rays may modify the Earth's ionosphere, influence cloud production, affect the ozone layer, and possibly have an impact on our weather. Cosmic rays convert some of the nitrogen-14 atoms in our atmosphere into the carbon-14

isotope, giving archeologists a great method of dating (radiocarbon dating) organic artifacts that are less than 50,000 years old.

There are several good sources of information on cosmic rays, like the book *A Thin Cosmic Rain* by Friedlander and several Internet sources. (I didn't have a problem with finding nonsense when doing my Internet search — unlike what occurs with some topics.)

Detecting Cosmic Rays with the Aware Electronics RM-60

My tool of choice for measuring cosmic rays in near space is the RM-60 Geiger counter. This Geiger counter is manufactured by Aware Electronics (www.aw-el.com) as a PC- or laptop-based radiation detection system. The RM-60 measures 1-1/4" by 2-3/8" by 4-3/8" and weighs a mere 4 oz. It's designed to take its power (5 to 9 volts at about 2 mA) from the serial port of a PC. Software loaded on the PC records and graphs the detections from the RM-60.

The manual that comes with each unit is very thorough and even

contains background information and suggested experiments.

The output from the RM-60 is a constant +5 volt signal until an event is recorded. At that point, the voltage drops to 0 volts for the length of the GM tube's dead time. The BASIC Stamp is quite capable of detecting radiation from the RM-60.

You only need to modify a phone cable to interface the RM-60 to the BASIC Stamp. Imagine adding a radiation detector to your BOE-BOT. To interface the RM-60, you will need a telephone cable (the kind with RJ-11 jacks on both ends) and a method to connect one end of the phone cable to your BASIC Stamp.

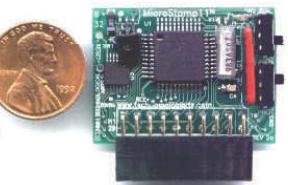
In a future column, I will discuss the flight computer I use and how I interface sensors to it.

For now, however, you can wire the RM-60 to a Board of Education (BOE) and launch that on your near spacecraft. Let's modify the phone cable. You'll need about 10 minutes to do this.

1. Cut one end off the telephone cable (the other end is left in place so it can plug into the RM-60).

2. Strip about 1" of outer insulation

MicroStamp11™ The World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!



**Got a brilliant idea for a
Handheld X-ray Imager?**

a **micro spy satellite?**

How about a

COLONY OF ROBOTIC ANTS?

Or maybe you just want to

FLASH SOME LIGHTS.

Whatever your application...

"MicroStamp" it!

toll-free USA and Canada

1-877-963-8996 www.technologicalarts.com

* RS232 Docking Module, serial cable, manual, and software disk included in Starter Packages

- harness the power of the world's most popular 8-bit microcontroller in your own projects!
- easy-to-use Windows interface for fast loading via your PC's serial port
- control LEDs, speakers, lights, relays, motors, LCDs, servos, and much more with your own easy-to-write programs
- "plug right in" to any solderless breadboard (with included adapter), so you can try out your ideas fast!
- re-programmable in-circuit thousands of times!
- your program stays inside MicroStamp11™ until you replace it - even with no power applied!
- runs on standard alkaline or NiCd batteries for hours, or use a DC adapter
- tiny stamp-size 1.4 inch x 1.0 inch module
- demo of powerful new XPad visual programming environment included with Starter Package!
- Starter Packages* from \$49



Figure 2. The RM-60 Geiger counter.

from the cut end of the phone cable. (Be careful not to damage the insulation around the wires inside

4. Bring the two outer wires together and solder them together. (They are

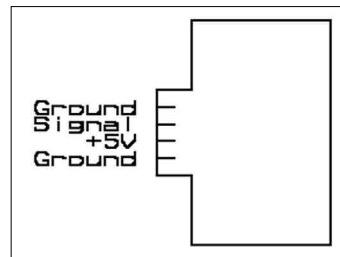


Figure 3. RM-60 pinouts.

the cable.)

3. Carefully strip about 1/2" of insulation from each of the four wires inside the cable. (This is a very small gauge wire.)

connected to ground.)

5. The second wire is the 5 volt signal from the RM-60. This wire is connected to a BASIC Stamp I/O pin.

6. The third wire is the 5 volt supply to the RM-60. This wire is connected to the 5 volt output from the BASIC Stamp.

Even in high radiation environments, its current draw does not exceed 20 mA — well within the capability of the Stamp's built-in voltage regulator.

The diagram in Figure 3 is looking into the open socket of the RM-60. I have accidentally crossed my wires without ill effect to the RM-60.

The OnSet Prize

The OnSet Computer Corporation (<http://onsetcomp.com>) has generously agreed to sponsor a prize for the highest altitude amateur near space flight during the 2004 calendar year. This is the largest sponsorship to amateur near space exploration to date. By achieving the highest altitude flight this year, you will win the following OnSet products:

- A four channel, eight-bit HOBO Data Logger that measures relative humidity, temperature, light intensity, and one external voltage of your choice.
- Boxcar Pro 4 software for programming the HOBO, downloading data collected by the HOBO, graphing and analyzing data, and exporting the results to other file formats.
- An external temperature sensor (on a six foot cable) for the HOBO Data Logger.

This award is a miniature weather station for your near spacecraft and would be a part of an awesome science fair project. With the OnSet Prize, you can measure the internal temperature of your near spacecraft, the outside air temperature, the relative humidity of the air, and the Sun's inten-

sity during flight. With these measurements, you can determine the height of the stratosphere and how it varies over the course of the year. You can also determine the rotation rate of your near spacecraft. It's very difficult to get this kind of data from a near space mission at the extremely low weight of the HOBO Data Logger and its sensors.

To be eligible for the OnSet Prize, you must accomplish the following:

1. Announce your flight at least a week prior to launch (the general launch location, callsign of the near spacecraft, and its frequency).
2. Use a GPS receiver and APRS to transmit position data during the mission.
3. Transmit APRS data such that other amateur radio operators can record the data.
4. Obey FAR 101 requirements.
5. Recover the near spacecraft.
6. Announce the results of the flight (include several packets or posits around the peak altitude).

I monitor several amateur near space

group Email lists. I recommend making your announcement either on the EOSS Balloon Launch Announcement list, the KNSP Email list, or the GPSL Email list. All these groups are available to the public from Yahoo Groups.

If at all possible, please transmit your flight related packets or posits to a gateway and to the Findu website. In this way, everyone can monitor the flight.

Be sure to get my attention when you announce your peak altitude. I'll Email a reply to all announcements.

In December or once no other near space groups announce that they will launch a mission before the end of the year, I will announce the winner. Since I'm a high school teacher and take road trips during Christmas break, I will try to present the award personally. If that can't be arranged, I will send the award through the mail.

I'd like to thank OnSet Computer Corporation for sponsoring this prize. You'll find their products in the NASA Space Grant Consortium's BalloonSat Program. Be sure to check out the OnSet website and get a look at the great products they offer. You'll find a lot of justifications for launching near space missions with OnSet Computing Corporation.

However, I do not recommend you do this, as I may have been lucky.

I like to solder the wires of the telephone cable to a straight male header with 0.1" between centers. This type of header is available from Jameco as part number 109575. I tin each wire and then slide thin heat shrink tubing over it.

Next, I tin the short pins in the header and press a tinned wire in contact with a header pin and heat them with a soldering iron.

The solder on the wire and the header pin melts and fuses the wire to the pin. After it cools, I slide the heat shrink over the soldered connection and shrink the tubing. Afterward, I can plug the RM-60 into the BOE's breadboard or my flight computer, like I would a servo.

I use the following code to determine the counts per minute from the RM-60. My code is written for the BS2pe, so you will need to modify the count time if you use a different flavor of BASIC Stamp. On my flight computer, I store the results into a RAM Pack B. If you are sending up an RM-60 with your BOE, then you can store the results in the EEPROM of the Stamp. After recovery, you can download the results of the flight.

```
gm          CON      0
radiation   VAR      WORD
```

```
Geiger_Counter:
COUNT gm,34843,radiation
DEBUG DEC radiation
```

This code assumes the RM-60 is connected to P0 and counts the number of pulses from the RM-60 for 10 seconds. Since I have so many other experiments onboard my near spacecraft, my flight computer can

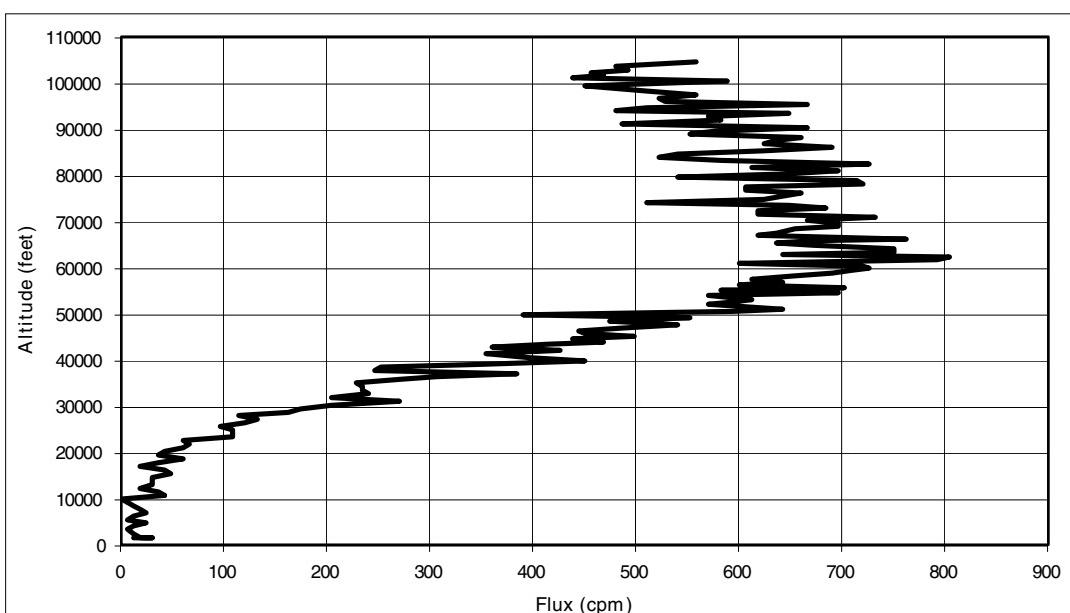


Figure 4. Cosmic ray flux.

only afford to count cosmic rays for 10 seconds at a time. After recovery, I download the results from the Geiger counter into a spreadsheet and multiply the results by six to get the cosmic ray flux in units of counts per minute.

In your experiments, you should count cosmic rays at a fixed interval. Use the APRS data from your near spacecraft to determine the altitude at each measurement. When you combine the cosmic ray count with the altitude in a spreadsheet, you generate a chart like the one in Figure 4. It shows data that was recorded and collected at the Great Plains Super Launch on July 3, 2004. My near spacecraft weighed nine pounds and made an altitude of 104,571 feet on a 1,500 gram balloon with 15 pounds of lift.

This chart is typical of what my near spacecraft measure. The flux increases with increasing altitude, as Viktor Hess would be familiar with. The cosmic ray flux increases until an altitude of 62,000 feet is reached. Higher than that, the cosmic ray flux decreases. It appears that the drop in cosmic ray flux occurs because the near spacecraft enters a region where there are primary cosmic rays that have not yet produced cosmic

ray showers. There really are fewer cosmic rays to detect, but each detection on average contains more energy.

Had this flight occurred shortly after a solar flare, the cosmic ray flux most likely would have continued increasing above 62,000 feet. If the mission had taken place closer to the geomagnetic poles, the increase in cosmic ray flux would have climbed more rapidly.

So, get out there and start using the RM-60. For \$150.00, it's a great little Geiger counter. I do not work for Aware Electronics and I don't receive compensation from them. I'm just a satisfied customer. Let me know how your Geiger counter experiments turn out. Remember that you can contact the amateur near space group closest to you and arrange for them to carry your experiment into near space.

Onwards and Upwards,
Your Near Space Guide **NV**

Resources

Parallax — www.parallax.com
Aware Electronics — www.aw-el.com
Jameco — www.jameco.com
OnSet — <http://onsetcomp.com>

Tech Forum

QUESTIONS

We have a 2001 VW Eurovan that had three keys, two of which are the remote control key fob type, and one smaller "valet" key. My wife has lost both of the remote keys, somewhere here in our house. The dealer wants over \$200.00 per key to replace them. I tried to copy the remaining key at our local home center. They were able to grind a new key blank, but a tester showed that the original had an RF chip that prevents the copied key from being used.

Can a device be made or purchased that will emulate the signal the car sends to excite the RF chip and detect if a key is nearby? I could use that to search our house for the key. If it can tell me if a key is close

by, that would enable me to narrow our search and find it without tearing the whole house apart.

#9041

Jim Balderrama
San Diego, CA

I am trying to find info on a kit that was offered back in *Radio Electronics* magazine, called the HyperClock. It was offered by an outfit named SkiTronix, around 1991. I built one back in high school, and it has just now failed. I cannot locate the schematics or magazine issue that featured it. Searching the web has not yielded anything.

#9042

Rich White
via Internet

Does anyone have a simple circuit for taming the turn-on thump

This is a READER-TO-READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (951) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also,

indicate to that effect.

- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

Information/Restrictions

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

Helpful Hints

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and Email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

from the charging of the output coupling capacitor of a bass guitar amp that uses a single 90-volt supply? Manual switching is not adequate because it does not protect against someone messing with the power cord wall plug.

#9043

Dennis Green
via Internet

We use a Barcus Berry model Model 4000N piano mic at our church. Remembering to change batteries every couple of months before we are in the middle of a service is a pain. I want to convert our mic to be phantom powered from our audio mixer. Has anyone done this and can offer some advice?

#9044

Steven Morgan
Cumming, GA

I do quite a lot of 35mm motion picture projection work, and wonder how close to 24 frames per second the projector is actually operating. Is there a circuit for some sort of sensor that I can hold in front of the lens and measure the FPS count?

#9045

Edward Vanoverschelde
Buhl, ID

I have two questions. First, what happens when an EXE file is run on a PC? I would like to know where the contents of an EXE file will be loaded, and so on. Second, I am confused with partitions on the hard disk drive. I would like to know how the partitions (i.e., C, D, etc.) are represented on the disk.

#9046

Aditya
via Internet

ANSWERS

[6041 - June 2004]

Does anyone know how I might construct a relatively simple field strength meter to orient a UHF antenna while I'm perched on a ladder? The circuit would be tuned to one specific frequency – say 500 MHz.

#1 I used to work on TV antennas for Sears and couldn't stomach the \$300.00 price of an antenna meter,

so I bought a \$50.00, AC/DC, 5 inch, B&W TV from RadioShack and brought the AGC voltage to a jack in the rear. It goes up the ladder just fine and runs on batteries if you don't want to sling a 50 foot extension cord up on the roof. My DVM shows me when I'm aimed right, and the picture helps me see if I have ghosts. It's better than any expensive field strength meter, and the frequency is continuously, manually, tunable.

**C. L. Larson
Largo, FL**

#2 In order to build a suitable UHF field strength meter, you'd be looking at a sizeable outlay to get the sensitivity required. An easier way is to borrow a pair of FRS radios, station one with a viewer at the TV set while you orient the antenna on the desired channel. Moving the antenna back and forth until an average mid point results in best reception. The FRS radios serve as communication between you and the TV observer.

This method is suitable for any frequency range of interest.

**Ralph Cameron
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada**

[6044 - June 2004]

If I were to take two 500,000 volt stun guns and connect both positive outputs together and both negative outputs together, would I have 1,000,000 volts? I'm planning an experiment which uses high voltage.

#1 NO. In the first place, the output should be connected in series, plus to minus. But the outputs are not DC and not the same frequency, so they don't necessarily add. However, I would expect the voltage to be more than one alone.

**Russ Kincaid
Milford, NH**

#2 Such a simple question — but one for which a technically accurate answer is horrendously complicated.

As for the proposed experimentation — DON'T TRY IT!!!

The insulation on those devices — while good enough for the voltage they produce — is NOT adequate to contain double that voltage, nor anything even close to double it. Not to mention the difficulty you will have in finding something with adequate insulation, to use to tie them together.

If you try this experiment, it is virtually guaranteed that you'll have some form of catastrophic failure, with destruction of the gear, and serious hazard to life and limb.

The semi-safe way to experiment with 'very high' voltages is with static electricity. Search the Internet for 'Wimhurst static machine' or 'Van de Graaf generator' for some starting points. (Also check out Gerard Fonte's four-part *Enigma Machine project*, beginning in the June 2004 issue of *Nuts & Volts*. — Editor Dan)

**Robert Bonomi
Evanston, IL**

For circuit boards...



**Expect the best.
Easy. Fast. Reliable.**

Easiest site to quote & order:

Quick quotes in 30 seconds
- No sign-up required

Real-time Customer Support
- Immediate online response

Instant Pricing Matrix
- Evaluate quantities & build times

MyPro Members Area
- Save quotes, easy re-orders

for:
PCBpro-totypes
&
PCBpro-dution
trust the pro...

PCBpro

<http://wwwpcbpro.com/nv>

Now
FREE
Shipping!

(UPS-Ground orders)

CAN WE TALK?



YOU BET!

ROBODYSSEY[®]
SYSTEMS, LLC

WWW.ROBODYSSEY.COM

We also have Educational Robotics Systems that Walk, Roll, and Inspire! Download our FREE Code Generator!

[7041 - July 2004]

I have three radios that use an LM386 for the audio output. This chip tends to be noisy. (It produces audio hiss.) Are there any circuit modifications that can be applied to this chip to make it less noisy?

The LM386 is a very old chip that is still around because it works well. It is also well known for generating hiss. The most common solution is a 10K resistor and 0.01 mF capacitor in series between pins 5 and 8. This provides feedback that reduces the high frequency response and therefore the hiss heard at the speaker.

Dave Sarraf
Elizabethtown, PA

[7042 - July 2004]

I have been looking for years for a circuit to sense cars in my driveway. I know that the traffic lights use a single wire loop in the pavement and I assume that it is some kind of tank circuit tied to a PLL. I would appreciate any information on the subject.

#1 I worked on a loop detector design in 1967. The technology has changed, but the theory hasn't. Design an oscillator for about 100 kHz, with the loop as part of the tank circuit. Cut a slot in the pavement and lay outdoor insulated house wire in the trench and backfill with epoxy.

A few turns are all that's needed. When a car enters the loop, the frequency will increase by between 1% and 3 %. The frequency will also change with temperature, moisture, etc. The detection threshold has to be slowly balanced in 10 minutes or so. We used phase locked loops, but counting the frequency with a microcomputer is much easier.

James Vaughan
Bainbridge Island, WA

#2 Old traffic lights used the inductive wire you mention. Modern traffic lights use video cameras to sense when vehicles are present. The cameras are usually mounted on the horizontal support that the traffic light is on. Most people think the cameras are monitored by people at a central traffic office — they are not. They are just local cameras connected to the traffic signal control box. The reason they went to video was that it was too expensive to cut the road to lay the wire. Plus, there were maintenance problems with the wire method.

If you wish to use the same method to "watch" your driveway, there is a plug and play solution. Resources Ltd. (www.resunltd4u.com) has a VM10, which is a video motion sensor. Attach a video camera to the unit and whenever a change in the scene is detected, the unit will buzz. It sells for \$179.00 and also has contacts for a VCR.

Jon B. Bushey
via Internet

Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (~2mA) current draw
- Great with BASIC Stamps®

\$45
BPI-216N



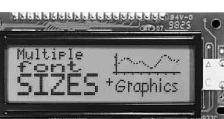
- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

\$49
ILM-216L



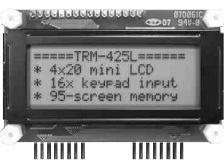
- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

\$99
SGX-120L



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

\$119
TRM-425L



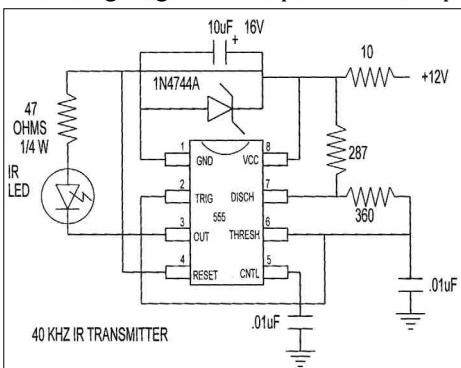
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.
1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available,
including bright VFDs.
See www.seetron.com

[6042 - June 2004]

I would like to have my garage open automatically when I pull in the driveway. Maybe an IR transmitter on my garage and a receiver in my car? The IR on the garage could transmit a constant signal so that when the receiver (in my car) picked it up, the door would automatically open. Any suggestions?

Wow! Too lazy to push a button! I understand your need to have the receiver in the car, so only your car will open the door. But you need a transmitter in the car and receiver in the garage to operate the motor that opens the door. I suggest that you remove the push button from the remote garage door opener and replace it with an IR receiver module. These receivers operate at a frequency of 40 kHz, so you will need an IR transmitter running at that frequency. The circuit shown here should produce enough power, but you



may need some optics to direct it to the driveway.

Russel Kincaid
via Internet

Abacom Technologies	90	Earth Computer Technologies	93	JK microsystems	91	PCBexpress	58	SGC	59
ActiveWire, Inc.	44	eBay	11	LabJack	92	PCB Fab Express	90	Smartronix	23
All Electronics Corp.	60	Electronic Design Specialists	83	Lakeview Research	44	PCBPro	103	Square 1 Electronics	87
Anchor Optical Surplus	33	Electronix Express	19	Lemos International Co., Inc.	33	Pico Technology Ltd. UK	37	Supercircuits	5
Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc.	88	EMAC, Inc.	91	Linx Technologies	17, 88	Polaris Industries	13	Surplus Sales of Nebraska	63
Atomic Time	9	Eptsoft Limited	36	Lynxmotion, Inc.	20	PULSAR	16	Syspec, Inc.	44
Autotime Corp.	44	ExpressPCB	25	Madell Technology Corp.	49	QKITS	45	Technological Arts	99
Basic Micro, Inc.	82	Front Panel Express LLC	97	Matco, Inc.	44	R2 Controls	44	Tetsujin 2004	65
Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	44	Halted Specialties Co.	3	Maxstream	71	R4Systems, Inc.	67	Texas Instruments	7
Brand Electronics	45	Hobby Engineering	95	microEngineering Labs	80	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	26-27	The Electronic Hoard	47
C & S Sales, Inc.	53	Imagine Tools	39	Micromint	72	Robodyssey Systems	103	Trace Systems, Inc.	84
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107	Information Unlimited	86	MVS	58	Rogue Robotics	44	Trilogy Design	59
Command Productions	52	Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.	28	Net Media	2	Saelig Company	74	UltraDense	45
Conitec DataSystems	85	Intronics, Inc.	44	New Micros, Inc.	79	W&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	44	V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	44
Cunard Associates	44	Jameco	29	Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover	Windsor Distributors	41	Windsor Distributors	41
		Jaycar Electronics	21			Yost Engineering, Inc.	15	Yost Engineering, Inc.	15

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Atomic Time	9
Linx Technologies	88
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	26-27
SGC	59
Supercircuits	5
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	63
Windsor Distributors	41

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	44
-------------------	----

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies	93
Jaycar Electronics	21

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Autotime Corp.	44
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Matco, Inc.	44
Polaris Industries	13
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	26-27
Supercircuits	5

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	44
ExpressPCB	25
Maxstream	71
Micromint	72
PCBexpress	58
PCB Fab Express	90
PCBPro	103
Pulsar, Inc.	45
R4Systems, Inc.	67
Saelig Company	74
V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	44

COMPONENTS

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	44
Electronix Express	19
Front Panel Express LLC	97
Jameco	29
Lemos International Co., Inc.	33
Linx Technologies	17
Maxstream	71
Micromint	72
PCBexpress	58
PCB Fab Express	90
Pulsar, Inc.	45
The Electronic Hoard	47
Windsor Distributors	41

COMPUTER

Hardware	
ActiveWire, Inc.	44
Autotime Corp.	44
Earth Computer Technologies	93
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Imagine Tools	39
JK microsystems	91
Smartronix	23
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	63

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards	
Abacom Technologies	90
Basic Micro, Inc.	82
Conitec DataSystems	85
EMAC, Inc.	91
JK microsystems	91
microEngineering Labs	80
Micromint	72
MVS	58
Net Media	2
New Micros, Inc.	79

Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
R2 Controls	44
R4Systems, Inc.	67
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	104
Square 1 Electronics	87
Technological Arts	99
Texas Instruments	7
Trace Systems, Inc.	84
UltraDense	45
Yost Engineering, Inc.	15

Software	
Eptsoft Limited	36
JK microsystems	91
PULSAR	16
Trilogy Design	59

DESIGN/ENGINEERING/ REPAIR SERVICES

ExpressPCB	25
Front Panel Express LLC	97
Pulsar, Inc.	45
R4Systems, Inc.	67
Trace Systems, Inc.	84
V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	44

EDUCATION

Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc.	88
Command Productions	52
EMAC, Inc.	91
Eptsoft Limited	36
Hobby Engineering	95
PCB Fab Express	90
Syspec, Inc.	44

ENCLOSURES

Integrated Ideas & Technologies, Inc.	28
---------------------------------------	----

EVENTS

Tetsujin 2004	65
---------------	----

KITS

Autotime Corp.	44
C & S Sales, Inc.	53
Earth Computer Technologies	93
EMAC, Inc.	91
Hobby Engineering	95
Imagine Tools	39
Information Unlimited	86
Jaycar Electronics	21
QKITS	45
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	26-27
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	104
The Electronic Hoard	47

LASERS

Information Unlimited	86
-----------------------	----

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp.	60
Anchor Optical Surplus	33
Front Panel Express LLC	97
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	63
The Electronic Hoard	47
Windsor Distributors	41

OPTICS

Anchor Optical Surplus	33
------------------------	----

PROGRAMMERS

Basic Micro, Inc.	82
-------------------	----

PCBexpress	58
PCB Fab Express	90
PCBPro	103
Pico Technology Ltd. UK	37
Polaris Industries	13
Pulsar, Inc.	45
QKITS	45
R2 Controls	44
R4Systems, Inc.	67
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	26-27
Robodyssey Systems	103
Rogue Robotics	44
Saelig Company	74
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	104
SGC	59
Smartronix	23
Square 1 Electronics	87
Supercircuits	5
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	63
Syspec, Inc.	44
Technological Arts	99
Tetsujin 2004	65
Texas Instruments	7
The Electronic Hoard	47
Trace Systems, Inc.	84
Trilogy Design	59
UltraDense	45
V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	44
Windsor Distributors	41
Yost Engineering, Inc.	15

PUBLICATIONS

Lakeview Research	44
Square 1 Electronics	87

RF TRANSMITTERS/ RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	90
Linx Technologies	17
Matco, Inc.	44

ROBOTICS

Hobby Engineering	95
Imagine Tools	39
LabJack	92
Lemos International Co., Inc.	33
Lynxmotion, Inc.	20
Net Media	2
New Micros, Inc.	79
Robodyssey Systems	103
Rogue Robotics	44

SATELLITE

Lemos International Co., Inc.	33
Linx Technologies	88

SECURITY

Information Unlimited	86
Linx Technologies	17
Matco, Inc.	44
Polaris Industries	13
Supercircuits	5

STEPPER MOTORS

Jameco	29
--------	----

TELEPHONE/CELLULAR

Linx Technologies	88
-------------------	----

TEST EQUIPMENT

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	44
Brand Electronics	45
C & S Sales, Inc.	53
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Conitec DataSystems	85
eBay	11
Electronic Design Specialists	83
Intronics, Inc.	44
Jaycar Electronics	21
LabJack	92
Madell Technology Corp.	49
Pico Technology Ltd. UK	37
Saelig Company	74
Smartronix	23
Syspec, Inc.	44
Trace Systems, Inc.	84

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc.	53
Madell Technology Corp.	49

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Jameco	29
Smartronix	23

Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module

PC based Digital Storage
Oscilloscope, 200MHz 5GS/s
equiv. sampling USB interface

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performance Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC basedscope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Comes with two probes.

[Details & Software Download at Web Site](#)

- > [Test Equipment](#)
- > [Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices](#)

Item# 200DSO ..Only \$859.00

Protek 60MHz Dual Trace Scope

**Item# 6506
\$349.00 !**

While Supplies Last!

[Details at Web Site](#) [Sold by others for Over \\$700!](#)

> [Test Equipment](#) > [Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices](#)

- *60MHz Bandwidth
- *Dual Channel
- *Alternate Trigger
- *Autofocus
- *Large 6" CRT
- *Alt-Mag sweep for simultaneous display of normal & X10 trace
- *Sweep speeds to 10ns/Div.
- *10kV acceleration voltage
- *Internal sync separator circuit for stable triggering of video signals

Super Blowout Price!

Circuit Specialists 20MHz Dual Trace Scope

\$269.00 !

Item# CSI6502

- *20Mhz Bandwidth
- *Alt-Mag sweep
- *1mV/Div vertical sensitivity
- *Alternate trigger
- *X5 sweep magnification
- *Large 6" CRT/autofocus
- *Comes w/2 (x1 & x10) probes)

[Details at Web Site](#)

- > [Test Equipment](#) > [Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices](#)

Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer

- *Non-contact Infrared w/laser pointer measures -50°C to 500°C/-58°F to 932°F
- *Measure temperature of hot or moving objects from a safe distance
- *Narrow 8:1 field of view
- *Fast Sampling Time
- *Switchable C° to F° and Auto Power Off
- *Large 3-1/2 Digit (1999 count) backlit LCD with Data Hold

Item# DT-8812

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

> [Test Equipment](#)

> [Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers](#)

Only \$79.00 !

[Details at Web Site](#)

Mighty i/O!



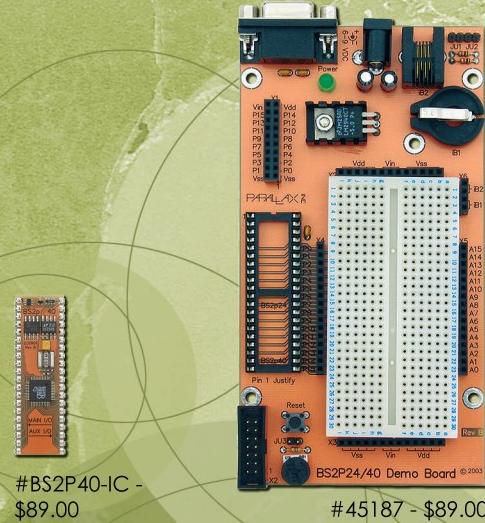
Is your latest project
hungry for I/O?
Grab a **BASIC Stamp® 2p40**
module and you'll have 32
I/O pins at your disposal!

The **BS2P40-IC** is 3 times faster than a standard BASIC Stamp 2 module. The BS2p series features PBASIC commands for interfacing with parallel LCDs, Philips® I²C® devices, Dallas Semiconductor™ 1-Wire® parts, and a polled interrupt capability.

The new **BS2p24/40 Demo Board** (#45187) is ideal for prototyping with the BS2p24 module and BS2p40 module (not included with Demo Board). The Demo Board provides very useful connections to 1-Wire, I²C components, parallel LCDs as well as a large breadboard area.

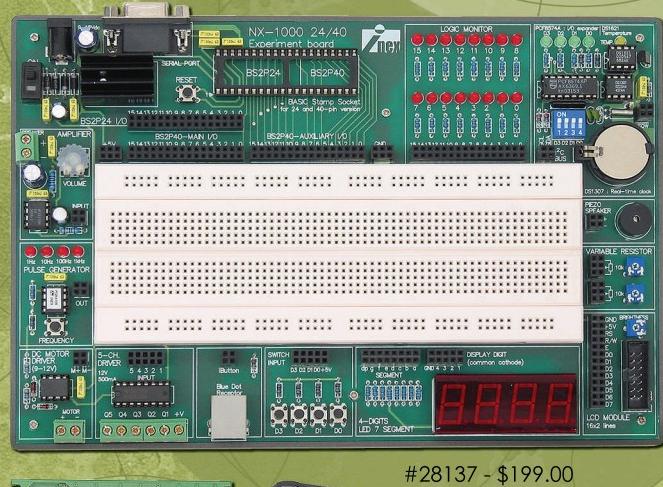
The **NX-1000-24/40 Development Board** (#28137) consists of a larger breadboard and numerous handy devices such as the: RJ-11 socket, 4 pushbuttons, current driver, pulse generator, PDF8574A, DS1621, DS1307 and more. The socket accepts any 24-pin or 40-pin BASIC Stamp module and the Javelin Stamp module. A 2x16 Parallel LCD with cable is included.

1-Wire, and iButton are registered trademarks of Dallas Semiconductor. Dallas Semiconductor Corporation is a trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. I²C is a registered trademark of Philips Semiconductors. Philips is a registered trademark of Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V.



#BS2P40-IC - \$89.00

#45187 - \$89.00



#28137 - \$199.00



PARALLAX
www.parallax.com

Order online at www.parallax.com or call our Sales Department **toll-free** at **888-512-1024** (Monday-Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST).